Marine History Operations in Iraq

Operation Iraqi Freedom I

A Catalog of Interviews and Recordings,
Historical Documents, Photographs and Combat Art

compiled by
LtCol Nathan S. Lowrey, USMCR

Occasional Paper

HISTORY AND MUSEUMS DIVISION
UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
WASHINGTON, D.C.

2005

Other Publications in the Occasional Papers Series

Vietnam Histories Workshop: Plenary Session. Jack Shulimson, editor. 9 May1983. 31 pp.

Vietnam Revisited; Conversation with William D. Broyles, Jr. Colonel John G. Miller, USMC, editor. 11 December 1984. 48 pp.

Bibliography on Khe Sanh USMC Participation. Commander Ray W. Strubbe, CHC, USNR (Ret), compiler. April 1985. 54 pp.

Alligators, Buffaloes, and Bushmasters: The History of the Development of the LVT Through World War II. Major Alfred Dunlop Bailey, USMC (Ret). 1986. 272 pp.

Leadership Lessons and Remembrances from Vietnam. Lieutenant General Herman Nickerson, Jr., USMC (Ret). 1988. 93 pp.

The Problems of U.S. Marine Corps Prisoners of War in Korea. James Angus MacDonald, Jr. 1988. 295 pp.

John Archer Lejeune, 1869-1942, Register of His Personal Papers. Lieutenant Colonel Merrill L. Bartlett, USMC (Ret). 1988. 123 pp.

To Wake Island and Beyond: Reminiscences. Brigadier General Woodrow M. Kessler, USMC (Ret). 1988. 145 pp.

Thomas Holcomb, 1879-1965, Register of His Personal Papers. Gibson B. Smith. 1988. 229 pp.

Curriculum Evolution, Marine Corps Command and Staff College, 1920-1988. Lieutenant Colonel Donald F. Bittner, USMCR. 1988. 112 pp.

Herringbone Cloak-GI Dagger, Marines of the OSS. Major Robert E. Mattingly, USMC. 1989. 315 pp.

The Journals of Marine Second Lieutenant Henry Bulls Watson, 1845-1848. Charles R. Smith, editor. 1990. 420 pp.

When the Russians Blinked: The U.S. Maritime Response to the Cuban Missile Crisis. Major John M. Young, USMCR. 1990. 246 pp.

Marines in the Mexican War. Gabrielle M. Neufeld Santelli. Edited by Charles R. Smith. 1991. 63 pp.

The Development of Amphibious Tactics in the U.S. Navy. General Holland M. Smith, USMC (Ret). 1992. 89 pp.

James Guthrie Harbord, 1866-1947, Register of His Personal Papers. Lieutenant Colonel Merrill L. Bartlett, USMCR. 1995. 47 pp.

The Impact of Project 100,000 on the Marine Corps. Captain David A. Dawson, USMC. 1995. 247 pp.

Marine Corps Aircraft: 1913-2000. Major John M. Elliot, USMC (Ret). 2002. 126 pp.

Thomas Holcomb and the Advent of the Marine Corps Defense Battalion, 1936-1941. David J. Ulbrich. 2004. 78 pp.

Occasional Papers

The History and Museums Division has undertaken the publication for limited distribution of various studies, theses, compilations, bibliographies, monographs, and memoirs, as well as proceedings at selected workshops, seminars, symposia, and similar colloquia, which it considers to be of significant value for audiences interested in Marine Corps history. These "Occasional Papers," which are chosen for their intrinsic worth, must reflect structured research, present a contribution to historical knowledge not readily available in published sources, and reflect original content on the part of the author, compiler, or editor. It is the intent of the Division that these occasional papers be distributed to selected institutions, such as service schools, official Department of Defense historical agencies, and directly concerned Marine Corps organizations, so the information contained therein will be available for study and exploitation.

FOREWORD

The mission of the History and Museums Division is to collect, collate, analyze, and display the cumulative operational and institutional experiences of the U.S. Marine Corps. In this endeavor, its first priority is to help orient, educate, and train Marines to accomplish their mission, and to inform the American public about what it is that we Marines do. The collection phase falls to the Field History Branch, which comprises a handful of Reserve historians and combat artists. Their job is to observe and document military operations at first hand.

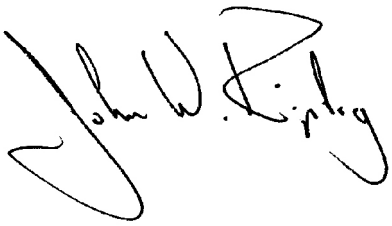
During Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF), the field historians and combat artists served in theater with their supported units, under wartime conditions. Once attention has shifted from Iraq and new conflicts arise, the interviews, documents, photographs and artwork collected and created by these Marines will serve as permanent reminders of the efforts and achievements of individual Marines and their units. In recognition of their efforts during Operations Enduring and Iraqi Freedom, the Field History Branch has been recommended for a Meritorious Unit Citation, the proposed citation of which is presented below:

> For meritorious service from 1 October 2001 to 30 August 2003. During this period, the Field History Branch, History and Museums Division, Marine Corps University, conducted an unprecedented series of operations in support of Marine Corps participation in the Global War on Terrorism and produced an unprecedented amount of valuable historical material. In late 2001, three field historians and one combat artist deployed to Bahrain, Kuwait, Afghanistan, Pakistan and Kenya. In October 2002, the Branch began the difficult work of preparing to embed individual augmentees for Operation Iraqi Freedom. By the time the war began in March 2003, field historians were in place from the Horn of Africa to Northern Iraq at most major Marine and joint commands; many served under austere and sometimes dangerous conditions. The Branch continued to cover Marine operations in the summer months, through the turnover to other forces. Its products included more than 1300 recorded oral history interviews, over 250 recorded briefings and meetings, 1000s of digital and film photographs, over 100 field sketches and finished pieces of artwork, and some 20,000 digital and paper documents, as well a number of historic artifacts destined for future museum display. Through their accomplishments, the field historians and combat artists of History and Museums Division, as well as those who supported them,

reflected great credit upon themselves and upheld the highest traditions of the United States Naval Service.

As America continues to prosecute the war on terrorism, two historians have moved on to command artillery and reconnaissance units in the Marine Corps Reserves and are either preparing to deploy or are currently serving abroad. Others have again returned to active duty at the Marine Corps Historical Center, some from retirement, to accomplish tasks ranging from the writing of monographs to documenting ongoing operations in Afghanistan, Haiti, and Iraq. We also have several new historians, one recently demobilized after having fought his way to Baghdad as part of the 4th Light Armored Reconnaissance battalion. One of those returning historians is Lieutenant Colonel Nathan S. Lowrey charged with creating this guide to the material collected during the first phase of OIF.

Lieutenant Colonel Lowrey, and infantry officer, attended the University of Maine before being commissioned in the Marine Corps in 1985. He subsequently joined 3d Battalion, 4th Marines at Camp Lejeune, North Carolina and was deployed to Panama during Operation Just Cause. In 1991, following a successful tour at Recruiting Station Portland, Oregon he transferred to the Marine Corps Reserves and 2d Battalion, 24th Marines. Lieutenant Colonel Lowrey has been with the History and Museums Division since 1998, deploying as a field historian during Operations Joint Guardian, Enduring Freedom, and Iraqi Freedom. He recently received his Ph.D. in Archaeology from American University and, in addition to organizing data collected during OIF II, is currently researching Marine Corps operations in Afghanistan.



John W. Ripley
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps (Retired)
Director of Marine Corps History and Museums

PREFACE

During the first year of Operation Iraqi Freedom, 12 members of the Field Operations Branch visited more than 73 locations; ashore and afloat, inside and outside of the continental United States. While doing so, they spoke with more than 1,300 individuals from more than 200 military, government, and civilian organizations. This resulted in the collection and preservation of an unprecedented amount of historical data, to include paper and electronic documents, digital photographs, oral interviews, three-dimensional artifacts, and combat artwork.

In this occasional paper, an interim product produced while the Archives Section at the Historical Division continues to accession the rapidly growing collection of materials from Operations Enduring and Iraqi Freedom, our intent is to provide researchers with a preliminary user-friendly catalogue of the information we collected. Following a brief introduction, Chapters 2 through 6 list oral history interviews by command, ground combat, aviation, and combat service support elements, as well as coalition forces. Next, Chapters 7 through 10 list the recordings, documents, photos, and maps collected by each historian. Following Chapter 11, which is a list of combat art produced in Iraq, there are several appendices that offer a means for cross-referencing the data.

Development of this catalogue was significantly enhanced by the efforts of Colonel Christopher G. Wright. Using a technique developed by Chief Warrant Officer-3 William E. Hutson, he produced a comprehensive list of more than 75,000 electronic documents and digital photos that expands upon the brief summaries provided as Chapters 8 and 9. Colonel Wright and Captain Stephen J. Winslow also assisted in editing the catalogue.

Nathan S. Lowrey

Nathan S. Lowrey
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Reserve
Historian, Field Operations Branch

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD iii
PREFACE v
TABLE OF CONTENTS vi
CHAPTER 1 1
INTRODUCTION 1
CHAPTER 2 9
COMMAND ELEMENT INTERVIEWS 9
CHAPTER 3 41
GROUND COMBAT ELEMENT INTERVIEWS 41
CHAPTER 4 109
AVIATION COMBAT ELEMENT INTERVIEWES 109
CHAPTER 5 144
COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ELEMENT INTERVIEWS 144
CHAPTER 6 176
COALITION FORCES AND MISCELLANEOUS INTERVIEWS 176
CHAPTER 7 185
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDINGS 185
CHAPTER 8 191
COLLECTED DOCUMENTS 191
CHAPTER 9 195
COLLECTED AND CONTRIBUTED PHOTOS 195
CHAPTER 10 197
COLLECTED AND CONTRIBUTED PAPER MAPS 197
CHAPTER 11 205
COMBAT ART 205
APPENDIX A 212
ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF ORAL HISTORY INTERVIEWEES 212
APPENDIX B 236
UNITS DOCUMENTED BY FIELD HISTORIANS & COMBAT ARTISTS 236
APPENDIX C 240
LOCATIONS VISITED BY FIELD HISTORIANS & COMBAT ARTISTS 240
APPENDIX D 242
MILITARY HISTORY GROUP DOCUMENTS 242
APPENDIX E 248
FIELD OPERATIONS BRANCH AFTER-ACTION REPORT 248
APPENDIX F 254
FIELD HISTORY JOURNALS 254

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

The Field History Branch

The Field History Branch of the Marine Corps History and Museums Division is made up of two reserve organizations: a 12 member Individual Mobilization Augmentee detachment and a volunteer Mobilization Training Unit. Members of the Branch are either staff non-commissioned officers or field grade officers who have served on active duty, often during real world contingencies, and who hold a variety of military occupational specialties.

Their primary function is to deploy with operational units as field historians and combat artists, documenting the Marine Corps' participation during significant world events. Field historians, working from the top down, focus on the commander's intent and how forward deployed subordinate units operationalize the plan. Information gathered through such first-hand accounts provides details that are unavailable through external sources and offers a perspective that may be more relevant to military professionals than that of civilian observers.

Field historians tend to view military action from a systematic standpoint. After familiarizing themselves with the principal aspects of an ongoing operation, they proceed to collect data reflecting both the general tactical context surrounding an event and any key operational factors that help to explain why it unfolded in a particular fashion. Their guiding principle is to keep the information relevant, by asking what types of data will future historians need to understand what happened. Ideally, the field historians will possess an advanced degree in history or a related field, although there are provisions for interested Marines to acquire the necessary skills through on-the-job training.

In support of Operation Iraqi Freedom, the Branch deployed eleven field historians and one combat artist to the U.S. Central Command (USCentCom) area of operations. One, a member of Marine Corps Combat Development Center's Enduring Freedom Combat Assessment Team, served with U.S. Marine Central Command. Three others held joint billets with USCentCom, U.S. Special Operations Command, and Combined Forces Land Component Commander. The remaining seven served with

elements of I Marine Expeditionary Force (I MEF), 3d Marine Aircraft Wing (3d MAW), and the 1st Force Service Support Group (1st FSSG). By considering where and when they served, the researcher can form an idea of what they collected and what he needs to see.

Field History Operations during Operation Iraqi Freedom

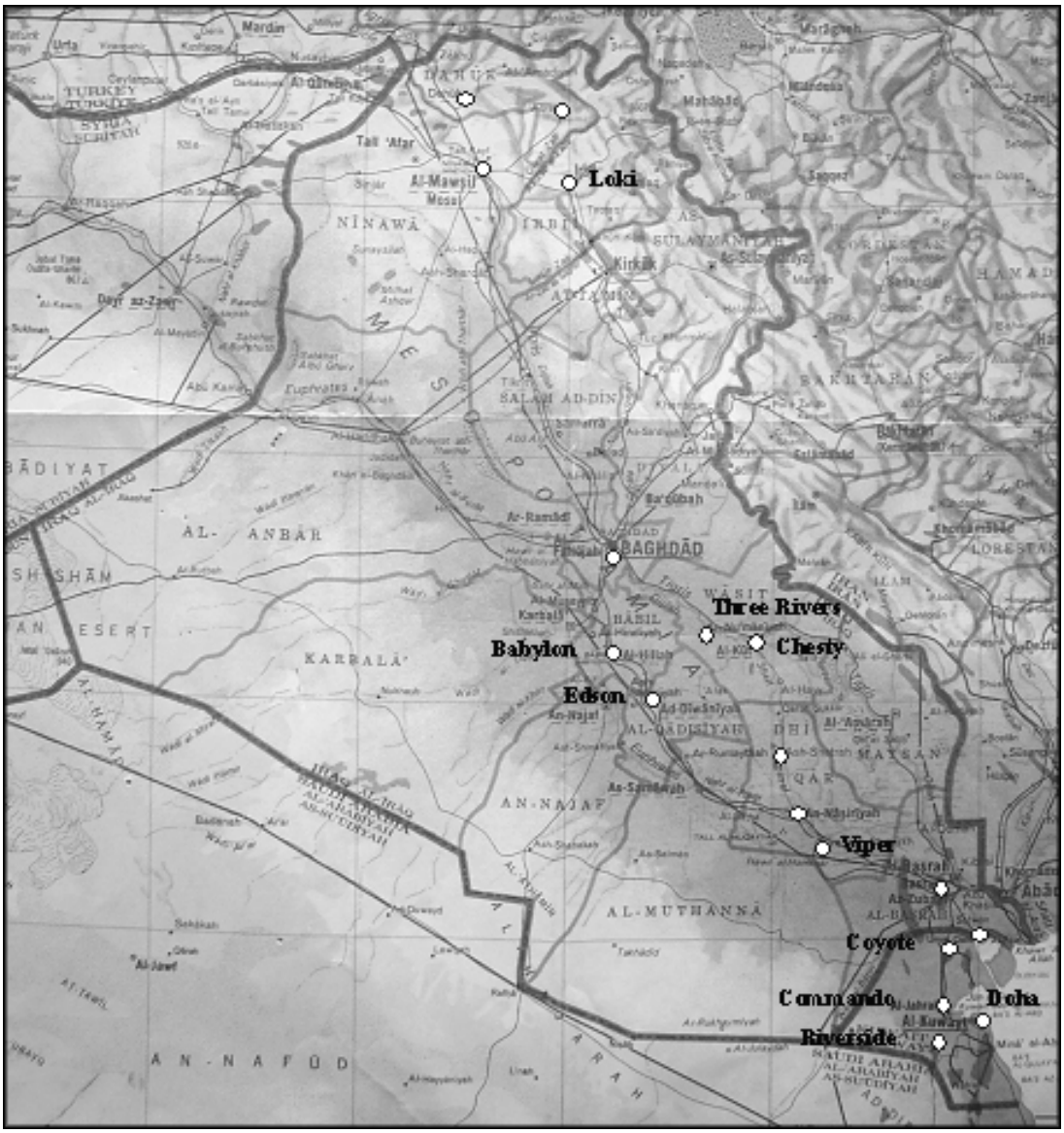


Figure 1. Research locations visited by Marine field historians during Operation Iraqi Freedom.

During the latter half of 2002, as the conflict with Iraq loomed on the horizon, the Branch began working to embed its field historians within major operational commands. As early as October, Lieutenant Colonel David T. Watters was mobilized and assigned to

the Joint History Office at USCentCom in Tampa, Florida. He soon deployed to its forward command center at Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar, where he developed an extensive historical collection plan at the combatant command level, focusing primarily on how the Marine Corps fit into the larger strategic and operational level planning processes. Lieutenant Colonel Watters involved himself with all major Review of Concepts drills and other briefings, taking the initiative to record these important evolutions for posterity. Because the local "rules of engagement" precluded taping of the sessions, Watters took detailed notes and circulated them to the participants—preserving a particularly valuable part of the historical record.

Also in October, Colonel Reed R. Bonadonna and then Chief Warrant Officer 2 William E. Hutson traveled to Camp Lejeune, North Carolina during their monthly drill period, to establish a relationship and build rapport with 2d Marine Expeditionary Brigade (2d MEB). Similarly, Lieutenant Colonel Michael D. Visconage and Major Theodore R. McKeldin visited Camp Pendleton and Marine Corps Air Station Miramar during November to begin coordination with I MEF: 1st Marine Division (1st MarDiv), 1st FSSG, and 3d MAW. In a subsequent surge that would last through March of 2003, the Branch worked through a complicated series of mobilization and deployment issues, overcoming a number of challenges to get historians into the fight. Other Marines and civilian employees of the Historical Division ably supported the Field History Branch in these endeavors.

In December 2003, Major Christopher J. Warnke and Chief Warrant Officer Hutson were recalled to active duty. Although the initial plan was to send them to Djibouti in support of Combined Joint Task Force Horn of Africa (CJTF HOA), Major Warnke ultimately went alone, after Chief Warrant OfficerHutson's assignment was changed. Warnke documented the creation a of Marine-centric CJTF aboard the USS Mount Whitney, the formation of a reserve-centric base operations staff (U.S. Marine Central Command Logistics Element) to run Camp Lemonier, and the 24th Marine Expeditionary Unit (24th MEU)'s participation in anti-terrorist operations in the region.

In January and February 2003, the Branch mobilized the remainder of its field historians for periods ranging from 6 to 18 months. Colonel Nicholas E. Reynolds, Officer in Charge, was activated in February and joined the Military History Group

assigned to Combined Forces Land Component Commander (CFLCC) at Camp Doha, Kuwait during March. In addition to documenting the war from the command's perspective, including trips to Basra and Diwaniyah, Iraq to collect information from the 1st Marine and United Kingdom Divisions, he continued to orchestrate Branch historical efforts throughout the region. During the post-war period, he conducted interviews with members of II Marine Expeditionary Force's Military Coordination and Liaison Command.

Lieutenant Colonel Jeffrey Acosta was the field history representative on the Enduring Freedom Combat Assessment Team, with which some members of the Branch deployed to theater. Based in Bahrain, he focused on documenting activities at U.S. Marine Central Command (USMarCent) and other local units, although he also led a history team to Kuwait and Iraq to document Marine KC-130 assault support missions. Throughout this period, Lieutenant Colonel Acosta worked with the USMarCent Staff Judge Advocate and Museums Branch of History and Museums Division to address the difficult issues of collecting and importing historical artifacts to the U.S.

After linking up with the I MEF staff at Camp Pendleton, California, Major McKeldin and Chief Warrant Officer Hutson deployed as a team to Kuwait during early February. Major McKeldin was tasked with covering I MEF headquarters at Camp Commando, although he also visited Basra, Iraq on two occasions to interview United Kingdom forces serving with the Marines. Chief Warrant Officer Hutson linked up with the 15th Marine Expeditionary Unit (15th MEU), documenting its seizure of Umm Qasr and Az Zubayr while attached to the Royal Marines' 3 Commando Brigade, as well as the 15th MEU's role in An Nasiriyah as part of Task Force Tarawa. After the hostilities had ceased, Hutson returned to Kuwait and began collecting information about the Marine Logistics Command (MLC).

Lieutenant Colonel Visconage joined the 3d MAW at Camp Pendleton during late February and immediately deployed to their forward headquarters at Al Jaber airbase in Kuwait. He covered a variety of missions during the war, including the use of attack helicopters during the battle for An Nasiriyah, casualty evacuations from An Numiniyah, and an emergency resupply of ground forces in Baghdad. Following the cessation of hostilities, he collected information from elements of the 1st MarDiv in Ad Diwaniyah,

Iraq and aboard the USS Boxer, USS Bon Homme Richard, and USS Cleveland. During the war, several adjunct historians ably assisted Lieutenant Colonel Visconage: Colonel Charles J. Quilter, Major Carroll N. Harris, and Corporal Christopher L. Wacker. Following Major Harris' return to the states, he volunteered to complete the remainder of his reserve mobilization with the Branch, using it as a base to conduct post-war interviews, especially with the 26th Marine Expeditionary Unit.

Major Melissa D. Kuo was assigned duties as a field historian in support of 1st FSSG. She deployed to Kuwait during February and documented combat service support operations during the drive north towards Baghdad. Several key aspects that she covered were bridging the Diyala River, the hose reel fuel system between the Kuwaiti border and LSA Viper, level II medical support throughout I MEF's area of responsibility, and the sustained distribution of supplies from Kuwait to Tikrit, Iraq.

Colonel Bonadonna was assigned duties as field historian in support of 2d Marine Expeditionary Brigade (Task Force Tarawa). He deployed from Camp Lejeune aboard the USS Bataan in mid-January, part of a seven ship task force steaming toward Kuwait. After docking a month later, he joined the 2d Marines (Regimental Combat Team 2, RCT 2) at Camp Shoup. As D-Day approached, he traveled to Tactical Assembly Area Hawkins and crossed into Iraq with RCT 2 on 23 March. During the succeeding weeks he documented Task Force Tarawa's northerly advance toward Baghdad, to include operations in Jalibah, An Nasiriyah, Al Kut, and Qal at Sukkar. Following the cessation of hostilities, he returned briefly to An Nasiriyah to conduct follow-on interviews and then flew home on 19 May.

Lieutenant Colonel Lowrey was mobilized in February and assigned duties as a joint field historian in support of Special Operations Command and Joint Special Operations Task Force North (JSOTFN). He deployed directly to theater, serving first in Romania and then in northern Iraq with the 10th Special Forces Group. In addition to the raw data he collected, Lowrey also wrote two vignettes describing operations in northern Iraq.

Although they were not formally associated with the detachment, the Branch played a role in the mobilization and/or deployment of several individuals to document historical operations in Iraq. Sergeant D. Kauppila, a combat photographer from

Quantico, Virginia covered 1st FSSG events in Iraq with Major Kuo, while Sergeant John Carrillo, a combat artist from Camp Pendleton, served with 1st Tank Battalion and produced a number of works depicting Marines in combat. Colonel Dennis J. Mroczkowski and Major David B. Crist, both former members of the unit, filled joint history billets with USSoCom).

In late April, Major Warnke redeployed with the Branch's own combat artist, Staff Sergeant Michael D. Fay, to Camp Commando, Kuwait and provided continuing historical coverage of I MEF. In addition to documenting initial Phase 4 operations in Diwaniyah, Al Hillah and Babylon, Iraq, Warnke also conducted follow-up interviews with the 4th, 5th, and 23d Marine regiments and the 4th Light Armored Reconnaissance (4th LAR) battalion. Staff Sergeant Fay remained in the field with the 1st MarDiv for an intense 30 day period, in order to accurately capture the daily life of the average Marine in Iraq. Fay's artwork was not only lauded by the Commanding Generals of both I MEF and USMarCent, but by the Marines with whom he lived and worked.

In late July and August, Colonel Jon T. Hoffman led Major McKeldin and Captain Chris M. Kennedy to Kuwait and Iraq, in order to document Phase IV operations occurring since the conclusion of major combat operations. By September 2003, all field historians had returned safely to the United States and begun the arduous task of organizing the vast stores of information that had been collected during Operation Iraqi Freedom. In this they worked closely with the Division's History Branch, particularly its Oral History and Archives Sections.

Organizing the Data and Using the Finding Aid

At this time, more than 1,250 personal interviews conducted during Operation Iraqi Freedom have been recorded, summarized, and added to the Historical Center's oral history archives. Roughly 26,000 digital photos variously captured by field historians, combat photographers, and the operating forces are being organized for accessioning. Approximately 41,000 electronic and paper documents, both classified and unclassified, have been collected, catalogued, and accessioned. More than 100 field sketches and watercolor paintings were produced in theater, and Staff Sergeant Fay continues to finish larger pieces in Quantico. A number of historical artifacts, reflecting Marine, coalition,

and enemy forces, have been submitted to the Museums Branch for use in future displays. Finally, each historian and artist produced a field journal describing their experiences during the war, adding unique first-hand observations to the historical record.

This catalogue was designed as an expedient means for managing our rapidly growing collection of historical materials from Operation Iraqi Freedom, and to facilitate access to the information while it is being formally accessioned by various sections at the Historical Center. As shown in the table of contents, each chapter represents a particular type or sub-category of information, followed by several appendices expanding upon aspects of the collection process and materials recovered.

Oral History Interviews

The oral history collection has been loosely arranged along the lines of a Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) configuration: command, aviation, ground combat, and service and support elements, as well as a section of interviews with coalition forces and miscellaneous organizations. Within each sub-category, the interviews have been arranged alpha-numerically by unit and billet. A researcher, for example, might search the list by first choosing the Ground Combat Element, and then scrolling through to find 1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co, and then the Company Executive Officer.[1] For those interested in locating particular individuals, a by-name roster of the interviewees has been provided as Appendix A. The roster can be cross-referenced through the unit and billet fields in the respective oral history chapters; i.e., Lt Brian W. McBrayer is the Executive Officer for E Co, 2d Bn, 1st Marines, Ground Combat Element.

Data Collection

Information presented in the data chapters has been loosely grouped by artifact types (electronic documents, paper maps, digital photographs), and is sorted by historian and general description. The historian's name can be cross-referenced with Appendices B and C, which list the units they covered and locations they visited, while the general description reflects a *physical* inventory of the actual collection (4.5" floppy discs, compact discs, zip drives, flash cards). An arbitrary catalogue number assigned to each

[1] For sorting purposes, unit designations follow from the largest to smallest element present, i.e., 5th Marine Regiment, 1st Battalion, C Company.

item during the inventory can be used to cross-reference the descriptions with a more comprehensive *electronic* inventory of each document and photograph maintained in three loose-leaf binders in the Archives Section.

A researcher interested in Task Force Tarawa, for example, would note from Appendices B and C that Col Reed Bonadonna served with the 2d Marine Regiment in An Nasiriyah. By searching under his name in Chapter 7, Collected Documents, they would find that he submitted one 4.5" floppy disc and 13 compact discs on this topic to the Archives Section. Because their corresponding catalogue numbers fall between 1 and 100, they could obtain a comprehensive list of the documents contained on each disc from OIF Finding Aid Binder No. 1.

Combat Art

The final section in the data chapters pertains to combat art produced by SSgt Michael D. Fay, USMCR and Sgt John M. Carrillo, USMC. These pieces, arranged by artist, type of work, and title, reflect personal experiences encountered in Iraq while serving with Marine Corps units. Information beyond the included caption can be obtained from the Curator, Marine Corps Art Section, by referencing the artist of a piece and its particular identification number.

CHAPTER 2

COMMAND ELEMENT INTERVIEWS

Interviewee: Showalter, LtCol Steven E, USMCR **Date:** 07-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Mar Exp Brg, HQ Det **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes active and reserve service, to include his current assignment with 2d MEB.

Interviewee: Wilson, BGen Cornell, USMCR **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: CJTF Consequence Management **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 4 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the Marine Corps role in C/JTF Consequence Management (which takes over after a WMD strike).

Interviewee: Wilson, BGen Cornell A, USMCR **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: CJTF Consequence Management **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes consequence management.

Interviewee: Wilson, BGen Cornell A, USMCR **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: CJTF Consequence Management **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes dissolution of CJTF-Consequence Management.

Interviewee: Kiser, Col John B, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: CJTF Consequence Management **Location:** Kuwait
Billet: Deputy Commanding General **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes organization of USMC Forces in Theater during Enduring Freedom 2001-2003 and Combined Joint Task Force Consequence Management.

Interviewee: Mitchell, Col Jimmy L, USMCR **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: CJTF Consequence Management, J-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes consequence management operations in Operation Enduring Freedom.

Interviewee: Schad, Maj Andrea M., USMC **Date:** 15-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: Comb Forces Special Ops Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Strategic Command Liaison **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes Blue Force Trackers and how they work in the Common Operating Platform.

Interviewee: Brown, Maj Michael H., USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Comb Forces Special Ops Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Presents a Marine's thoughts about plans to initiate hostilities against Iraq within days.

Interviewee: DeFore, Maj Gregory, USAF **Date:** 15-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: Combined Forces Air Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Close Air Support Officer **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes "Killbox Interdiction" and Close Air Support planning.

Interviewee: Blalock, Col William J, USMCR **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Air Comp Cdr, Comb **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Interdiction Division Chief **Length:** NA **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: No recording available at this time. Describes experiences during OIF.

Interviewee: Blackman, MGen Robert R, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 120min **Historian:** Reynolds, et al
Description: Describes the role of CFLCC in Operation Iraqi Freedom and the USMC's contributions to CFLCC.

Interviewee: Candelario, Capt Rafael A, USMC **Date:** 29-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: COPCC Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Relates Force Protection measures undertaken by CFLCC during operations Enduring and Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Frietze, Maj Philip N, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Engineering Officer (Plans) **Length:** min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses engineering initiatives and planning at CFLCC.

Interviewee: Johnson, LtCol Richard T, USMCR **Date:** 3-Aug-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (from I MEF) **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Hoffman, J.
Description: Description of the Army - Marine Corps relationship during OIF, discussing planning, execution, and use of combined joint task forces during and after combat ops.

Interviewee: Skidmore, LtCol Harley T, USMCR **Date:** 2-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (from MARCENT) **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the relationship between the Army and Marine Corps during the planning and execution of OIF. Discusses the establishment of CFLCC.

Interviewee: Lee, Col Kenneth, USMCR **Date:** 19-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to Civil Affairs Command) **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes service as Civil Affairs Planner/Liaison Officer in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Chung, Capt Danny S USMC **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Relates Public Affairs duty at CFLCC during Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Gibson, Maj Sean D, USMC **Date:** 20-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer & Battle Captain **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Relates Public Affairs duty at CFLCC during Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Brown, Col Stephen E, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Chief, Future Ops **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes integration of the Future Operations section into CFLCC staff/workings during the pre-war period.

Interviewee: Workman, Col Marc A, USMCR **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: DOCC Chief **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses operation of the Deep Operations Coordination Cell.

Interviewee: Burger, Col Patrick J, USMCR **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (from I MEF) **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses operations of MEF LNO Team at CFLCC.

Interviewee: Plush, Col Gregory J, USMCR **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (from MARCENT) **Length:** 90 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses interaction between MARCENT and CFLCC during Operations in Afghanistan and

---

Interviewee: Kenworthy, Kraig A, USMCR **Date:** 28-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses Civil Affairs Operations and Planning during Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Cowdrey, BGen Christian B, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Deputy) **Length:** 2 Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses service as CG, Consequence Management 2001-2; Service as C 3, CFLCC, Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Bazarian, Capt Matthew H, USMC **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Ground) **Length:** 96 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Operations Officer's perspective of CFLCC Operations Center before and during Operation Iraqi Freedom. Also speaks to interaction of USMC and U.S. Army Ops Officers.

Interviewee: Pillow, LtCol James L, USMCR **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-4 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (from I MEF) **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses Joint Logistics Planning at CFLCC.

Interviewee: Holmes, LtCol Steven E., USMC **Date:** 14-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-5 **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Future Operations Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes CFLCC planning efforts for ground operations.

Interviewee: Coleman, Col John C, USMC **Date:** 13-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes experiences at the Mobile Command Center. Discusses exercises Lucky Warrior and Internal Look, Request for Forces vs. TPFFD, and command and control issues.

Interviewee: Mater, Col Dan, USMC **Date:** 20-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes composition of the MEF Engineering Group (MEG) and operations during OEF. Topics Discusses include Kuwait, Task Force(s) Charlie, Mike, and Echo, working with the Seabees, Army, and Rear Admiral Kubic.

Interviewee: Coleman, Col John C, USMC **Date:** 11-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** I MEF HQ, Camp Pendleton
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes structure and functioning of MEF CP in Iraq War, as well as, the preparations for deployment to OIF - II.

Interviewee: Conway, LtGen James T, USMC **Date:** 03-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T. R.

Description: Topics discusses include: offload, MPS squadrons, reserve integration, integration of east coast and west coast Marines, challenges and threats encountered, command and control issues, the Mobile Command Center, comparison to other services, British forces, 3d Marine Commando, 15th MEU, Marine Logistics Command, LtGen Hailston, MARCENT, bridging operations, NBC threat, 2d FSSG, the COC, and Col John Coleman.

Interviewee: Conway, LtGen James T, USMC **Date:** 10-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** I MEF HQS, Camp Pendleton
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 120min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.

Description: Discusses Operation Iraqi Freedom from point of view of a Commanding General.

Interviewee: Stalder, MGen Keith J, USMC **Date:** 25-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Deputy Commanding General **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Provides historical perspective of the campaign. Discusses command relationships and componentcy, British forces, MPS offloads, the personnel system, aviation integration, TPFFD vs. RFF, Generals Conway and Mattis, and helpful decisions.

Interviewee: Quinonez, LtCol Edward J, USMCR **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Basra, Iraq
Billet: Liaison (to 1st UK Armor Div) **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.

Description: Describes his duties as a Liaison Officer between USMC and the British Division.

Interviewee: Bates, Col John R, USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** HQ MARCENT, NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Liaison (to MARCENT) **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Exner and Acosta

Description: Describes liaison duties and force protection issues (currently being processed) .

Interviewee: Romley, Capt David T, USMC **Date:** 10-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses Public Affairs T/O and T/E, embedding the media with Marine units, media ground rules, media logistics, Exercise Lucky Warrior, coalition press information centers, Camp Rhino and Afghanistan memories.

Interviewee: Durrett, Col William D, USMC **Date:** 11-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses the rules of engagement, treaties, coalition forces, Staff Judge Advocate, legal staffing, EPWs, exercise Lucky Warrior, Kuwait, and I MEF.

Interviewee: Durrett, Col William, USMC **Date:** 09-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses MEF rules of engagement, collateral damage assessment, the civil courts systems, and the Baath civil code.

Interviewee: Ohnemus, LtCol Walter E, USMCR **Date:** 17-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force (I MACE) **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison **Length:** 63 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes service as Liaison Officer Between 3d (U.S. Army) Inf Div and 1st Mar Div.

Interviewee: Latsko, Col Thomas C, USMCR **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force (I MACE) **Location:** Basra, Iraq (HQ at airport)
Billet: Liaison (to 1st UK Armor Div) **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes USMC Det mission within 1st UK HQ. Interviewee details the nature of his duties, challenges of leading an LNO Det with UK, remarks on UK's proficiency with operating in urban terrain, and intelligence operations.

Interviewee: Johnson, LtCol Richard T, USMCR **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force (I MACE) **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to CFLCC) **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes service as I MEF Liaison Officer on C3 Staff at CFLCC.

Interviewee: Casey, Maj Robert K, USMCR **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force (I MACE/CFLCC) **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Battle Captain **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes duties while serving on CFLCC C3 staff as Battle Captain.

Interviewee: Herme, CWO-5 James C, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-2 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses pre-war preparations, the need for CWO's in the USMC Intel community, and what he and his battalion learned during the campaign.

Interviewee: Teschke, Capt Christopher M, USMCR **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-2 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Tactical Exploitation Group **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Technical interview describing the imagery support provided by the Marine Corps Intel Ops Center at Camp Commando. Discusses challenges faces, lessons learned, and suggestions for improvement.

Interviewee: O'Neil-Dunne, Capt Jarlath P, USMCR **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-2 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait

Billet: Tactical Exploitation Group **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.

Description: Describes service as the assistant OIC of Geospatial Imagery (a reserve unit attached to I MEF's 1st Intel Bn). Discusses the planning and execution of Operation Iraqi Freedom (Feb 2002 – Apr 2003).

Interviewee: Lucier, Maj Richard J, USMC **Date:** 19-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait

Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.

Description: Describes pre-war preparations, operations conducted during OIF, and challenges faced. Discusses the implication of OIF to the future of the intelligence community.

Interviewee: Marano, LtCol Nicholas F, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, COC (G-3) **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait

Billet: Watch Officer (Sr) **Length:** 81 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.

Description: Thorough description of pre-war preparations in Kuwait and the progression of OIF.

Interviewee: Callaghan, LtCol Eileen M, USMC **Date:** 09-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-1 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait

Billet: Liaison to Combat Ops Center **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses force flow, reserve Marines, casualty reporting, casualty replacements, RSOI, coalition forces, and frustrations with higher HQtrs.

Interviewee: Rau, Maj Matthew G, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-2 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait

Billet: Future Intelligence **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.

Description: Describes the planning and execution of Operation Iraqi Freedom (Feb 2002 – Apr 2003).

Interviewee: Woodard, MGySgt Thomas F, USMC **Date:** 15-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-2 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait

Billet: Intelligence Chief **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses intelligence capabilities, staffing, systems, 1st Intel Bn, 1st Radio Bn, key enlisted personnel, Camp Commando, and BGen Mike Innis.

Interviewee: Scheiern, LtCol Michael L, USMCR **Date:** 07-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-2 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA

Billet: Systems Branch Head **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.

Description: Describes the planning and execution of Operation Iraqi Freedom (Mar - Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Wilson, LtCol Donald C, USMCR **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-2 (I MACE) **Location:** Basra, Iraq (HQ at International
Billet: Liaison to 1 UK Armor Div **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Relates Intelligence mission & duties of Intel LNO to 1st UK Div, including differences in how UK approaches military intelligence.

Interviewee: Lang, LtCol John B, USMC **Date:** 07-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-2 (Rear) **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Watch Officer (Sr) **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the planning and execution of Operation Iraqi Freedom (Apr - Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Hilberer, Maj Richard K, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Air Fires **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes long-range planning for 1003V, deploying to Kuwait, executing 1003V, the challenges and nuances of joint Air C2 operations, and working with the Army & Air Force.

Interviewee: McFall, Maj Monte R, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Analyst, Future Ops **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes working with Kuwaiti officials and contractors to clear 60 breaches, to prepare for offensive operations by I MEF and the component forces.

Interviewee: Greenlees, Maj David W, USMC **Date:** 13-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Asst RSOI/Sit Rep Officer **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the early days of Camp Commando, billet assignments, RSOI, Lucky Warrior, reservists, Sit Rep, personal observations, and the fluid nature of billet assignments.

Interviewee: Muller, LtCol William J, USA **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: CMO Planner, Future Operations **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Senior Civil Planner describes his personal background, the nature of the CA mission, working with I MEF, differences between Army and Marine Corps, the planning process, operations in Iraq, working with coalition forces (UK), surprises and challenges encountered during OIF and working with ORCA.

Interviewee: Regan, Maj Andrew M, USMC **Date:** 11-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Deputy Engineering Officer **Length:** 57 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Detailed account of pre-war preparations and the execution of OIF. Reflects on the challenges faced, surprises encountered, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Brush, LtCol John, USMC **Date:** 25-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Deputy, Current Operations **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses I MEF, the Combat Operations Center (COC), the mobile or expeditionary COC, training, watch officer duties, and reservists.

Interviewee: Lozana, LtCol Charles C, USMC **Date:** 06-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Engineering & Information Officer **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes planning for the liberation of Iraq.

Interviewee: Ramey, LtCol Peter M, USMC **Date:** 06-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes preparations for OIF, equipment employed, working with the UK Royal Engineers, and nation-building.

Interviewee: Lark, LtCol Philip, USMC **Date:** 09-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Fires Officer (Future) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes MEF fires planning and operations, the use of airpower, and collateral damage assessment.

Interviewee: Sartor, LtCol Robert L, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Fires Officer (Sr) Current **Length:** 104min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Detailed description of fire support planning and execution during OIF.

Interviewee: Blanco, LtCol Ricardo, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Force Fires Officer **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes MEF fires planning and operations, the use of airpower, and collateral damage assessment.

Interviewee: Schmidt IV, Maj Alvin --, USMCR **Date:** 07-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Force Protection Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the force protection mission and assessing vulnerabilities throughout the I MEF AO (Mar 03 - Aug 03). Discusses mass graves research and processing.

Interviewee: Radtke, Col William A, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (Sr) from 3d MAW **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes long-term planning for 1003V, serving in the I MEF mobile COC, lessons learned, and personal highlights.

Interviewee: Thome, Maj Geoff D, USMC **Date:** 09-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Mobile COC **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses technical and philosophical aspects of the mobile command and control operations center, and technical, organizational, and personal challenges faced during Operation Enduring Freedom.

Interviewee: Lamelli, SSgt Alexander J, USMCR **Date:** 11-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Operations Chief (Current) **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Provides a limited account of day-to-day life in I MEF's COC before and during OIF.

Interviewee: Judge, Col Denis, USMC **Date:** 04-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses Phase IV Security and Stabilization Operations (Apr – Aug 2003). Describes the transition from combat to SASO operations, discussing challenges faced and innovations developed.

Interviewee: Mikalovich, Col Michael M, USMCR **Date:** 03-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) Rear **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes humanitarian & civil affairs operations (April - August 03).

Interviewee: Judge, Col Dennis --, USMC **Date:** 11-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer (Current) **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Concise summary from a key staff officer. Discusses pre-war preparations and the execution of OIF to late Apr 03.

Interviewee: Angus, Maj Hal, USMC **Date:** 05-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Current/Engineering) **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses the MEF Engineering Group (MEG), planning, water obstacles, and the need for training.

Interviewee: Millburn, Col George F, USMC **Date:** 01-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Operation Enduring Freedom, Kuwait, the G-5 section, Request For Forces, branch plans, Civil- Military Operations, Sensitive Site Exploitation, Frag Orders, and staffing for WMD work.

Interviewee: Milburn, Col George F, USMC **Date:** 03-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Follow-up to interview conducted before D-Day. Describes the execution of 1003, discussing how well the plan proceeded, challenges faced, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: McCrary, LtCol Brian K, USMC **Date:** 06-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 72 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses Phase IV Security and Stabilization Operations during OIF (Apr - Aug 2003).

Interviewee: West, LtCol Michael B, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Planner (Future) **Length:** 135min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Candid and critical discussion of planning for 1003V.

Interviewee: Newman, LtCol Randall P, USMC **Date:** 05-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Plans Officer (Future) **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the planning and execution of OIF (July 02 - Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Blincoe, Mr. Jonathan, U.S. Gov't **Date:** 13-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Program Director, Mobile C2 Center **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes I MEF, the Mobile Command Center (MCC), acquisition, tiger teams, and OEF.

Interviewee: Nation, CWO3 Lance, USA **Date:** 13-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Program Manager, Mobile C2 Ctr **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses the Mobile Command Center (MCC) and the use of hitchhikers; C2PC, JBV, AWARE, and UAVs.

Interviewee: Peterson, Maj Steven D, USMCR **Date:** 4-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Reserve Coordinator, Future Operations **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Excellent discussion of retrograde and redeployment challenges faced by the USMC, to include washdown problems, customs inspections, and pier facilities in Kuwait.

Interviewee: Twite, LCdr Eric, USN **Date:** 05-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: RSOI Coordinator **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses RSOI (reception, staging, onward movement, and integration) of material/forces into theater.

Interviewee: Lopez, LtCol Gary R, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3 (COC) **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: ISMO **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses information systems, command and control systems, C2PC, the Mobile Command Center, Blue Force Tracker, Reserves, aging equipment, and micromanagement of the battlefield.

Interviewee: McClurg, LtCol Henry J, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-3, COC **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Air Officer (Asst) **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Liaison from 3d MAW. Describes the planning and execution of OIF.

Interviewee: Giambruno, CWO4 Michael, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Bulk Liquids Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Part II. Discusses the hose reel system, success, lessons learned, the 6th and 7th ESBs, IPDS, and the single fuel issue.

Interviewee: Kelly, LtCol Robert, USMC **Date:** 20-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Force Movement Control Center Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes working with the Army, Air Force, 1st and 2d FSSGs, 2d MP Bn, Reservists, and the Kuwaitis. Discusses offload, APOD, and force protection issues.

Interviewee: Giambruno, CWO4 Michael, USMC **Date:** 25-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Bulk Liquids Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Follow-on interview. Describes the I MEF fuel plan, the "single-fuel-battle" concept, and the flexible hose reel system. Discusses issues involving theatre distribution, staffing, reservists, CFLCC, JP-8, and mogas.

Interviewee: Blackledge, Col Matthew W, USMC **Date:** 06-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the planning and execution of OIF (Summer 02 - Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Medina, Cdr Steven R, USN **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Medical Planner **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Class VIII materials, fleet hospitals, medical logistics, tracking casualties, sick call supplies, and Army CASH, FRSS, and EMF.

Interviewee: Ardovino, LtCol Anthony, USMC **Date:** 09-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations / Plans OIC **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes early days at Camp Commando. Discusses problems created by use of the Request For Forces (rather than the TPFFD), the MLC concept in practice, and MPS offload.

Interviewee: Byno, LtCol Richard W, USMC **Date:** 18-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Ordnance Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: (First of two interviews) Describes the build up of maintenance capabilities at Camp Commando, key people, issues, Contractor Logistics Support (CLS), the Caterpillar, John Deere, Allison, and Terrex companies, maintenance issues, the retrofit of 7 ton trucks, the LDO program, forklifts, and the Pearson full-width track mine plows.

Interviewee: Byno, LtCol Richard W, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Ordnance Officer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Follow on interview. Discusses maintenance training and readiness levels, the supply system, MIMMS, SASSY, MTVR, 1st FSSG, MLC, MEFEXs, MARCENT value, TOW ammo, and contractor logistics support.

Interviewee: Manis, Maj Chris, USMC **Date:** 08-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses planning/logistics: fuel, TPFDD vs. RFF, reliance on Army support, key planners, 377th Theatre Support Command, Arifijan, Whiskey 6's ULNs, MPS, sustainment, and Class V materials.

Interviewee: Hayashi, Capt Konrad E, USN **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-4 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Surgeon, Deputy Command **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses smallpox, anthrax vaccination, reporting requirements, preventive medicine issues, communication problems, and humanitarian operations.

Interviewee: Yelder, LtCol Christopher E, USMC **Date:** 09-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-5 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Deputy Asst Chief of Staff Future Plans **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Contrasts current and future operations. Discusses JPES, GEGCS, SASO and redeployment.

Interviewee: Mahaney, LtCol Michael P, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-5 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Provides personal background. Describes the planning phase, moving up to I MEF (main) on D+5, living conditions at the main camp, transitioning to Phase IV, working with UK forces, and the contribution of future planners to OIF.

Interviewee: McCrary, Maj Brian K, USMC **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-5 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Plans Officer (Future) **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes the Operational Planning Team and MEF planning and operations development.

Interviewee: Smith, LtCol George W, USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-5 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Plans Officer (Sr - Future) **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Chronicles 14 months of planning for 1003V.

Interviewee: Smith, LtCol George W, USMC **Date:** 8 June 04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, G-5 **Location:** Quantico, VA
Billet: Plans Officer (Sr - Future) **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Planning for OIF I and OIF II – Key interview.

Interviewee: Buhl, LtCol Willard A, USMC **Date:** 04-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Jump CP **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 105min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes operations from the Mobile ("jump") Command Post during OIF (Feb – May 2003).

Interviewee: Mater, Col Dan R, USMCR **Date:** 25-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Brief description of his experience during OIF.

Interviewee: Kubic, RAdm Charles R, USN **Date:** 13-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the origins of the MEG, pre-deployment preparations, the pace of operations in Kuwait (Winter 02-03), achievements, and the implications of this first mobilized-deployed MEG.

Interviewee: Seignious, LCDR Russell V, USN **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (from 1st Mar Div) **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes MEG operations ISO 1st MarDiv and his experiences working in the 1st MarDiv COC.

Interviewee: Kloss, LCDR Stanley A, USN **Date:** 21-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to I MEF G-3 Future Ops) **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** McKeldin &
Description: Eloquent account of MEF-level planning and the MEG's contribution to OIF.

Interviewee: Cho, Lt James J, USN **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp (30th Navy **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses MEG operations, to include bridging, Task Force Mike, Capt Mike Rudich, and Maybee Johnson Bridges.

Interviewee: Howard, Col Michael C, USMCR **Date:** 20-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Concisely describes MEG operations during OIF and speculates on the future of the MEG.

Interviewee: Howard, Col Michael C, USMC **Date:** 11-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, G-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the origin, development, and composition of the MEF Engineering Group, to include General Zinni's contribution, the history of Marine Engineering regiments, and TPFFD concerns.

Interviewee: Schreiner, Maj Eugene B, USMCR **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, G-6 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes communications operations ISO the MEG during OIF. Discusses challenges, such as limited communications assets.

Interviewee: Lebidine, LtCol Paul K, USMCR **Date:** 11-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, HQ Grp **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes planning and execution of OIF, discussing his experiences as the Commandant of Camps Commando in Kuwait and Babylon in Iraq.

Interviewee: Williams, Maj Grant A, USMC **Date:** 20-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, HQ Grp, Camp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commandant **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes his experience as the as OIC of a base-camp for 7,500 troops (he possessed neither training nor experience, and received the assignment on short notice.

Interviewee: Eldridge, Capt Patrick, USMC **Date:** 13-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, MLE **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: FCT Leader **Length:** 71 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes MEF Liaison Element doctrine, training, deployment, and support to 1st UK.

Interviewee: Baggs, Capt Anthony, USMC **Date:** 13-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, MLE **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: FCT Leader **Length:** 71 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes MEF Liaison Element doctrine, training, deployment, and support to 1st UK.

Interviewee: Wolbert, MSgt Curtis, USMC **Date:** 12-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, MLE, S-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes MEF Liaison Element doctrine, training, deployment, and support to 1st UK.

Interviewee: Osman, LtGen Henry P, USMC **Date:** 19-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: II Mar Exp Force **Location:** II MEF CP, Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses II MEF participation in OIF, and his involvement with the Military Coordination and Liaison Command in Northern Iraq during Iraq War.

Interviewee: Hayes III, Col Robert L, USMC **Date:** 19-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: II Mar Exp Force, G-3 **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses Military Coordination and Liaison Command/Northern Iraq, Mar-Apr 2003.

Interviewee: Bacchus, Lt Col James E, USMCR **Date:** 20-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: II Mar Exp Force, G-6 **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Deputy Communications Officer **Length:** 75 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes his duties as G6 with Military Coordination and Liaison Command/USMC Ops in Northern Iraq Mar-Apr 2003.

Interviewee: Carl, LtCol John W, USMC **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes service during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Shafer, Col Mark S, USMC **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Aviation Logistics Officer **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses aviation logistics and sustainment planning for MARCENT and I MEF during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Nixon, Capt Hanry, USN **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** 73 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes role of force chaplain, to include personnel and logistics requirements during OIF.

Interviewee: Baird, Col Stephan, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Chief of Staff & Liaison to USCENTCOM **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: Describes his service during OEF and OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Hailston, LtGen Earl B, USMC **Date:** 19-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 95 min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: End of tour interview, discussing his role as COMARFORPAC and COMUSMARCENT during OEF and OIF.

Interviewee: Kearney, LtCol Thomas M, USMCR **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Deputy Asst Chief of Staff **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses planning for personnel and casualty replacement, and reporting issues during OEF and OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Schaf, LtCol Jeffrey A, USMCR **Date:** 04-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to CFLCC PMO) **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Vulnerability Assessment Team Leader describes his mission and experiences, pertaining to the CFLCC AO from Mar 03 - Aug 03.

Interviewee: Kayser, Col John M, USMCR **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Liaison CJTF-CM **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Exner, P
Description: Discusses OIF planning (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Kayser, Col John M, USMCR **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Liaison CJTF-CM **Length:** 101min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: Discusses Combined Joint Task Force - Consequence Management (WMD) during OEF and OIF. The CJTF was OPCON and TACON to MARCENT.

Interviewee: , Col Michael N, USMCR **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses public affairs planning during OIF, to include the use of embedded reporters (currently being processed) .

Interviewee: Pinder, LtCol Robert E, USMC **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses MARCENT Law of War planning for OIF, to include violations by Iraqi armed forces (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Marron, Capt James A, USN **Date:** 20-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** SIAB, Bahrain
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 8min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: 2 Parts: Describes duties and medical challenges during Phase I of OIF.

Interviewee: Harris, Col Richard B, USMCR **Date:** 02-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-1 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff **Length:** 113min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: Service during OEF and OIF, including personnel requirements, and planning and casualty reporting.

Interviewee: Rizzio, Col William E, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-2 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Intelligence **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses intelligence planning to support MARCENT and MARFORPAC during OEF and OIF.

Interviewee: Stewart, LtCol Vincent R, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-2 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Deputy Asst Chief of Staff **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses service during OIF and describes battle rhythm of the G-2 section (currently being processed).

Interviewee: McNeil, Maj Geoffrey J, USMCR **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-2 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes current intelligence operations at USMARCENT during OIF, to include the battle rhythm for the COMUSMARCENT Ops-Intl briefs (currently being processed) .

Interviewee: Whitney, Maj Scott C, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-2 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Intelligence Officer (Counter) **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes the counter and human intelligence activities in Bahrain and Kuwait during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Seely, Maj William H, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-2 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Intelligence Officer (Current) **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes the duties of COMUSMARCENT and the role played by the Current Intelligence (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Wells, Col Timothy C, USMC **Date:** 28-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-3 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Operations **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Command relationships for CENTCOM and MARCENT during OIF. Part 1 of 2 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Wells, Col Timothy C, USMC **Date:** 28-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-3 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Operations **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Command relationships for CENTCOM and MARCENT during OIF. Part 2 of 2 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Janiczek, Maj Rudy M, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-3 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Operations Planner (Future) **Length:** 74 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Interview in 2 Parts. Discusses future operations planning in OIF and the history of USMC forces through 5 April 03 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Rollins, LtCol Timothy R, USMC **Date:** 03-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Ammunition Officer **Length:** 73 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes planning I MEF ammunition requirements during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Yff, Col Philip N, USMC **Date:** 30-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Logistics **Length:** 120min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: Part 1 of 2: Planning logistics and sustainment for OEF and OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: McLain, Maj Franklin, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA Bahrain
Billet: Equipment & Ordnance Readiness Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses MARCENT logistics, MPF operations, and theater line haul and ammunition problems.

Interviewee: Kunneman, CWO-4 Terry L, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Fuels Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Acosta &
Description: Discusses planning and implementing of fuel and POL requirements for Marines forces during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Payne, Maj William R., USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA Bahrain
Billet: Liaison, MLC **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses MARCENT logistics and MLC operations.

Interviewee: Sides, Maj Charles L., USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA Bahrain
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses MARCENT logistics and MLC operations.

Interviewee: Yff, Col Philip N, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-4 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 111min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: Part 2 of 2: Planning logistics and sustainment for OEF and OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Hunter, Col Timothy L, USMCR **Date:** 29-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MARCENT, G-5 **Location:** NSA, Bahrain
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Future Plans **Length:** 100min **Historian:** Acosta & Exner
Description: Describes service during OEF and OIF.

Interviewee: Jordan, Col Kevin B, USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: MARCENT, G-6 **Location:** NSA, Bahrian
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Communications **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes USMC command, control, communications, intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (C4ISR) networks for OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Coleman, BGen Ronald S, USMC **Date:** 20-Apr-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Special Purpose MAGTF **Location:** Port o Prince, Haiti
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses disassembly of the Military Liaison Command (MLC) in Kuwait as well as the repatriation and repair of USMC equipment from Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Durham, SSgt Curtis L., USMC **Date:** 23-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Aide to BGen Trautman **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes experiences and duties as the enlisted aide to BGen George Trautman, USMC.

Interviewee: Voth, Sgt Chad I., USMC **Date:** 29-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Bomb Damage Assessment NCO **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes preparing target packages for operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Robinson, Col Jerry L., USA **Date:** 22-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** 79 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses ministering to the needs of service members.

Interviewee: Fitzgerald, Col Michael, USA **Date:** 15-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Chief, Future Plans **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses Turkey's decision to deny coalition basing rights for OIF and its possible impact on USCENTCOM.

Interviewee: Grogan, LtCol Michael S., USMC **Date:** 19-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Chief, Intelligence, JIATF **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Marine officer en route to Qatar to prepare for hostilities in Iraq.

Interviewee: Bright, Col Thomas R., USMC **Date:** 15-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Chief, Joint Operations Center **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes USCENTCOM's Joint Operation Center during Exercise INTERNAL LOOK in Qatar (located in vault).

Interviewee: Stockhausen, LTC Richard C., USA **Date:** -- **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** USCENTCOM
Billet: Chief, Operations Plans Element **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the planning process at USCENTCOM. Recording not available, historian's interview # 54 at USCENTCOM.

Interviewee: Bell, Sgt Kevin, USA **Date:** 14-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Combat Cameraman **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Combat Camera's plans for operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Brown, CSM Dwight J., USA **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Command Sergeant Major **Length:** 3 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about plans to initiate hostilities against Iraq within days.

Interviewee: Pelczynski, LTC Anthony, USA **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Commander's Action Group **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes General Franks' Commander's Action Group and the services it provides (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Pennington, Col Steve, USAF **Date:** 05-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Dep Chief, Joint Ops Ctr **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about the first day of air and ground hostilities against Iraq.

Interviewee: Hayes, Col Michael T., USA **Date:** 13-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Deputy Chief of Staff **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses USCENTCOM operations.

Interviewee: Hartley, Col Randall W., USAF **Date:** 13-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Deputy Command Surgeon **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses inoculations in preparation for operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: O'Rourke, Cdr Kenneth, USN **Date:** 25-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Deputy JAG **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the Rules of Engagement (located in vault).

Interviewee: Trautman, BGen George J., USMC **Date:** 01-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Deputy Operations **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses policy issues facing USCENTCOM, such as basing rights in Turkey.

Interviewee: Burkholder, Col Kerry L., USMCR **Date:** 23-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Dir, Friendly Forces Coalition Center **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes how coalition forces are working together at Camp As Sayliyah.

Interviewee: Shepherd, Col Raymond B., USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Dir, Public Affairs **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media embeds for Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at USCENTCOM #136).

Interviewee: Shephard, Col Raymond B., USAF **Date:** 13-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Dir, Public Affairs **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media operations during Operation Iraqi Freedom (located in vault).

Interviewee: Proudfoot, LtCol Christopher N, USMC **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Future Plans Element **Length:** 2 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes planning efforts through USCENTCOM and how Turkey's decision to deny basing rights impacts USCENTCOM plans.

Interviewee: Hoy, Jr., LTC James R., USA **Date:** 15-Dec-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: HQtrs Commandant **Length:** 61 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes Camp As Sayliyah and preparations for Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Remediz, Maj Thomas V. **Date:** 02-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Joint Security Directorate **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Joint interview with SFC Troxler, D.W. Discusses Force Protection issues in the USCENTCOM AO (located in vault).

Interviewee: Remendiz, LTC Thomas V., USA **Date:** 18-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Joint Security Directorate **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes force security throughout the USCENTCOM AO.

Interviewee: Kemp, Col Thomas K., USAF **Date:** 05-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Liaison (from CENTAF) **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses planned air operations for Operation Iraqi Freedom (located in vault).

Interviewee: Simpson, MajGen Chuck, USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Liaison (to Israel) **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes his experiences and operations during OIF (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Philpitt, Capt James B., USN **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: NAVCENT Liaison **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes naval operations during INTERNAL LOOK (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Schaller, GySgt Daniel T., USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: NCOIC, Jt Intel Ctr **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about plans to initiate hostilities against Iraq within days.

Interviewee: Shelton, LtCol Paul A., USMC **Date:** 23-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Plans Officer (Future) **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes plans to protect the oil infrastructure in Iraq.

Interviewee: Kelly, Col Kevin, USMC **Date:** 01-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Policy **Length:** 4 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses Turkey's decision to deny coalition basing rights for OIF and its possible impact on USCENTCOM.

Interviewee: Venable, Capt Melissa A., USAR **Date:** 29-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Protocol Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description:

Interviewee: Halbig, LtCol Michael, USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media operations during Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Mitchell, Maj Peter J., USMC **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media operations during Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Brooks, BGen Vincent K., USA **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Deputy, Comm (Public Affairs) **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Joint interview with Mr. Wilson. Discusses PAO issues.

Interviewee: Robinson, LTC John, USA **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Public Affairs Planning Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media operations during Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Tovado, Col Robert, USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-1 **Location:**
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses personnel issues, especially casualty reporting, during Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Chasse, MSgt Brian G., USAF **Date:** 25-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-1 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Casualty NCO **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes casualty-reporting procedures.

Interviewee: Bowman, LtCol Charles, USAF **Date:** 7-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-1 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Individual Augment **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the accession of Reserves to augment the USCENTCOM staff.

Interviewee: Urrutia-Varhall, LtCol Linda, USAF **Date:** 28-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Battle Captain, Intelligence Team Chief **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses USCENTCOM intelligence collection (located in vault).

Interviewee: Seitz, LTC Paul T., USA **Date:** 14-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Chief, Long Range Plans **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses J-2 planning at USCENTCOM, following 11 Sept 2001 (located in vault).

Interviewee: Deluca, Mr. Michael D., DOD **Date:** 07-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Chief, Regional Issues **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses USCENTCOM plans to detect and destroy WMD in Iraq.

Interviewee: Geehan, TSgt Todd S., USAF **Date:** 29-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Collections Management NCO **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Intelligence NCO and his work managing intelligence collection efforts for operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Helms, Cdr Kathryn M., USN **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:**
Billet: Collections Manager **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes USCENTCOM J-2 collections management (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Swinford, Mr. Roger A. **Date:** 18-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: High Value Target Team **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the tracking of individuals who are considered "high value targets".

Interviewee: Montgomery, GySgt Billey E., USMC **Date:** 30-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Human Intelligence NCOIC **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes Human Intelligence Collection efforts by USCENTCOM.

Interviewee: Palmer, Maj Kirk, USMC **Date:** 13-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Intelligence Analyst **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Foreign Area Officer shares his concerns with pending operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Palmer, Maj Kirk, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Intelligence Analyst **Length:** 63 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: A Foreign Area Officer (Middle East) shares his concerns regarding the initiation of hostilities against Iraq.

Interviewee: McComak, Mr. Dennis J., DOD **Date:** 03-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Intelligence Analyst (Sr) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses his 12-year preparation for operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Miller, SSgt Christopher D., USA **Date:** 03-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Iraq Team NCO **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes intelligence collection efforts for J-2 Iraq team (located in vault).

Interviewee: Thomas, LTC Daniel L., USA **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:**
Billet: Iraqi Team Chief **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes intelligence preparations for Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Dudding, LTC R. Wayne, USAR **Date:** 18-Apr-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Long Range Plans **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes efforts to close the oil pipeline between Iraq and Syria.

Interviewee: Lynam, MGSgt Anthony P., USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: NCOIC **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about plans to initiate hostilities against Iraq within days.

Interviewee: Robb, Col Steven, USMC **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:**
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes Joint Intelligence Center operations and exercise INTERNAL LOOK (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Diaz, CWO Victor J., USA **Date:** 02-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Order of Battle Chief **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes Iraq's Order of Battle in preparation for Operation Iraqi Freedom (located in vault).

Interviewee: Stewart, Col Carolyn, USA **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 4 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses Turkey's decision to deny coalition basing rights for OIF and its possible impact on USCENTCOM.

Interviewee: Gratz, MSgt Russell, USAF **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Target NCO **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses "effects based" targeting and plans for bombing Baghdad.

Interviewee: Kamaka, Sgt Dean S., USMC **Date:** 25-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Targeting NCO **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes preparing target packages for operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Rodman, Capt Robynn C., USAF **Date:** 01-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Time Sensitive Targets **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses planning and Time Sensitive Targets in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Sherwin, LtJG Michael R., USN **Date:** 03-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2 **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: WMD Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses efforts to track possible WMD assets in Iraq and defeat such systems (located in vault).

Interviewee: Shelton (& Dudding), LtCol Paul A., **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-2/J-5 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Plans Officer (Future) **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses USCENTCOM's success in seizing the southern oil fields before they were ignited by Iraqi forces.

Interviewee: Fishback, CWO4 Mark W., USMC **Date:** 14-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Chemical Defense Officer **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes NBC training for operations in Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: MacLean, LtCol Kemmit C., USAF **Date:** 16-Jan-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Chief, Time Sensitive Targets **Length:** NA **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Summary describes planning involving Time Sensitive Target in Iraq (located in vault). No recording available, historian's interview # 62 at USCENTCOM.

Interviewee: Perkins, BGen Elbert, USA **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:**
Billet: Deputy (Ground) **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: located at CENTCOM.

Interviewee: Brooks, BGen Vincent K., USA **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:**
Billet: Deputy, Communications (Public Affairs) **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Interview with chief spokesman for USCENTCOM during Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Hall, RADM Gary E., USN **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Deputy, Information Ops **Length:** 4 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the effect of information operations to prepare for hostilities against Iraq.

Interviewee: Forshag, Col Russell S., USA **Date:** 15-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Director of Exercises **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Recording is historian's summary of the interview, describing the Exercise Division and preparations for INTERNAL LOOK (located in vault).

Interviewee: Bynum, LTC Alan E., USA **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Information Operations Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes Information Operation efforts to protect the oil infrastructure in Iraq.

Interviewee: Masinsin, Maj Rey Q., USMC **Date:** 10-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Joint Operations Center Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes how information officers put together data to produce the Common Operating Picture (located in vault).

Interviewee: Southerland, LtCol J. Mark, USMC **Date:** 19-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** MacDill AFB, FL
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares personal perspective while en route to Qatar, to prepare for hostilities in Iraq.

Interviewee: Stockhausen, LTC Richard C., USA **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 4 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the functioning the Operations Plans Element.

Interviewee: Halverson, Col David, USA **Date:** 21-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 2 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about the first day of air and ground hostilities against Iraq.

Interviewee: Knaub, LtCol Brett W., USAF **Date:** 25-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Plans Officer-Targeting **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: (located in vault)

Interviewee: Rohm, Maj Frederick W., USA **Date:** 07-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Psy Ops Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes information operations to protect the oil infrastructure in Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Rohm, Maj Frederick W., USA **Date:** 07-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Psy Ops Officer **Length:** 3 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes information operations to prepare Iraq (especially the oil fields) for Operation Iraqi (located in vault).

Interviewee: Hoffman, Maj Scott, USAF **Date:** 19-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Time Sensitive Target (Pilot U-2) **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes piloting U-2 aircraft and discusses plans for Time Sensitive Targets.

Interviewee: MacLean, LtCol Kemmit C, USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:**
Billet: Chief, Time Sensitive Targets **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the employment of Time Sensitive Targeting techniques against possible Saddam targets (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Renuart, MajGen Victor, USAF **Date:** 15-Dec-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 (J-2) **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Reviews Exercise INTERNAL LOOK.

Interviewee: Stewart, LTC Montieth H., USA **Date:** 10-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Action Officer **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the U.S. Agreement regarding Al Udeid Air Base, Qatar.

Interviewee: Sarver, LTC John R., USA **Date:** 30-Nov-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Bulk Fuel Officer **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the purchase and transportation of fuel in the USCENTCOM AO (located in vault).

Interviewee: Lliteras, Col Richard, USA **Date:** 03-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Chief, Operations **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Provides a broad review of USCENTCOM logistics issues.

Interviewee: Minetti, BGen Gerald P., USA **Date:** 10-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Deputy Logistics **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Provides a broad review of USCENTCOM logistics issues.

Interviewee: Putnam, SMSgt Amber, USAF **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Logistics Automation Officer **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about plans to initiate hostilities against Iraq within days.

Interviewee: Cunningham, CDR Jeffrey B., USN **Date:** 02-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Mobility Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the tracking of material and equipment en route to Kuwait, etc (located in vault).

Interviewee: Eyskens, Mr. Constantine C. **Date:** 31-Jan-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-4 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Munitions Logistics Specialist **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes providing munitions to USCENTCOM forces (located in vault).

Interviewee: Andriotti, CWO3 Albert, USMC **Date:** 23-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-5 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Weapons of Mass Distruction Officer **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the equipment for NBC detection and decontamination.

Interviewee: Andriotti, CWO3 Albert, USMC **Date:** 3-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-5 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Weapons of Mass Distruction Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes USCENTCOM's preparation for the WMD threat from Iraq.

Interviewee: Busterna, SrAm Joseph C., USAF **Date:** 25-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-6 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Communications Security Manager **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes a discussion with the Secretary of Defense.

Interviewee: Stern, Maj Damon E., USA **Date:** 01-Dec-02 **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-6 **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Current Operations - Information Systems **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes communications capabilities at Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar (located in vault).

Interviewee: Foley, LtCol James M., USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-6 **Location:**
Billet: Fusion Cell Chief **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes the technological challenges encountered while providing communications to Camp As Sayliyah (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Lydon, Col Joseph, USMC **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret

Unit: USCENTCOM, Joint Operations Center **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar

Billet: Team Chief **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.

Description: Discussion of Turkey's decision to deny coalition basing rights for OIF and its possible impact on USCENTCOM.

CHAPTER 3

GROUND COMBAT ELEMENT INTERVIEWS

Interviewee: Bouie, MSgt Elijah NA, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, Co A **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: NCOIC **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Watters
Description: Describes unit's service during OIF, focusing on convoy security duty as drivers, a-drivers, and gunners (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Seward, Col John E, USA **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 108th ADA **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Interview covers operations of Patriot missile Brigade attached to 3d MAW. Also Discusses the movement forward of his elements and how they employed a new tactical concept.

Interviewee: Starnes, LtCol Glenn T., USMC **Date:** 03-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, to include duty with CENTCOM. Discusses exercises, planning and deployment for OIF, "hip shoot" digital communications, local security, and concerns about lack of a logistics tail.

Interviewee: Starnes, LtCol Glenn T., USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes artillery operations during the battle of An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Delgado, Capt Nelson I, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn, A Btry **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 120min **Historian:** Watters & Hutson
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on battery actions near An Nasiriyah, Iraq and support of Task Force Tarawa. Also discusses training and preparation for deployment during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Sharp, Capt Brian P, USMC **Date:** 24-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn, B Btry **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on battery actions near An Nasiriyah, Iraq during March 03 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Price, LCpl David, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn, Counter Btry Radar **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Marine **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Watters
Description: currently being processed.

Interviewee: Brennan, Sgt Richard, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn, Counter Btry Radar **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes providing counter battery support for Task Force Tarawa during the battle for An Nasiriyah and other cities on the way to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Skutt, Sgt Jerimiah A, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 10th Marines, 1st Bn, Counter Btry Radar, **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include the team's employment in An Nasiriyah and Al Almariyah, and equipment malfunctions.

Interviewee: Marletto, Col Michael P, USMC **Date:** 07-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 89 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses artillery deployment and combat operations in Iraq, as well as counter-battery fire planning and execution.

Interviewee: Berry, CWO3 Martin K, USMC **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Expressed a great pride in the accomplishments of his Marines, utilizing unorthodox methods to keep the vehicles and equipment working. Elaborated on their professional demeanor while under fire.

Interviewee: Seaton, LtCol James B, USMC **Date:** 05-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 90 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses preparation for and execution of Operation Iraqi Freedom, Nov 2002 - Aug 2003.

Interviewee: O'Leary, LtCol Paul, USMC **Date:** 9-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Naval War College, RI
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 62 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes preparations for Operation Enduring/Iraqi Freedom and the assault north in support of Regimental Combat Team 5.

Interviewee: Scofield, Capt Jeffrey R, USMC **Date:** 20-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 2d Bn, E Btry **Location:** USS Pearl Harbor
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, revealing his thoughts throughout the war and during the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Kolich, Maj Mathew J, USMC **Date:** 30-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 2d Bn, F Btry **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 132min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq (SNO kept meticulous notes), to include the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Wilson, Capt Richard W, USMC **Date:** 20-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 2d Bn, HQ Btry **Location:** USS Pearl Harbor
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Orille, Maj John E, USMC **Date:** 19-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** USS Pearl Harbor
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 87 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Noyes, Capt Paul D, USMC **Date:** 19-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 2d Bn, S-4 **Location:** USS Pearl Harbor
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Describes logistical challenges faced as the convoys moved across the battlefield and revealed his personal thoughts during the war.

Interviewee: Hymes, LtCol Kirk W, USMC **Date:** 10-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: McDaniel, Maj Lance A, USMC **Date:** 11-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: King, CWO2 Kenneth A, USMC **Date:** 11-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: NBC Officer **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Habiger, CWO2 Gerald D, USMC **Date:** 11-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Ordnance Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Beltran, Capt Shawn B, USMC **Date:** 10-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn, I Btry **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Pritchard, Capt Stephan P, USMC **Date:** 10-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn, L Btry **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Klokow, Capt Patrick M, USMC **Date:** 10-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 3d Bn, L Btry **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Smith, LtCol Gerald L, USMC **Date:** 09-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 83 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes artillery support in Iraq.

Interviewee: Schneider, 1stLt Zachary M, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Liaison (to LAR) **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes artillery liaison operations in support of LAR in OIF.

Interviewee: Menjivar, Capt Jose D, USMC **Date:** 09-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, HQ Btry **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad and then Tikrit.

Interviewee: Bragg, Capt Phillip M, USMC **Date:** 09-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, R Btry **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 119min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq (SNO kept meticulous), including the fight to Baghdad

---

Interviewee: Cisowski, Capt Theodore A, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, S-3 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad. Discusses the strengths, weaknesses, and performance of the battalion.

Interviewee: McGivney, Maj James M, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, S-4 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 62 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad and Tikrit. Discusses logistical difficulties.

Interviewee: Swope, Capt Jonathan S USMC **Date:** 09-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, T Btry **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 75 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes artillery operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: McNees, SSgt Robert K, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, T Btry **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Liaison Chief to LAR **Length:** 81 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of LAR and an ambush by Saddam's Fedayeen forces.

Interviewee: Woodrum, 2dLt Michael R, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, 5th Bn, T Btry (LAR) **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 68 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses duties as artillery forward observer (FO) with LAR during ground campaign in Iraq.

Interviewee: Thomas, CWO2 David C, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, Counter Battery Radar **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Counter-Battery Radar (CBR) operations, and the enemy's ability to fire indirect weapons.

Interviewee: Steimle, Maj Martin C, USMC **Date:** 30-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, HQ Btry **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: HQ Battery command issues; women in combat.

Interviewee: Hubbard, Capt William -, USMC **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, S-2 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses intelligence during ground campaign, counter battery fire, and RPV use.

Interviewee: Ellis, Maj George M, USMC **Date:** 29-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, S-3 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 147min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Provides overview of 11th Marine's organization, deployment and combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Gentry, LtCol Keil R, USMC **Date:** 05-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, S-4 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 80 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses the logistical support of artillery forces in Iraq, deployment preparations and execution, retrograde issues, and MPF assets.

Interviewee: Smith, Capt Phillip J, USMC **Date:** 10-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, S-4 **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 75 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Halverson, Capt Mark E, USMC **Date:** 03-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 11th Marines, S-6 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses duties as Communications Officer and associated issues during combat operations.

Interviewee: Gordon, Capt Kurt I, USMC **Date:** 21-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 12th Marines, 3d Bn, K Btry **Location:** USS Pearl Harbor
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling key the events during the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Greenwalt, LCDR Michael L, USMC **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment planning, the key volunteer network, and religious programs

---

Interviewee: Waldhauser, Col Thomas D, USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the MAGTF concept, being TACON to the 3 Commando Brigade, humanitarian operations, An Nasiriyah, and likeness to operations in Afghanistan.

Interviewee: Spillers, LtCol Kevin P, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses MEU experiences during OIF, to include MAGTF officers, loss of aviation assets to 3d MAW, integration with the British, and the use of tanks.

Interviewee: Robinson, CWO2 Alex, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: NBC Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses MEU and British NBC capabilities, the Site Survey Team, Weapons of Mass Destruction, and Sensitive Site Operations.

Interviewee: Delarosa, Capt Jay, USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses PA operations, to include embedded media, Al Jazeerah, and Combat Photographers.

Interviewee: Caloud, SgtMaj Hubert O, USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the strengths of MEU (SOC) training, British integration, the reaction of Marines in combat, and training the Command Element to work ashore.

Interviewee: Wagoner, Maj Thomas M, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses SJA responsibilities, Rules of Engagement, EPW handling, British counterparts, the municipal and legal issues of occupying cities, and historical significance.

Interviewee: Stroup, Lt Sean P, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Col Waldhauser's focus on medical planning and evacuation, British medical procedures, coordination with the British, and delivering a baby in An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Lee, Maj Kevin J, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: UK Liaison/Air Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses 3 Commando Brigade, British methods and approaches, points of integration, ANGLICO, and recollections of 9/11.

Interviewee: Laurio, Maj Angela L, USA **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, 312th PsyOp Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Product Development Det Cdr **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: U.S. Army Detachment. Discusses general and tactical psychological operations, to include the product development cycle, CFLCC, and working in An Nasiriyah,

---

Interviewee: Johnson, Lt Greg W, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, CAAT **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses employment the Combined Anti-Armor Team (CAAT) during OIF, to include crossing the border and extracting STA teams under fire.

Interviewee: White, Capt Ryder A, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Force Recon Plat **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah and during OIF. Discusses direct action, a humanitarian raid, and the Jessica Lynch rescue.

Interviewee: White, Capt Ryder A, USMC **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Force Recon Plt **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes combat operations in Umm Qasr and Az Zubayr. Discusses issues involving MSPF, Baath Party Headquarters, UN compound, Police Station, Force Recon, 15th MEU, entering buildings, TTPs, use of tanks, and MOUT.

Interviewee: Morris, Capt Tracy A, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Low Alt Air Def Det **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Detachment Commander **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes providing security for 3 Commando Brigade headquarters and road convoys, operations on the Al Faw Peninsula, and working with the British.

Interviewee: Haliday, LtCol Christian N, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Mar Svc Spt Grp 15 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes CSS operations ISO the 15th MEU during OIF. Discusses working under British command, British logistical support, the consequence of losing their aviation assets to 3d MAW, and movement and lift requirements.

Interviewee: Duncan, Maj Scott P, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Mar Svc Spt Grp 15 **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes CSS operations in support of the 15th MEU during OIF. Discusses unit capabilities, use of British Logistics, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Verduzco, Jr, Capt Joe A, USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Mar Svc Spt Grp 15, **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes CSS operations ISO the 15th MEU during OIF. Discusses non-doctrinal mission, logistical requirements and British logistical support, workarounds, and the 1st FSSG.

Interviewee: Rullman, Capt Devin A, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Radio Bn Det **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Radio Bn, Signals Intelligence, MEWST, British counterparts, and enemy signal environment.

Interviewee: Geisler, Cpl Travis S, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Ammunition Team Chief **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Brief interview describing the rounds used and fire provided ISO the British.

Interviewee: Grosvenor, Capt Bradley G, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the 15th MEU's fire support plan, British integration, AS/90 batteries, British support, and the rescue of Jessica Lynch.

Interviewee: Knauer, Lt Robert A, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes combat operations during OIF. Discusses the 15th MEU, fire missions, and British integration.

Interviewee: Torres, Lt Angel, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Fire Direction Officer **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes fire missions, artillery support provided to the British, and the British Call for Fire procedures.

Interviewee: Chea, Cpl Makara, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry, Gun 3 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Gun Chief (Asst) **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Brief discussions of supercharge rounds and RAP.

Interviewee: Ortega, Jr, SSgt Orrin D, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry, Gun 3 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Section Chief **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Brief discussion of working with the British.

Interviewee: Moellendick, Capt Marta, USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-1 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes British TACON of 15th MEU. Discusses dates, administrative issues, attachments, and working with Task Force Tarawa.

Interviewee: Carlisle, WO Matthew D, USMC **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Counter Intel Officer/HET Det OIC **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: First of two interviews. Describes Human Intelligence Exploitation operations during OIF. Discusses Umm Qasr, enemy resistance, and British counter-intelligence teams.

Interviewee: Carlisle, WO Matthew D, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Counter Intel Officer/HET Det OIC **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Follow-up interview. Discusses Saddam Fedayeen, An Nasiriyah, Counter intelligence operations, and the Jessica Lynch rescue.

Interviewee: Bennett, GySgt Randall R, USMC **Date:** 07-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Chief **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses intelligence products, intelligence systems, and working with the British.

Interviewee: Higgins, Maj James B, USMC **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses enemy resistance and troop strength in Umm Qasr, capitulation, intelligence assets, paramilitary, and Saddam Fedayeen.

Interviewee: Whalen, Capt Jay, USMC **Date:** 07-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer (Asst) **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses pre-war and wartime intelligence operations, HET teams, asymmetric threat, Saddam Fedayeen, Umm Qasr, enemy resistance, and working with British Intelligence.

Interviewee: Acosta, Capt Stephen J, USMC **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3 **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer (Asst) & MSPF FAC **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Assistant air officer and Maritime Special Purpose Force (MSPF) Forward Air Controller (FAC).

Interviewee: Olson, LtCol Gregg P, USMC **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3 **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes ground combat operations, contrasting the plan against reality, and Afghanistan against Iraq. Discusses pre-deployment preparations, integration with the British, and the early phase of the war.

Interviewee: Stevenson, Capt Jeffrey R, USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3 **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses operational planning, British integration, the LNO's role, flexibility of the MEU, and the JTF enabler.

Interviewee: Oregon, Capt Roy, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3 **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Target Information Officer **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses initial objectives, targeting, fires, resistance at different BLT objectives, and use of British artillery, equipment, and delays in fire support.

Interviewee: Ammon, LtCol James, USA **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Sensitive Site **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Team Chief **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes Fox decon vehicles, 15th MEU, U.S. Army, 75th Artillery brigade, Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DYRA), 87th Chemical company, and the Mobile Exploitation Team.

Interviewee: Galloway, GySgt Kevin J, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 15th Mar Exp Unit, Tank Platoon **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes ground combat operations during OIF, focusing on the breach crossing and Umm Qasr.

Interviewee: Kearney, Jr, Capt Gerald W, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st ANGLICO (1st MarDiv), Firepower **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses pre-war concerns, working and training with the British, and British counterparts.

Interviewee: Kiefer, Capt Arnold, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st ANGLICO (1st MarDiv), Firepower **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Pre-war interview. Discusses their relationship with the British and points of integration, different approaches to combined arms, and training.

Interviewee: McHaty, Capt Rod, USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st ANGLICO (MLE, 1st MarDiv) **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Second in Command **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes integration with the British, SALT teams, FCTs, coordination, and differences between the British and USMC calls for fire.

Interviewee: Riccio, LtCol Marc F, USMC **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st ANGLICO (MLE, I MEF) **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses British integration, task organization, ground combat operations, fire support, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Dudgeon, Maj Douglas E, USMC **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st ANGLICO (MLE, IMEF), S-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses British integration, Basrah, Marine Liaison Element, training with the British, ground combat operations, Umm Qasr, fire support, and deconfliction.

Interviewee: Heim, Capt Henry C, USMC **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 88 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling key the events during the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Jernigan, Maj Michael J, USMC **Date:** 08-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 83 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat engineer operations in Iraq in support of 1st Division and the unique combination of 1st and 2d CEB operations. Also discusses task organization.

Interviewee: Ball, Capt Mitchell S, USMC **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Liaison (to 1st Division) **Length:** 69 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses division engineer issues during ground campaign.

Interviewee: Massey, 1stLt Matthew K, USMC **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat engineer operations in Iraq in support of 1st Division.

Interviewee: Francis, 1stLt Daniel B, USMC **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 94 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat engineer operations in Iraq in support of 1st Division.

Interviewee: Bock, 2dLt Paul B, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 63 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO in Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing in Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Guevara, Sgt Mauricio F, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 68 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes actions at the Diyala River, mine clearing operations, and bridge crossing operations.

Interviewee: Day, Cpl Jeremiah J, USMC **Date:** 12-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 68 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes mine removal in support of Diyala River bridge crossings.

Interviewee: Smith, Capt Bryan R, USMC **Date:** 10-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, D Co? **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 61 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling key the events during the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Smith, 1stLt Jason M, USMC **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, Security Co? **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 61 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Robbins, 1stLt Kent A, USMC **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Combat Engineer Bn, Security Co? **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Higgins, Capt Brendan T, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Force Recon Co **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes training and planning for OIF, deployment to and training in Kuwait, recon operations during OIF, interacting with Iraqi civilians, and the value of training and flexibility.

Interviewee: Smith, Capt Anthony L, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Force Recon Co, S-2 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Brief description of intelligence operations during OIF. Discusses preparations, interaction with MEF G-2, and challenges encountered.

Interviewee: Veeris, Maj Christian H, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Force Recon Co, S-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial OIF preparations and deployment to Kuwait. Discusses Force Recon operations, equipment performance, and the implication of OIF to the future of Force Recon.

Interviewee: Turner, Capt Eric J, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Force Recon Co, S-6 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes communications operations during OIF. Discusses preparations, techniques, procedures and equipment.

Interviewee: Fahey, Maj Michael F, USMCR **Date:** **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Force Recon Det, S-2 (TF Scorpion) **Location:** Al Kut Airfield, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the organization of TF Scorpion, established to pacification of the supply route leading from northern Babil Province into Baghdad.

Interviewee: Cabell, Maj Joseph A, USMCR **Date:** **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Force Recon Det, S-3 (TF Scorpion) **Location:** Al Kut Airfield, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the organization of TF Scorpion, established to pacification of the supply route leading from northern Babil Province into Baghdad.

Interviewee: White, LtCol Duffy, USMC **Date:** 09-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn **Location:** Naval War College, RI
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes the period prior to deploying to the Gulf, the transition into theater, and the march

---

Interviewee: Smalley, Capt Brian B, USMCR **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Company Commander **Length:** 119min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes Light Amphibious Reconnaissance Operations from a Company Grade Officer's

---

Interviewee: Copley, CWO2 Jerry R, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Maintenance Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq. He explained some of the shortfalls in the supply lines and how his Marines were able to overcome those challenges with unorthodox maintenance procedures.

Interviewee: Zeigler, 2d Lt Derek C, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Folsom, Capt Seth W. B, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, D Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 69 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes LAR combat operations and employment, and the Battalion's actions in Tikrit, Iraq.

Interviewee: Portiss, Captain Christian K., USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, D Co **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Pietz. Chronology of operations during OIF, to include those with Task

---

Interviewee: Pietz, Captain Michael J., USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, D Co **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Forward Air Controller **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Portiss. Chronology of operations during OIF, to include those with Task Force Tripoli.

Interviewee: Parment, 1stLt William C, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon BN, D Co, 1st Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Operations in Kuwait and Iraq were Discusses in full, detailing specific engagements in Iraq.

Interviewee: Bone, Capt Andrew C, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Fire Support Coordinator **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, detailing specific fire missions and battles.

Interviewee: Startzel, Maj Ronald F, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes provision of air support to the 1st Marine Division. Describes actions to control & task air support on 10 April 2003 Baghdad resupply mission.

Interviewee: Villanueva, Capt Felix C, USN **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes post-combat support for Marines and the duties of Division Chaplain.

Interviewee: Longwell, Maj Daniel E, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes Combat Engineer issues faced by 1st Mar Div ISO before the crossing line of departure.

Interviewee: Tull, LtCol Mark M, USMC **Date:** 20-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to I MEF COC) **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Normally a MAGTF Staff Trainer, SNO was temporarily assigned to Kuwait as a liaison officer. Describes experiences and lessons learned, and discusses the implication of OIF for USMC.

Interviewee: Deluca, CWO5 Kevin P, USMC **Date:** 21-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Motor Transport Officer (Asst) **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: First of two interviews. Discusses offload, SPOD, MPSRONs, MDSS, Blount Island Command, LFSP, and the first Gulf War.

Interviewee: Deluca, CWO5 Kevin P, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Motor Transport Officer (Asst) **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Follow-up interview. Discusses: transportation challenges, distances covered, and priorities, lack of heavy lift, Army commitments, and the value of FSSG and MLC, gypsy racks, MTVR, heavy lift, Humvee A2, LVS, and LVSr.

Interviewee: Duff, SgtMaj Juan D, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: 1st Division role; troop morale; observations of commander's leadership.

Interviewee: Wright, Col Christopher G, USMCR **Date:** 04-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division **Location:** USMC Historical Center, DC
Billet: Staff Secretary **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes Maj Gen Mattis's leadership style and his accomplishments during the pre-war period.

Interviewee: Peters, Maj Marc W, USMCR **Date:** 07-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-2 **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Deputy Intelligence **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes preparations for OIF, beginning late in 2001. Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq, and the nation-building phase. Served as the S-2 for 5th Marines during the initial campaign.

Interviewee: Shank, LtCol Bruce A, USMC **Date:** 7-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-3 **Location:** Camp Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes air operations ISO the 1st MarDiv during OIF. Discusses the transition from Operations Southern Watch to Iraqi Freedom, and the difficulty of coordinating theater air with the USAF.

Interviewee: Lethin, LtCol Clark R, USMC **Date:** 05-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-3 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the planning and execution of OIF (Jun 2002 – May 2003). Describes the key players, logistics challenges, and the most memorable aspects of the campaign.

Interviewee: Sinclair, LtCol Robert O, USMC **Date:** 07-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-3 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses Phase IV Security and Stabilization Operations (Apr – Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Nash, Maj Randy A., USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes experience as a FAC with 1st LAR during OIF (located in vault).

Interviewee: Horigan, LtCol Jeffrey M, USMC **Date:** 07-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-4 **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Deputy Logistics **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses his mission, logistical challenges and solutions, and lessons learned during OIF.

Interviewee: Ylanan, Maj Agileo-Juan B, USMCR **Date:** 7-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-4 **Location:** Camp Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Plans Officer **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Discusses division level logistical issues, encountered during the combat phase, and security and stability operations (SASO).

Interviewee: Kennedy, LtCol Paul J, USMC **Date:** 06-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-5 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Plans Officer (Future) **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the planning and execution of OIF (Nov 02 - Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Petronzio, Col Nick, USMC **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-6 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 62 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Division communications operations; chronology of events.

Interviewee: Davis, Maj Thomas E, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-6 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer (Forward) **Length:** 80 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses preparations in Kuwait and Iraq, and some of the new equipment, such as the SMART-T and Iridium phones.

Interviewee: Nelson, Maj Christian D., USMC **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marine Division, G-6 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Information Systems Management Officer **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Division communications operations; chronology of events.

Interviewee: Toolan, Col John A, USMC **Date:** 10-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 90 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes operations of 1st Marine Division in Operation Iraqi Freedom in 2003 and their subsequent preparations to return to Iraq in 2004.

Interviewee: Ingersoll, LtCol Al, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment training, combat operations in Umm Qasr, Az Zubayr, and An Nasiriyah, and British integration.

Interviewee: Pugliese, Maj Neal F, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer/MSPF Cdr **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes combat operations in Umm Qasr, Az Zubayr, An Nasiriyah. Discusses British integration, Three Block War and MSPF missions.

Interviewee: Mohammed, Capt Amro, USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Interrogator/Translator **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses EPWs, interrogations, dealing with the locals, and experiences as an interpreter.

Interviewee: Jones, CPO David D, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Medical Chief **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses British integration, British capabilities, evacuation, and specific injuries.

Interviewee: Walsh, Lt Sean R, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Motor Transport Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses issues involving chow, fuel, and lift requirements, the pace of operations, limited air assets, and transporting EPWs.

Interviewee: Kircher, CWO3 Thomas D, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: NBC Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes equipment, capabilities, and MEU-enhanced NBC package, and working with the Sensitive Site Exploitation Team.

Interviewee: Sweeezor, Sgt Eric W, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Sgt of the Guard & Career Planner **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes interior security, moral, and career planner issues.

Interviewee: McAleer, Capt Pete, USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Detailed discussion of ground combat operations, enemy resistance, and the use of tanks.

Interviewee: Ploskonka, Jr, GySgt John P, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Company Gunnery Sgt **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses ground combat operations in Iraq, to include the death LCpl Guttierez (KIA), memorable Marines, and the Jessica Lynch rescue.

Interviewee: McBrayer, Lt Brian W, USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the breech crossing, ground combat operations in Iraq, and transporting EPWs to Umm Qasr.

Interviewee: McCoy, Lt William I, USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co, 3d Plt **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the breech crossing, handling the enemy, and the assault on Az Zubayr.

Interviewee: Crevier, Capt Rick, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Sequential discussion of ground combat operations, to include specific BLT objectives and Umm Qasr.

Interviewee: De Sa Pereira, Lt Varpas S, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Poor audio quality. Describes the first 24 hours in Iraq, operations in Umm Qasr, and enemy resistance and capitulation. Contrasts the initial plan against the actual events encountered during OIF.

Interviewee: Lerma, SSgt Nickolas J, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses ground combat operations in Southern Iraq, to include movement and contact across the breach, and actions in Umm Qasr.

Interviewee: Demuro, SSgt Chris, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 2d Plt **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses ground combat actions during OIF, to include breaching operations, movement, and clearing objectives in Umm Qasr.

Interviewee: Thorleifson, Lt Erik H, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 3d Plt **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Sequential description of ground combat operations during OIF, to include actions in Umm Qasr.

Interviewee: Maidens, Lt Rich, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, Wpns Plat **Location:** Umm Qasr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Very poor audio quality (wind). Discusses ground combat operations in southern Iraq, contrasting the initial plan against the actual events encountered.

Interviewee: Frazier, 1stSgt Guy T, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, HS Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Company 1st Sergeant **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses pre-war activities, handling EPWs, moral, and working with the British.

Interviewee: Hur, Lt Ben H, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, HS Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses H&S actions during ground combat operations in Iraq, to include movement through the breach, calling for fire, and employment of the command element.

Interviewee: Tomich, Capt Donald J, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, LAR Co **Location:**
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discuses combat operations in Iraq, to include movement through the breach, enemy resistance, convoy operations, an ambush north of An Nasiriyah, and the Jessica Lynch rescue.

Interviewee: Miller, Lt Matthew S, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, LAR Co, 1st Plt **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses operations ISO the 15th MEU, focusing on the convoy ambush north of An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Young, Capt Gerald K, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-2 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses intelligence, enemy strength, disposition, capitulation, weapons caches, and Saddam Fedayeen.

Interviewee: Salva, Lt Michael F, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-2 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: STA Platoon Commander **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Scout Snipers, British snipers, weapons caches, employment of MEU sniper teams, and sniping actions near the border before crossing the LD.

Interviewee: Arbogast, Capt Karl R, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Detailed discussion of combat operations (contrasting plans against events), close air support provided by 3d MAW, and Team Gelman.

Interviewee: Alston, CWO2 James F, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Infantry Weapons Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Technical discussion of weapons systems, DPICMs, unexploded munitions, and TOWs.

Interviewee: Wallace, Maj Tye R, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses combat operations during OIF, to include operational plans, BLT objectives, actions in Umm Qasr, Az Zubayr, and An Nasiriyah, the Jessica Lynch rescue, British artillery support, and limitations of the MEU.

Interviewee: Lauer, Capt Christopher J, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes combat operations during OIF, to include moving through the breech, convoy operations, and the Jessica Lynch rescue.

Interviewee: Thompson, Lt Ryan E, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-4 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer (Asst) **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the logistics train, handling and transporting EPWs, resupply, limited lift capabilities, and night vision devices.

Interviewee: Gonzalez, SSgt Jaime R, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-4 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics train SNCO **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the logistics train, dealing with prisoners, and supporting BLT 2/1.

Interviewee: Rillos, Lt Rubin S, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-6 **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes communication capabilities, actions ISO ground combat operations, and communication with the British.

Interviewee: Rohr, Capt Karl C., USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with 1st Lt. Barnhart and 1stSgt A.D. Schaeffer, USMC. Describes company actions in An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Radke, GySgt Alexander A, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co, 81 Plt **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes combat operations in southern Iraq, to include actions in Umm Qasr, employment of the weapons platoon, and mortar fires.

Interviewee: Craparotta, LtCol Lewis, USMC **Date:** 09-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Naval War College, RI
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 63 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes pre-war preparations and the advanced on Baghdad, the performance of his Marines, and the specifics of securing a route through An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Ferrando, LtCol Steven A, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Recon Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes 1st Reconnaissance Battalion operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Bodley, LCdr Christopher R, USNR **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Recon Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses service as Chaplain for Reconnaissance Marines in Iraq during Mar-Apr 2003.

Interviewee: Sutherby, Sgt Ken E, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Recon Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Sniper **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses sniper actions against Iraqi forces.

Interviewee: Reyes Jr., Sgt Rudolpho, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Recon Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes his Team's actions in Iraq.

Interviewee: Gorentz, 1stLt Nathan T, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Recon Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses platoon level reconnaissance operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Lilley, Cpl Jason M, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Recon Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Radio Operator **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Platoon level reconnaissance operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Chartier, LtCol Jim, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn **Location:** LSA Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 79 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronology of operations during OIF, including Diwaniyah and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Smith, Maj Daniel, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn **Location:** LSA Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronology of operations during OIF, including Diwaniyah and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Carlson, Capt Jano R, USMC **Date:** 01-Jun-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Forward Air Controller **Length:** 77 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing, Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Sobczak, 1stLt Jared P, USMC **Date:** 07-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Maintenance Material Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in the Persian Gulf and preparations in the rear. Describes convoys (in the rear) that were attacked by Iraqi forces, and expressed pride in his Marines as warriors and administrators throughout the advance to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Banning, Capt David M, USMC **Date:** 01-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq (SNO kept detailed notes of his experience.

Interviewee: Brathwaite, 1stLt Mark P, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, A Co, 3d Plt **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 96 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the challenges of command and coordination during an armed conflict.

Interviewee: Lewis, Capt Brian R, USMC **Date:** 01-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, B Co **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 67 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling key battles that his company participated in and being wounded by small arms fire in Al Kut.

Interviewee: Rodden, Capt Brendan M, USMC **Date:** 06-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 107min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling the fight to Baghdad and the retrograde back to Kuwait.

Interviewee: Lorenzo, 1stLt Michael J, USMC **Date:** 06-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, C Co, 2d Plat **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Expressed surprise at never facing heavier resistance and Discusses the loss of a tank on a bridge crossing the Euphrates River.

Interviewee: Poland, Capt Gregory T, USMC **Date:** 04-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, D Co **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 131min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses tank operations in support of ground campaign.

Interviewee: McDonald, Capt Scott D, USMC **Date:** 01-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, H&S Co **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 57 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Discusses H&S functions during OIF and Describes providing security for the Ministry of Oil in downtown Baghdad.

Interviewee: Klein, 2dLt Aaron L, USMC **Date:** 07-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, S-1 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Legal Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses wartime duties of adjutant, evacuation of injured Marines, and convoys that were attacked by the Iraqi forces rear of the front lines.

Interviewee: Rummler, 1stLt Peter M, USMC **Date:** 02-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, Scout Plat **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 69 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Details scout platoon operations IVO Umm Qasr and Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq.

Interviewee: Popielski, 1stLt David T, USMC **Date:** 06-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Tank Bn, TOW Plt **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 87 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses tank operations in support of 1st Marine Division elements.

Interviewee: Cooper, LtCol Geffrey L, USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, RCT 1, serving as the Quick Reaction Force. Chronicles operations during OIF, to include those in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Cooper, LtCol Geffrey L, USMC **Date:** 04-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 71 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses Phase IV Security and Stabilization Operations (Apr – Aug 2003).

Interviewee: Garcia, CWO3 Jose A., USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: NBC Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization, deployment, and NBC training.

Interviewee: Williamson, Maj John J., USMCR **Date:** 22-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, E Co **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronology of events and operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Roder, Capt John S., USMCR **Date:** 22-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, E Co, 3d Plt **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles events and operations during OIF (interview temporarily unavailable).

Interviewee: Kirkpatrick, Maj Jonathan E., USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes convoy operations and heavy firefights in An Nasiriyah, rescue of and advanced party from A Btry 1/11 in Al Garaf, humanitarian operations in Al Fajar, a feint against the Republican Guard in Al Kut, clearing Route 6, and major engagements at three enemy military compounds near

---

Interviewee: Gogeun, Captain Martin W, USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, and push the north toward Baghdad. Discusses convoy and combat operations in An Nasiriyah, a traffic death, blocking positions, and humanitarian operations in Al Fajar, a feint in Al Kut, clearing Route 5, and heavy engagements at three enemy compounds. Also describes operations in An Hillah and An Diwaniyah.

Interviewee: Sexton, Sergeant Dustin M, USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 1st Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Mobilization, deployment, and operations in Al Garaf, Al Hey, and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Schoenfeld, Capt Michael, USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 2d Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 110min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Ivers. Discusses mobilization, deployment, and operations in Al Garaf, Al Hey, and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Ivers, SSgt Brian E., USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 2d Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 110min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Schoenfield. Discusses mobilization, deployment, and operations in Al Garaf, Al Hey, and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Castiglia, CWO3 Frank M, USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 3d Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, and the push north along Route 7 (through Al Garaf, Al Fujar, An Numaniyah, Al Jazeez and Baghdad). His unit became heavily engaged with the enemy while liberating Baghdad.

Interviewee: Kaifesh, Maj Lawrence, USMCR **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronology of events beginning in early April 03 (following relief of CO).

Interviewee: Handler, Capt Edward J., USMCR **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 3d Plt **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 127min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, and serving as the OEF Quick Reaction Force. Chronicles experiences, to include operations in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Gutierrez, SSgt Jose M., USMCR **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 3d Plt **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 127min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, and serving as the OEF Quick Reaction Force. Chronicles experiences, to include operations in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: O'Rourke, Capt Ben, USMCR **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, Wpns Plt **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 137min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, and serving as the OEF Quick Reaction Force. Chronicles experiences, to include operations in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Spence, SSgt Charles, USMCR **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, Wpns Plt **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 137min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, and serving as the OEF Quick Reaction Force. Chronicles experiences, to include operations in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Sega, Maj JJ, USMCR **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, service as the OEF Quick Reaction Force, and RCT 1. Chronicles experiences, to include operations in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Tomka, CWO5 Thomas, USMCR **Date:** 24-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Officer **Length:** 106min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, deployment, service as the OEF Quick Reaction Force, and RCT 1. Chronicles experiences, to include operations in Al Garaf and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Stambuagh, Maj Mike, USMCR **Date:** 22-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 75 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles OIF experiences, describing mobilization, deployment, and serving as the Quick Reaction Force (interview temporarily unavailable).

Interviewee: Massey, Capt Garth, USMCR **Date:** 25-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT Plt **Location:** LSA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 80 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description:
Discusses 2/23 CAAT doctrine, training and equipment, and their deployment. Chronicles his experiences in Iraq, to include two KIA, operations near Al Garaf, and a firefight in Baghdad. Interview temporarily unavailable.

Interviewee: Johnston, CWO5 Robert W, USMCR **Date:** 17-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Al Kut Airfield, Iraq
Billet: Infantry Weapons Officer **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes work-ups, deployment, and comparison with an active duty battalion.

Interviewee: Nadeau, CAPT John H, USNR **Date:** 17-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Al Kut Airfield, Iraq
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes traditional medical mission, as well as medical services provided for and by local Iraqis.

Interviewee: Harris, Maj John R, USMCR **Date:** 17-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn, I Co **Location:** Zulu Castle - Iranian border east of Al
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes mission and leadership challenges faced along the Iran/Iraq border during Stability and Security Operations (SASO).

Interviewee: King, Sgt Aaron G, USMCR **Date:** 18-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn, I Co, 1st Plt, 2d **Location:** Zulu Castle - Iranian border, east of Al
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes patrols in the local area and along the border with Iran.

Interviewee: Simmons, Maj Todd P, USMC **Date:** 17-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes Stability and Security Operations (SASO) in Al Kut and along the Iranian border.

Interviewee: Nichols, Maj Steven B, USMCR **Date:** 17 Aug 03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn, S-4 **Location:** Al Kut Airfield, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Discusses summer supply challenges, with units dispersed widely while conducting Stability and Security Operations (SASO). Compares the current supply system with the one used during the 1st Gulf War.

Interviewee: Fulham, Maj Patrick W, USMCR **Date:** 17-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** Zulu Castle - Iranian border east of Al
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes Stability and Security Operations (SASO), April to August 2003.

Interviewee: Dunn, Capt Sean R, USMCR **Date:** 18-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 23d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co, 81 Plt **Location:** Al Kut Airfield, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander/ SJA **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes rebuilding the judicial system in Wasit Province (southeast of Baghdad): police, judges, court system, and confinement facilities.

Interviewee: Weston, Capt Bradley C, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 24th Mar Exp Unit, S-3 **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on actions near An Nasiriyah, Al Kut, and other cities near Baghdad, Iraq. Discuses new billet as company commander, guerilla warfare, and preparations for upcoming deployment (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Mills, Col. Rich. P., USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 24th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** Qal at Sukkar, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes operations in Kosovo, exercises in Djibouti, and service with the 24th MEU (SOC) during current operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Kisch, Capt Thomas F, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 24th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (MWSG 37) **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander, I&I **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses his role as Inspector Instructor for a reserve infantry company mobilized and tasked to provide security for a MWSS. Covered mobilization issues, training, and deployment.

Interviewee: Delcolliano, LtCol John A, USMC **Date:** 20-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes his experiences during Operation Iraqi Freedom, emphasizing the efforts of the staff that remained behind on the USS Iwo Jima.

Interviewee: Brown, LtCol James R., USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** SECRET
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit **Location:** Irbil, Iraq
Billet: Liaison (to JSOTFN) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Lowrey, N.S.
Description: Describes the 26th MEU's mission and its association with the USSF. Discusses force flow issues, the situation in Mosul, presence patrols, and SSE missions. Chronicles two firefights at the RCC and one at the airfield (located in vault).

Interviewee: Hembree, Capt Martin L, USMC **Date:** 12-Oct-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, 2d Radio Bn Det **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Iraq and Liberia. This is a group interview with his Operations Chief, SSgt James F Sanchez (located in vault).

Interviewee: Sanchez, SSgt James F, USMC **Date:** 12-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, 2d Radio Bn Det, S-3 **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Operations in Iraq and Liberia. Group interview with his OIC, Capt Martin L Hembree.

Interviewee: Charney, Capt Michael J, USMC **Date:** 14-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, ANGLICO Det **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes MEU planning for OIF, although most of the interview focuses on his participation as a liaison officer in Liberia.

Interviewee: Christian, Capt Andrew R, USMC **Date:** 13-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, Force Recon Det **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes the Force Recon mission and operations in Iraq, elaborating on airfield perimeter security, sniper employment, and PSD (personal security detail).

Interviewee: Bombach, Capt Brent J, USMC **Date:**16-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, LAR Plat **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:**56 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes LAR operations in Irbil and Mosul, primarily as a provisional rifle platoon.

Interviewee: Mancebo, Sgt Pedro J, USMC **Date:**16-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, LAR Plat **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Experiences along defensive perimeter at Mosul airfield and while patroling in Mosul.

Interviewee: Green, Capt Lawrence B, USMC **Date:** 14-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, MACG **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Mosul, to include coming under fire at the Mosul airfield.

Interviewee: Johnson, Capt Christopher L, USMC **Date:** 12-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Intelligence Officer (Asst) **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Iraq and Liberia.

Interviewee: Leuba, Sgt John D, USMC **Date:** 16-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 (LAR Plat) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Scout Sniper Squad Leader **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes experiences along the defensive perimeter at Mosul airfield and while conducting patrols in the city of Mosul.

Interviewee: Massey II, CWO2 Duward E, USMC **Date:** 12-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, S-2, HET **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 83 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes Human Exploitation Team (HET) operations in Iraq and Liberia, to include conducting interrogations.

Interviewee: Roys, Major Scott R, USMC **Date:** 20-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 26th Mar Exp Unit, S-3 **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the coordination required to move the 26th MEU into Iraq during OIF and support of mission while in theater.

Interviewee: Blanchard, Capt. Wm. E., USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, to include service as enlisted reservist. Discusses the unit's deployment to Kuwait, maintenance and supply problems, training, field organization, new equipment, the Marines' hard work, and the shortage of mail.

Interviewee: Cooper, Capt David E., USMC **Date:** 18-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d ANGLICO, S-3 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Three sound files. Discusses preparations for war and experiences during OIF.

Interviewee: Micucci, LtCol Michael, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Combat Engineer Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles operations during OIF. Discusses the merger of 1st and 2d CEBs, Sahaibah airfield, Tuwaitha nuclear facility, and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Quehl, Capt Eric R., USMC **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Combat Engineer Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah, focusing on the firefight of 26 March 03. First mission was to clear damaged vehicles off Route 7 on 24 May. Second involved ordnance disposal under fire. Also worked on 2/8 positions, and later destroyed a tank and other enemy equipment.

Interviewee: Cordova, Maj Kurt, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Combat Engineer Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles operations during OIF. Discusses the merger of 1st and 2d CEBs, Sahaibah airfield, Tuwaitha nuclear facility, and Baghdad.

Interviewee: Reilly, LtCol. James E., USMC **Date:** 02-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Force Recon Bn **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, to include establishing 2d Force Co. Discusses preparations for deployment with I MEF and 2d MEB, and possible employment of the unit.

Interviewee: Reilly, LtCol James E., USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Force Recon Bn **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with SFC T.A., USA. Describes recon operations in Iraq, to include the rescue of Jessica Lynch and a jubilant entry into Al Kut.

Interviewee: Bly, SgtMaj Wm. H., USMC **Date:** 14-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Force Recon Bn **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background (reasons for joining the Marines, and service as an AAV crewman, recruiter, DI, 1stSgt and SgtMaj). Discusses service with 2d Force during OIF.

Interviewee: Watt, Capt Carl A., USMC **Date:** 17-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Force Recon Bn, 5th Plt **Location:** Qal at Sukkar, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with GySgt G.D. Miller, USMC. Describes a raid on a Baath part hideout IVO Al Hayy.

Interviewee: Groah, Capt Joseph S, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, A Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes service during OIF-I, to include the Landing Force Support Party, convoy operations, and support for offloads.

Interviewee: Ponge, Sgt Brian J, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, A Co (CSSD-22) **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include controlling the breach lanes, providing convoy security to Jallibah, An Nasiriyah, and Qalat Sikar, lessons learned, and training changes.

Interviewee: Ray, LtCol Eddie, USMC **Date:** 09-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Lt Armor Recon Bn **Location:** Naval War College, RI
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes the period prior to deploying in the Gulf, transition into theater, and the march towards Baghdad. Discusses LAR operations in support of Regimental Combat Team 1.

Interviewee: Philpott, 2dLt Zebulon, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Lt Armor Recon Bn, A Co, 2d Plat **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles operations as part of Task Force Tripoli.

Interviewee: Grunwald, Capt Gregory L., USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Lt Armor Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with 1st Sgt M. E. Sprague, USMC. Each discuss their careers, service with 2d LAR, deployment to Kuwait, anticipated tactical employment, problems with TOW missiles, troop moral, and fratricide.

Interviewee: Grunwald, Capt Greg. L., USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Lt Armor Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes securing the western bridge, operations in An Nasiriyah, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Amara and Al Kut, lessons learned, impressions, free speech and liberation.

Interviewee: Ritchie, LCDR Gordon D., USN **Date:** 11-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background and duties, and deployment to Kuwait with the 2d Marines.

Interviewee: Bailey, Col Ronald L., USMC **Date:** 24-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines (TF Tarawa) **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses the organization and strengths of 2d Marines, his approach to command and warfighting, and possible employment of his organization's assets. Considers the historical significance of OIF.

Interviewee: Bailey, Col. Ronald L., USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines (TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah beginning on 23 March 03. Discusses orders and approach to city, actions at objectives, maneuver and reinforcement, post-An Nasiriyah operations, civil-military operations, lessons learned (reinforced).

Interviewee: O'Rourke, LtCol John P., USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses orders and mission, location of RCT at Jalibah on 22 March, phased movement of units, traffic control by main, and evacuation of soldiers. Describes operations in An Nasiriyah, starting on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Baker, LT Alfredo E., USNR **Date:** 01-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Ryan, Kuwait
Billet: Medical Corps **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint Interview with Lt Todd J. Allan, USN Medical Corps. They Discusses their backgrounds and education, preparations for deployment (immunizations and training), capabilities of the Regimental Aid Station, preparations for combat (MEDEVAC plan), and personal impressions (pride in service, hopes and plans for future).

Interviewee: Evans, SgtMaj Eddie N., USMC **Date:** 14-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines (TF Tarawa) **Location:** USS Battan
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, to include enlistment in 1974, service as infantryman, DI, and Sgt, Maj., and experiences during the Gulf War and in Haiti.

Interviewee: Grabowski, LtCol Rickey L., USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background and service during OIF.

Interviewee: Grabowski, LtCol Ricky L., USMC **Date:** 06-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Ash Shamiyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Two sound files. Describes operations in An Nasiriyah, beginning on 23 Mar 03. Discusses mission and approach, entry into city, the north bridge, casualties, captured enemy commanders, small unit leadership and training, mistakes and misperceptions, and his experience as a battlefield commander.

Interviewee: Brooks, Capt Michael A., USMC **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, A Co **Location:** Qal at Sukkar, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah on 23-24 March 03. Discusses movement to city, securing of south bridge (firefight), decision to move north and arrival at north bridge, disposition of company, position at north bridge, movement to western intersection and bridge defense, civilian casualties, and conspicuous actions.

Interviewee: Newland, Capt Timothy A., USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, B Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah beginning on 23 March.

Interviewee: Wittnam, Capt Daniel J., USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 63 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes Company's entry into An Nasiriyah and events of 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Henao, 1stSgt Jose G., USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ash Shatrah, Iraq
Billet: Company 1st Sergeant **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes TF Tarawa operations in An Nasiriyah, Iraq on 23 March 03. Discusses casualty evacuation (his responsibility) and incoming fires, to include those from a friendly A-10.

Interviewee: Richie, HM3 Robert W., USN **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ash Shatrah, Iraq
Billet: Senior Corpsman **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes combat and casualties in An Nasiriyah on 23 March.

Interviewee: Swanter, 2dLt Scott M., USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt (TFT) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the Battle of An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Wentzel, Cpl John R., USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ash Shatrah, Iraq
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the Battle of An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03

Interviewee: Seely, 1stLt Michael S., USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 3d Plt (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ash Shatrah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the Battle of An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Pompos, SSgt Anthony J., USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 3d Plt (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ash Shatrah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the Battle of An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Parker, SSgt Lonnie O., USMC **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, Wpns Plt (Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with LCpl Stickney (Sect Ldr). Describes operations in An Nasiriyah, Iraq on 23 March 03, to include: entry into city, mission, actions at north bridge, enemy fire, friendly fire by A-10, conspicuous actions and need for fire support.

Interviewee: Sosa, Maj. David B., USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background and service during deployment to Kuwait.

Interviewee: Sosa, Maj. David B., USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include battle of An Nasiriyah and subsequent civil affairs operations.

Interviewee: Clayton, 1stLt Edmund G., USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, 81 Plt **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 74 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with GySgt Legget (PltSgt) and Sgt Griffin (SectLdr). Describes fighting in An Nasiriyah on 23 March. Interview summary is incomplete.

Interviewee: Schielein, SSgt Troy F., USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT Plt **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the Battle of An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Miller, LtCol Walter L., USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 2d Bn (24th MEU/TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ar Rifa'i, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with Maj Pierce (XO) and Maj Benfield (S-3). Discusses operations in Kosovo and Iraq.

Interviewee: Landree, Capt. Michael L., USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 2d Bn, F Btry (24th MEU/TFT) **Location:** An Nasiriyah. Iraq
Billet: Battery Commander **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Neil, Maj Brian W., USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co (24th MEU/TFT) **Location:** Ash Shatrah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses initial plan and phases of operation, to include establishing a blocking position and presence, recovering the body of Marine, and concerns for force protection.

Interviewee: Nasse, Capt David A, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 2d Bn, S-4 **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses lessons learned during OIF I, and logistical and security preparations for SASO operations during OIF II.

Interviewee: Dunahoe, LtCol Paul B., USMC **Date:** 29-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** USS Kearsarge
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses his personal background, to include service on the Counter-Drug Task Force, and his BLT's preparations for OIF.

Interviewee: Dunahoe, LtCol Brent P, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Watters & Hutson
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq.

Interviewee: Starling, Maj Chris. C., USMC **Date:** 27-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** USS Battan
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, to include service at West Point and experiences during the Gulf War, and preparations for OIF.

Interviewee: Starling, Maj Chris. C., USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses operations in An Nasiriyah and Ad Numaniyah, to include: mission, movement to the bridge west of An Nasiriyah, a vehicle accident resulting in death of a Marine, MEDEVAC operations, and an Army Surgical Team.

Interviewee: Nielsen, LT Derek C, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, 81mm Plt **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include receiving 18 Marines two days prior to deployment, breaching operations, movement to Jalibah, employment in An Nasiriyah, Ad Diwaniyah, and Ad Numiniyah, use as a provisional rifle platoon, and the loss of two friends.

Interviewee: Healey, Capt Edward, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on company actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq.

Interviewee: Delarosa, Sgt Mark A, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Multiple Marines in one interview. Describes service during OIF (An Nasiriyah), to include the wounding of a Marine due to a mine.

Interviewee: Counts, LCpl Aaron S, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Rifleman **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on company actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq. Was part of group whose tours at the School of Infantry were shortened so they could deploy for OIF.

Interviewee: Poletis, Cpl Nick, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Joint interview. Discusses the disposition of K Company and actions in An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Christiansen, Cpl Benjamin R, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co, 2d Plat **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Joint interview, discussing service during OIF I (2003). Describes employing his team against a vehicle, killing the occupants and retrieving their weapons, and the wounding of a fellow Marine.

Interviewee: Kent, LCpl Eric C, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt, 3d Sqd **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Rifleman **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on company actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq.

Interviewee: Izaguirre, LCpl Christian E, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt, 4th Sqd **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Rifleman **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on company actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq. Relates Cpl Perkins' shooting of an Iraqi soldier from 300 meters away.

Interviewee: Perkins, Cpl Dana W, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt, 4th Sqd **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on company actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq. Relates shooting Iraqi soldier from 300 meters away.

Interviewee: Forman, 1st Lt Jonothan L, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, Wpns Plat **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Watters
Description: Service during OIF, to include the pre-deployment workup, deployment to Kuwait, and subsequent operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Reynolds, Cpl Donald C, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, Wpns Plat, MG **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include training and preparations, the initial assault plan, the advance toward and operations in An Nasiriyah and Ad Diwaniyah, attacking a Baath party HQs, engaging three vehicles, and raiding a Hussein house.

Interviewee: Hitzelberger, Capt Timothy A, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-2 **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq. Discusses difficulty in obtaining usable data from higher headquarters (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Bolt, 1st Lt John D., USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-2 **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Scout-Sniper **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with Sgt Sharon and Cpl Mastin (two files). Discusses the M40 A1/3 rifle, sniper operations in An Nasiriyah and Ad Numaniyah, training, and the future of scout snipers.

Interviewee: Qualkinbush, Capt Harold W, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Related the role of Type I, II, & III CAS, the ability to control CAS as a Battalion Air Officer vice FAC with regards to Falcon View and other digital imagery equipment.

Interviewee: Qualkinbush, Capt Harold W., USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses close air support, types II and III, in An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Vitale, CWO2 Nicholas V, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Infantry Weapons Officer **Length:** 67 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: First of two interviews. Discusses service during OIF, to include weapons readiness, ammo issues, and the "Gunner's" role during combat operations, resistance at An Nasiriyah, Combined Anti-Armor Team, LtCol Dunohoe, and Maj Canfield.

Interviewee: Vitale, CWO2 Nicholas V., USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Infantry Weapons Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Follow-up interview. Discusses the Battle of An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Canfield, Maj Dan T, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 62 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include combat operations in An Nasiriyah, capturing an Iraqi general, and taking down the Baath Party Headquarters.

Interviewee: Eby, Capt Jason M, USMC **Date:** 13-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-4 **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 95 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes logistical problems encountered during OIF, to include CSSD-22, ATLASS, shortage of trucks, supply issues, vehicle issues, contract support, EPW collection plan, Battalion Aid Station (BAS), chow issues, MREs, water, and parts shortages.

Interviewee: Day, Maj John L, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service as wpns company commander and battalion fire support coordinator during OIF, focusing on actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq.

Interviewee: Laverty, Sgt Joshua T, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Joint interview with Cpl Benjamin T. Garland. Describes service during OIF, to include raids, snatches, and a riot near Az Aziah (phonetic).

Interviewee: Garland, Cpl Benjamin T, USMC **Date:** 12-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co, Mortar Plat **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Joint interview with Sgt Joshua T. Laverty. Describes actions during OIF, to include raids, snatches, and a riot near Az Ziah (phonetic).

Interviewee: Mooney, Maj. Michael J., USMC **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-2 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses intelligence operations during OIF, with observations about robust collection assets, staying relevant, managing digital data, and the importance of motorized recon.

Interviewee: Mooney, Maj, Michael J., USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-2 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the battle for An Nasiriyah from an intelligence perspective.

Interviewee: Dotson, Maj Darryl W., USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Artillery Liaison **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes fire support coordination during OIF. Discusses operations in An Nasiriyah, Ad Diwaniyah, and Al Amara, counter-battery radar, CAS, munitions, unmanned vehicles, rules of engagement, the rescue of Jessica Lynch, command and control issues, and personal impressions.

Interviewee: Hallinan, Maj Greg. M., USMCR **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Fire Support Coordinator **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with Maj. M.J. Tanner, RM (S-3A). Describes operations in An Nasiriyah on 23 March, to include entry into city from CP perspective.

Interviewee: Woellhoff, CWO5 Patrick J., USMC **Date:** 05-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Infantry Weapons Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, service with 2d Marines, and deployment to Kuwait.

Interviewee: Woellhof, CWO5 Patrick J., USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Infantry Weapons Officer **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the Battle of An Nasiriyah and other operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Arnold, MGySgt Mark A., USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background and service during OIF.

Interviewee: Kennedy, Maj. Andrew R., USMC **Date:** 08-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with Maj Jeff J. Jackson, the S-4 for RCT 2. Discusses their personal backgrounds, deployment to Kuwait, and plans for invasion of Iraq. Comments on failure to do proper planning - MEB staff not experienced as MAGTF HHQ.

Interviewee: Kennedy, Maj. Andrew R., USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Operations in An Nasiriyah and service during OIF.

Interviewee: Tanner, Maj Michael J., UK RM **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, assignment to embassy in US, service with 2d Marines and deployment to Kuwait with their advance party.

Interviewee: Warshal, Maj Robert T, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 93 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses actions as Air Officer with Task Force Tarawa, including actions at An Nasiriyah and information on the source of resistance there.

Interviewee: Bellon, Maj David G., USMCR **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-4 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer (Asst) **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes the handling of EPWs and relations with villagers located 3-4 KM south of An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Feiring, Maj. Douglas I., USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Marines, S-6 (TF Tarawa) **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses service during OIF, to include new communications equipment and camaraderie among the staff.

Interviewee: Beeson, Capt Scott R., USMC **Date:** 13-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Recon Bn, A Co **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses current deployment, to include preparations, training, new equipment (Interim Fast Attack Vehicle, PRC150, and Man-Packed Imaging Secondary Dissemination System), and the relationship between Force Recon and LAR.

Interviewee: Beeson, Capt Scott R., USMC **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Recon Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Joint interview with Capt T. Campbell, 1stSgt P. Delaney, and GySgt M. Pyland, USMC. Discusses operations during OIF, to include the sequence of events, Security Ops, Recon and Surveillance Ops, the missing tank at the bridge, logistics, and concluding observations.

Interviewee: Oehl, LtCol Michael J, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Tank Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses tank operations in support of RCT 5.

Interviewee: Sudmeyer, Capt Theodore P, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Tank Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses tank operations in support of RCT 5.

Interviewee: Nicol, 1stLt Charles D, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Tank Bn, C Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, detailing engagements with the enemy that his company participated in.

Interviewee: Bardorf, Capt David G, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Tank Bn, S-4 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the incorporation of reserves, the flow of personnel and material into country via the TPFDD, and difficulties with the logistics system (lack of parts availability).

Interviewee: Wittcop, CWO2 Daniel R, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Tank Bn, S-4 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Maintenance Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, describing coordination with the Army while located in Kuwait.

Interviewee: Zummo, 1stLt Matthew P, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d Tank Bn, Scout Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Russell, Maj Joseph T, USMC **Date:** 13-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Assault Amphibious Vehicle Bn task organization, GS platoon functioning, maintenance issues, and combat operations.

Interviewee: Wilhelmsen, Capt Justin -, USMC **Date:** 13-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 98 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing, Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Punaro, 2dLt Angelo J, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 89 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing, Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Wetherbee, 2dLt Alexander E, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 66 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing, Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Hightower, Cpl Roger C, USMC **Date:** 16-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Section Leader (Asst) **Length:** 179min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing, Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Brooks, Cpl Michael L, USMC **Date:** 16-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Section Leader (Asst) **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 3/4 IVO Umm Qasr, Ad Diwaniyah, Al Kut, and the Diyala River crossing, Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Seiffert, Maj Brian F, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 71 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Pack, 1stLt Allen P, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, 1st Plt **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Describes the fight to Baghdad, detailing the size and scope of platoon operations.

Interviewee: Angelone, 1stLt Anthony J, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, 2d Plt **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the platoon's fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Stanely-Smith, 1stLt Adam P, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, 3d Plt **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Dubrish, Sgt Scott R, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, HQ Plt **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes engaging the enemy in Baghdad, when his AAV hit a mine and came under enemy fire.

Interviewee: Hinds, 1stLt Tyson P, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, S-2 **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq, detailing the fight to Baghdad, and some of the Iraqis that were recovered, and terrorist training camps.

Interviewee: Sawyer, MSgt Donald L, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, S-3 **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations in support of 1st Marine Division, actions at the Diyala River crossing, attempts to take AAV's across and KIA's from artillery fire.

Interviewee: Bongiovanni, 2dLt Michael C, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Amphib Assault Bn, S-4 **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Motor Transport Officer **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling convoy operations during the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Neely, LtCol David L, USMCR **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes ground combat missions. Discusses the history of ANGLICO, the Reserves, the MULE, British SOPs, and similarities between OIF and the 1st Gulf War.

Interviewee: Neely, LtCol David L, USMCR **Date:** 10-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes supporting the 1st UK, 7th Armored, and 16th Air Assault Brigades with supporting arms and terminal control. Participated in the fight for Basra and the Chemical Ali strike.

Interviewee: Murless, CWO4 Robert, USMCR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: FCT Leader **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization, training, equipment, chronology of events, and support to the 1st UK.

Interviewee: Mattoso, Capt Rick, USMCR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: FCT Leader **Length:** 78 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description:
Discusses mobilization, deployment, training, equipment, support to the 1st UK, and operations

---

Interviewee: Murless, Cpl Thomas, USMCR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Forward Observer (Artillery) **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization and experiences during OIF, to include operations in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Bueher, Capt Chris, USMC **Date:** 03-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Inspector & Instructor (Asst) **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization, the UK 7th Armor Brigade in Germany, and operations near Al Faw and Basra.

Interviewee: Vacca, LtCol Michael, USMCR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization, deployment, training, and support to the 1st UK.

Interviewee: McManus, LtCol Greg, USMCR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization, deployment, training, equipment, and support to the 1st UK.

Interviewee: Borlet, CDR Brian R., USNR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization, training, equipment, support to the 1st UK, and operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Peterson, SgtMaj Randall E., USMCR **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Discusses mobilization, deployment, training, equipment, and support of the 1st UK.

Interviewee: Thrasher, CWO3 Carlos M, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d ANGLICO, S-1 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses ground combat operations during OIF, the Reserves, integration with the British, and 1st ANGLICO.

Interviewee: Clardy, LtCol Herman S, USMC **Date:** 09-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Lt Armor Recon Bn **Location:** Naval War College, RI
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the challenges faced while preparing for OIF and during the operation as part of 1st MARDIV. He Describes when his entire battalion was engaged against the enemy on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Syed, 1stLt Salim D, USMC **Date:** 09-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Lt Armor Recon Bn, A Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 93 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq (SNO maintained personal journal), recalling the fight to Baghdad and their advance north to Tikrit.

Interviewee: Graham, 1stLt Jarrod A, USMC **Date:** 12-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, detailing the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Dove, MSgt George D, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Amphib Assault Bn, D Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Maintenance Chief **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the challenge of maintaining the AAV during aggressive operations, despite an extremely limited parts supply. He explained how both preventative and corrective maintenance

---

Interviewee: **Pappas**, LtCol Andrew, USMCR **Date:** 20-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn (TF Scorpion) **Location:** Forward Logistics Base Dogwood,
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 73 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the mission and organization of Task Force Scorpion, as well as Iranian border operations with 4th LAR.

Interviewee: Divine, LtCol Daniel P, USMCR **Date:** 21-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn (TF Scorpion) **Location:** Forward Logistics Base Dogwood,
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the difficulty of orchestrating the various parts of the task force and the upcoming relief with the 82d Airborne Division.

Interviewee: Manber, Maj Steven P, USMCR **Date:** 21-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-2 (TF **Location:** Forward Logistics Base Dogwood,
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes TF Scorpion, established to pacify of the supply route from northern Babil Province into Baghdad.

Interviewee: Bell, Maj Bruce, USMCR **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization and service with TF Tripoli. Chronicles combat operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Rose, Cpl Steven J, USMCR **Date:** 10-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Mortar NCO **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparation & training, deployment to CENTCOM, and the liberation of Iraq. Discusses the occupation & pacification of I MEF's AO, to include challenges, surprises, lessons learned, and morale issues.

Interviewee: Remily, Capt Alex D, USMCR **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes "anticlimactic" push toward Baghdad, including occasional firefights and ambushes. Also discusses the movement toward Tikrit with TF Tripoli, which include several heated engagements with Iraqi forces.

Interviewee: Erlanger, Capt Craig, USMCR **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes pre-deployment preparations, mobilization, and push north to Baghdad. Includes ambushes by Iraqi technical vehicles, encounter with a dismounted squad in Al Wadil, abandoned Iraqi equipment on Route 6, checkpoint and interdiction (looters, deserters, EPWs) operations, liberation of Baghdad, reconnaissance along Saudi border, and movement to Tikrit with TF Tripoli.

Interviewee: Remily, Capt Alex D, USMCR **Date:** 10-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparation & training, deployment to CENTCOM, and the liberation of Iraq. Discusses the occupation & pacification of I MEF's AO, to include challenges, surprises, lessons learned, and morale issues.

Interviewee: Rachael, SSgt Jerryl R, USMCR **Date:** 10-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparation & training, deployment to CENTCOM, and the liberation of Iraq. Discusses the occupation & pacification of I MEF's AO, to include challenges, surprises, lessons learned, and morale issues.

Interviewee: Clark, SSgt Michael J, USMCR **Date:** 19-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, EOD (TF **Location:** Forward Logistics Base Dogwood,
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Discusses unexploded ordnance and improvised explosive devices, and how they have impacted the SASO mission (explosives are used for attacking U.S. troops and cooking).

Interviewee: Bellon, Maj David G, USMCR **Date:** 19-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-3 (TF **Location:** Forward Logistics Base Dogwood,
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes combat operations during the liberation of Iraq, followed by SASO operations with Task Force Scorpion in northern Babil Province.

Interviewee: Greco, Maj Steven C, USMCR **Date:** 21-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-4 (TF Scorpion) **Location:** Forward Logistics Base Dogwood,
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes TF Scorpion, established to pacify of the supply route from northern Babil Province into Baghdad.

Interviewee: Mayer, LtCol John L, USMC **Date:** 05-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes peace keeping and rebuilding operations in Al Hillah province (including the Babylon area). Discusses challenges, threats, and creative approaches to the many surprises that he and his Marines encountered.

Interviewee: Holahan, Maj David P, USMC **Date:** 06-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes Phase IV Security and Stabilization Operations (Apr – Aug 2003). Discusses operations in Hillah region, noting what went well and what didn't. Possesses experience as a Foreign Area Officer (Soviet Union).

Interviewee: Marvel, Capt Justin E, USMC **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Forward Air Controller **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the employment of fixed wing and rotary wing assets by his unit.

Interviewee: Breen, LT Sean, USN **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Medical Officer **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes medical support provided to the Marines and local population, during OIF and Security and Stability Operations (SASO).

Interviewee: Flinn, 2dLt Tobin C, USMC **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Motor Transport Officer **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Brief description of duties as a Contracting Officer during Stability and Security Operations.

Interviewee: Hamby, SgtMaj John R, USMC **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes leadership challenges during combat operations.

Interviewee: Gomez, Capt Paul M., USMC **Date:** 19-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, B Co **Location:** Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 62 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronology of operations during OIF, to include those in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Collins, Capt Brian C., USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co **Location:** An Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes pre-deployment training and push north along Route 7 toward Baghdad, clearing MSRs in support of RCT 5, occasional firefights, heavy fighting in Al Kut in support of TF Tarawa, and crossing the Diyala River to assault Baghdad.

Interviewee: Wierman, 2dLt Brian, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt **Location:** An Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Messes. Chronicle of operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Menesses, SSgt Louis, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt **Location:** An Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Weirman. Chronicle of operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Costa, 2dLt Alario, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 2d Plt **Location:** An Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Abigama. Describes joining the Marines after Sept 11 and chronicles experiences during OIF.

Interviewee: Abigania, SSgt Jonathan, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 2d Plt **Location:** An Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Costa. Chronicles operations and experiences during OIF.

Interviewee: Lewis, 2dLt David, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, Wpns Plt **Location:** An Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes pre-deployment training and chronicles operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Astor, 2dLt Ethan R, USMC **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-1 **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes lack of traditional adjutant duties during combat ops.

Interviewee: Wilbur, Capt Michael S, USMC **Date:** 08-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 **Location:** Al Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparations, deployment to and training in Kuwait, and intelligence operations during OIF. Discusses challenges, surprises, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Stieglitz, 1st Lt Paul A, USMC **Date:** 08-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 **Location:** Al Hillah, Iraq
Billet: STA Platoon Commander **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparations, deployment to and training in Kuwait, and Scout Sniper operations during OIF. Discusses challenges, surprises, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Morrissey, Capt Matthew T, USMC **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-3 **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes Security and Stability Operations in Babil province.

Interviewee: Bednar, 1stLt Stanley E, USMC **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-4 **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes supply operations in a combat environment. Discusses the difficulty of getting spare parts and the slowness of the supply system.

Interviewee: Woodside, 2dLt Nathan J, USMC **Date:** 08-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-4 **Location:** Al Hillah, Iraq
Billet: Maintenance Officer **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes experiences during OIF, to include challenges, surprises, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Wetterauer, Maj Martin F, USMC **Date:** 17-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** TBS, Quantico, VA
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 106 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes training and preparations prior to deployment. Discusses the flow north into Iraq, to include a bridge crossing at the Diyala River and taking down the statue in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Stevens, 1stLt John M, USMC **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Chames, 1stLt Jojo NMI, USMC **Date:** 11-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Artillery Liaison **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Bowers, Maj William M, USMCR **Date:** 10-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 140min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Robert, Maj Timothy B, USMCR **Date:** 21-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 109min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Baldwin, 1stSgt James P, USMCR **Date:** 10-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Company 1st Sergeant **Length:** 103min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Christ, GySgt Joseph F, USMCR **Date:** 16-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Company Gunnery Sgt **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Korth, Capt James F, USMCR **Date:** 26-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 99 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Carter, GySgt Earl N, USMCR **Date:** 11-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 182min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Kiefel, Cpl Shawn M, USMCR **Date:** 17-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Recon Marine **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Gutierrez, SSgt Oscar NMI, USMCR **Date:** 11-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Almquist, Sgt Christopher J, USMCR **Date:** 21-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Team Leader (Asst) **Length:** 57 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Jakes, GySgt Jimmie NMI, USMC **Date:** 23-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, C Co **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Training Chief **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization and combat operations of the company in support of TF Tarawa in Iraq.

Interviewee: Roberto, Maj Andrew T, USMCR **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, D Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 90 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Reconnaissance operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Davis, CWO2 Timothy R, USMCR **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, D Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses events surrounding Baghdad and the letter given to him by an Iraqi civilian.

Interviewee: Gonzales, SSgt Vincente F, USMCR **Date:** 18-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, I&I Staff **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Casualty Assistance Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses duties surrounding the notification of families regarding the casualty status of Marines.

Interviewee: Turner, CWO2 Stephan C, USMCR **Date:** 17-Sep-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Recon Bn, I&I Staff **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Inspector & Instructor Personnel Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses the mobilization of a reserve company in support of OIF.

Interviewee: Dunford, Col Joseph F, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 83 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Looney, LtCol Patrick G, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Padilla, LtCol Frederick M, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Group interview with 1/5, which covers their operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Sokol, Capt Blair J, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, detailing specific fire missions and battles.

Interviewee: Lawler, Capt Raymond M, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn, A Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Forward Air Controller **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, detailing specific fire missions and battles.

Interviewee: Smith, Capt Jason E, USMCR **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn, B Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Combat Operations in and around Baghdad, Iraq.

Interviewee: Blodgett, Capt Specer S USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses company combat engagements in Iraq, specifically the 10 April battle at the Baghdad Mosque and Al Azimiyah Palace.

Interviewee: Dickens, Capt Wilbert, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn, HS Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses combat operations by 1st Bn, 5th Marines and their seizing the Palace in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Henry, 1stLt Patrick S USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, 81s Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses operations in Baghdad ISO OGA forces and their seizure of key documents and missiles.

Interviewee: McKean, 1stLt Kenneth A, USMC **Date:** 5-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, CAAT 1 **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes combat operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Heil, 1stLt Matthew E, USMC **Date:** 5-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, CAAT 2 **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes combat operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Hooper, 1stLt Randy D, USMC **Date:**5-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, Eng Plt **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the emphasis on breaching operations during pre-war training, as opposed to the lack of breaching operations conducted during the actual conflict.

Interviewee: Biniek, 1stLt Brent R, USMC **Date:** 5-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes being attached to a tank unit during combat operations, detailing operations in and around Baghdad.

Interviewee: Tardes, Cpl Timothy C, USMC **Date:** 05-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 1st Plt **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Wounded in Action. Describes preliminary training and operations in Iraq, to include combat actions in Baghdad during Apr 03.

Interviewee: Martinez, Sgt Marco A, USMC **Date:** 05-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 1st Plt **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: Squad Leader **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Potential Navy Cross Recipient. Describes preliminary training and operations in Iraq, to include combat actions in Baghdad during Apr 03.

Interviewee: Piddock, Capt Robert C, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses the reconstruction of Iraq in Ad Diwaniyah in May 2003.

Interviewee: Nilsen, 1stLt David E, USMC **Date:** 5-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 2d Bn, S-2 **Location:** Camp Matilda, Kuwait
Billet: STA Platoon Commander **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Discusses sniper operations during the liberation of Iraq, followed by and Stability and Security Operations (SASO).

Interviewee: Malay, LtCol Patrick J, USMC **Date:** 23-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes problems caused by the Coalition Provisional Authority (CPA), his relationship with the Iraqi police chief, and the Marines' relationship with the local population.

Interviewee: Mundy III, LtCol Carl E, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Details battalion combat operations in support of OIF.

Interviewee: Faris, BGen Fouadh, Iraqi Police **Date:** 22-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Police Chief, Ad Diwaniyah Police Dept **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Interview with the police chief of Ad Diwaniyah, a former Brigadier General in the Iraqi Army.

Interviewee: Finnigan, 1stLt Joseph W., USMC **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, H&S Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles operations and experiences in OIF, to include gas oil separation plants (GOSP).

Interviewee: Bishop, Capt Ethan C, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, I Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 87 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses company combat engagements in Iraq.

Interviewee: Neuman, Sgt Travis, USMC **Date:** 15-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, I Co, Wpns Plt, **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Presents thoughts of the coming war in Iraq.

Interviewee: Gallegos, GySgt Octadiano, USMC **Date:** 22-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Camp Get Some, Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Co Gunnery - Co 1st Sergeant **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the difference between combat and Stability and Security Operations (SASO), and how the company made the switch.

Interviewee: Miller, Capt Michael T, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Details his participation in infantry combat and post-combat operations.

Interviewee: Wideman, Capt Michael A, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Forward Air Controller **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Meridith, Capt Scott O, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 79 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Moore, 1stLt Sean D, USMC **Date:** 21-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co **Location:** USS Pearl Harbor
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, including the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Haney, SSgt Jason, USMC **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 1st Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with SSgt Wilson - chronicles experiences during OIF and operations in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Wilson, SSgt Mark, USMC **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with SSgt Haney - chronicles experiences during OIF and operations in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Day, 1stLt Lance C., USMC **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, Wpns Plat **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Joint interview with Wilson and Haney? Chronicles experiences and operations during OIF, to include the Fire Support Team.

Interviewee: Smith, 1stLt Andrew D, USMC **Date:** 22-Aug-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-2 **Location:** Camp Get Some, Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: STA Platoon Commander **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the intelligence picture and some of the enemy organizations working against Coalition interests.

Interviewee: Piddock, Maj Robert C, USMC **Date:** 23-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes Stability and Security Operations (SASO), to include local relationships and the flexibility required to transition quickly from combat environment.

Interviewee: Wonson, Maj Craig R, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 109min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, including those in Ad Diwaniyah.

Interviewee: Bayliff, 2d Lt Glen J, USMCR **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-4 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses battalion Level Logistics in Combat and Post-Combat Environment.

Interviewee: Meredith, Capt Scott O, USMC **Date:** 23-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the design and functioning of a disbursing complex (located at a textile factory in the city, which was largely built by Seabees), where former Iraqi soldiers are now paid. Very unique information.

Interviewee: Gray, SSgt William E, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Presents combat and post-combat vignettes.

Interviewee: Franklin, Cpl Thomas W, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Plt **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Driver **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses actions subsequent to a roadside ambush.

Interviewee: Leal, Sgt Juan H, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Plt, Mortar **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses actions subsequent to a roadside ambush and the mortar section's role.

Interviewee: Elder, HN Paul B, USN **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns, CAAT **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Corpsman **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Cashman, Capt Patrick J, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, HQs Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes ground combat in Iraq in March through April 2003.

Interviewee: Shumacher, 1stLt Joseph F, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-1 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses personnel issues and casualty issues for RCT 5 in OIF.

Interviewee: Murabito, Maj Antonio J, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-2 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, expressing frustration with the Table of Organization and Table of Equipment.

Interviewee: Peters, Maj Mark W, USMCR **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-2 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes activities before, during, after combat in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Hobson, Maj Hunter H, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses air support operations ISO RCT 5 during combat actions.

Interviewee: Ferenga, Maj Matthew D, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Air Officer (Asst) **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include the coordination efforts between himself and the Regimental Air Officer.

Interviewee: Toal, LtCol Mark J, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-3 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses RCT 5 combat operations from an Operations Officer's Perspective.

Interviewee: Bryant, Maj Timothy R, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, S-4 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 70 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, including the initial "warning order" and deployment via amphibious shipping.

Interviewee: Chontosh, 1st Lt Brian R, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Navy Cross Recipient. Describes close combat in Iraq during March 2003 and Post-combat stability operations.

Interviewee: Stennet, Lt Darrin L, USN **Date:** 09-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines **Location:** Karbala, Iraq
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparation & training, deployment to Kuwait, and the occupation and pacification of Karbala, Iraq. Discusses challenges faced, surprises encountered, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Hummer, Col Steven A, USMC **Date:** 6-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines **Location:** Ft. Bragg, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 102min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes early planning stage (mechanizing units, long range logistics, and training exercises designed to build rapport between units), deployment to Kuwait, and the initial assault into Iraq.

Interviewee: Kershul, 1stLt Thomas W, USMC **Date:** 09-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines **Location:** Karbala, Iraq
Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes initial preparation & training, deployment to Kuwait, and the occupation and pacification of Karbala, Iraq. Discusses challenges faced, surprises encountered, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Conlin, LtCol Christopher C, USMC **Date:** 24-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** An Najaf, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes SASO reconstruction efforts and relationship with the locals in Najaf (the global capital of Shia Islam).

Interviewee: Bergeron, SgtMaj Henry E, USMC **Date:** 24-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 1st Bn **Location:** An Najaf, Iraq
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Detailed description of combat operations during the liberation of Iraq, as well as comments on **Stability** and Security Operations (SASO).

Interviewee: Terahira, Capt Kohtaro, USMC **Date:** 25-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 **Location:** An Najaf, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes intelligence operations during the liberation of Iraq, experiences in Baghdad, and Stability and Security Operations (SASO) in An Najaf.

Interviewee: Ellison, Maj Kyle B, USMC **Date:** 25-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co **Location:** An Najaf, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes prewar planning and training, and Stability and Security Operations (such as setting up the elections that Ambassador Bremer shut down).

Interviewee: Alva, SSgt Eric F, USMC **Date:** 16-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 3d Bn **Location:** San Antonio, TX
Billet: Supply Chief **Length:** 124min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses wounds received and his experience as a MEDEVAC and WIA Marine in OIF.

Interviewee: Gannon, Capt Richard J, USMC **Date:** 9-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co **Location:** Karbala, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes Stability and Security Operations from May to August 2003 (interview temporarily unavailable).

Interviewee: Otte, 1stLt Aaron M, USMC **Date:** 9-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 3d Bn, S-1 **Location:** Karbala, Iraq
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Brief description of the liberation of Iraq and Stability and Security Operations (SASO).

Interviewee: Neal, 1stLt Kendrick E, USMC **Date:** 9-Aug-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: 7th Marines, 3d Bn, S-2 **Location:** Karbala, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Discusses Stability and Security Operations (SASO) in Karbala.

Interviewee: Blazer, Capt Russell A, USMC **Date:** 9-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, 3d Bn, S-4 **Location:** Karbala, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the challenge of resupplying the battalion while moving so fast during, and during Stability and Security Operations (SASO) when the battalion was split into several different groups.

Interviewee: Maney, Maj Kenneth P, USMC **Date:** 21-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, S-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews experiences as an Air Officer during ground combat.

Interviewee: Quinn, Maj James E, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, S-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Air Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses development and implementation of new CAS doctrine (Type I, II, and III) and his actions as an Air Officer.

Interviewee: Heath, Maj Ronald E, USMC **Date:** 11-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Marines, S-3 **Location:** USS Dubuque
Billet: Fire Support Coordinator (Asst) **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough discussion of operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Fergus, Capt Edward R, USMC **Date:** 14-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Forward Air Controller **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Detailed explanation of his involvement in a TRAP mission in northern Iraq, to recover a downed CH-46.

Interviewee: Miles, Capt John J, USMC **Date:** 15-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Describes firefights and patrols in a hostile environment, elaborating on the order of events that occurred in Mosul.

Interviewee: Mercer, 1stLt Christopher M, USMC **Date:** 18-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Forward Observer **Length:**116 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Describes his experiences in Mosul, providing details about airfield security, patrols in the city, discovering Baath Party buildings, and firefights at the airfield.

Interviewee: Alicea, SSgt Benji D, USMC **Date:** 15-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plat (26 **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Describes defending the perimeter of the Mosul airfield in Iraq and conducting patrols through the city of Mosul.

Interviewee: Risler, 1stLt Sunny James M, USMC **Date:** 15-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 2d Plat (26 **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:**159 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Describes operations in Iraq and Liberia, to include patrols into the city and firefights at the airfield.

Interviewee: Gilstrap, Sgt Bryan L, USMC **Date:** 16-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Scout Sniper Team Leader **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Describes a firefight in downtown Mosul at the Baath Party Headquarters building.

Interviewee: Battles, Sgt David G, USMC **Date:** 16-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima

Billet: Scout Sniper Team Leader **Length:** 71 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Comprehensive description of the firefight in downtown Mosul, multiple presence patrols, and the airfield layout at Mosul.

Interviewee: Frost, SSgt Mark J, USMC **Date:** 15-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes the flow of forces into Iraq and events in Mosul, to include a convoy to the former Baath Party Headquarters.

Interviewee: Cox, SSgt Jeffery M, USMC **Date:** 15-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes his experience in northern Iraq, to include being inside the defensive perimeter of the airfield in Mosul and a convoy into the city.

Interviewee: Collins, SSgt John E, USMC **Date:** 15 Oct 03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, 81s, 2d **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes the ambiguity of combat and the flexibility demonstrated by his Marines, elaborating on a firefight at the Mosul airfield and patrols in the city.

Interviewee: Choquette III, Sgt Richard W, USMC **Date:** 15-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes firefights at the Mosul airfield, convoy operations into the city as Bravo Company took up positions at the former Baath Party Headquarters, and securing a hospital.

Interviewee: Mortenson, LtCol Royal P., USMC **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background and service during OIF.

Interviewee: Mortenson, LtCol Royal P., USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes first day of combat near An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03.

Interviewee: Mortenson, LtCol Royal P, USMC **Date:** 07-Nov-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** Camp Lejeune, NC
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 70 min **Historian:** Watters, DT
Description: Describes service during OIF, focusing on actions in An Nasiriyah, Iraq

---

Interviewee: Alford, Maj. Julian D., USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq

Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.

Description: Describes a firefight at BLT 2/8's main CP on the night of 26 March 03. Discusses location and displace of the CP, combat engineer operations, personal actions, friendly fire, casualties, noteworthy actions, field fortifications, and continuing actions.

Interviewee: Yeo, Capt Kevin E., USMC **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn, E Co **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq

Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.

Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah during 23-27 Apr 03. Describes approach to city, other units in the area, positions and defenses, sighting of the first enemy casualty, disposition at the bridge, and Iraqi casualties.

Interviewee: Dremann, Jr., Capt Tim. R., USMC **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn, F Co **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq

Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 80 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.

Description: Describes operations in An Nasiriyah, Iraq between 23-27 March 03; the approach to the city, actions at the south bridge, attack on the hospital, continuing actions on subsequent days, civilians, and Marines in combat.

Interviewee: Fulford, Maj. Robert C., USMC **Date:** 09-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait

Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.

Description: Three sound files. Discusses personal background, preparations and personnel, embarkation, training in Kuwait, and possible tactical employment. Also Discusses personal impression of young Marines and the MEB as a HQ.

Interviewee: Fulford, Maj. Robert C., USMC **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Marines, 2d Bn, S-3 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq

Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.

Description: Describes experiences on 23-27 March 03 in An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Peeples, Maj. Wm. P., USMCR **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: 8th Tank Bn, A Co **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait

Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.

Description: Describes personal background, activation, embarkation, unit training, administrative and maintenance challenges, anticipated tactical employment, impressions of Marines at work, and new gear. Joint interview with 1st Sgt R. D. Huddleston, USMC.

Interviewee: Peeples, Maj Wm. P., USMCR **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Tank Bn, A Co **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes Battle of An Nasiriyah on 23 March 03. Discusses march formation, blocking positions south of the city, assigned mission, indirect fire, and an encounter with a U.S. Army convoy (that had ran the gauntlet). Joint interview with 1st Sgt R.D. Huddleston, USMCR.

Interviewee: Natonski, BGen Richard F., USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes moving to An Nasiriyah, and the mission to secure bridges over Euphrates and Saddam canal.

Interviewee: Phillips, LtCol Peter H., USMCR **Date:** 27-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa **Location:** Camp Ryan, Kuwait
Billet: Deputy Chief of Staff **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes service during initial days of OIF and responsibilities for the rear area.

Interviewee: McNeive, LtCol Jas. F., USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Information Operations **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes Information Operations (IO) during OIF, to include the assignment/manning of the IO.

Interviewee: Graham, LtCol Glen C., USMC **Date:** 23-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa **Location:** Camp Ryan, Kuwait
Billet: Plans Officer (Future) **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses personal background. Describes service at I MEF and 2d MEB, to include planning peculiarities at 2d MEB.

Interviewee: Perez, LtCol Wm. J., USMC **Date:** 30-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa **Location:** USS Kearsarge
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses personal background and current duties.

Interviewee: Bligh, Maj David J., USMC **Date:** 17-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate (Asst) **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses work on the Rules of Engagement (ROE) and post-war work in theater.

Interviewee: Berg, Capt. Jason T., USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-2 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Counter Intelligence **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes Human Intelligence operations in Iraq and the Jessica Lynch rescue.

Interviewee: Malone, LtCol Jean T., USMC **Date:** 26-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-3 **Location:** Camp Ryan, Kuwait
Billet: Deputy Operations **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes deployment to Kuwait and preparations for war with Iraq.

Interviewee: Harp, LTC Glenn W., USA **Date:** 26-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-3 **Location:** Camp Ryan, Kuwait
Billet: Fire Support Coordination **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background.

Interviewee: Harp, LTC Glenn W., USA **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-3 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Fire Support Coordination **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes operations and fires in An Nasiriyah, Al Amara, Ash Shatrah, and Ad Diwaniyah.

Interviewee: Kelly, LtCol Daniel P., USMC **Date:** 21-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-3 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer (Current) **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses current operations in An Nasiriyah, to include approaching the city and the decision to secure the eastern bridges.

Interviewee: Petit, LtCol Robert. G., USMC **Date:** 28-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-3 **Location:** Camp Ryan, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background, the command element, and planning for war.

Interviewee: Corcoran, LtCol Stephen P., USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Task Force Tarawa, G-6 **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses command posts, success with Smart-T, integration, need for agility, replacing combat losses, and the transition to Civil Military Ops. Also concluding impressions of the Iraqi people.

CHAPTER 4

AVIATION COMBAT ELEMENT INTERVIEWES

Interviewee: McGraw, Col Paul D, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Air Controller (Sr) **Length:** 82 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes the transition from OSW to OIF. Discusses air defense and missile attacks, airspace aviation issues in Kuwait, air support, the DASC, ASEs, computers and software, MIRC Chat Rooms, Low Altitude Air Defense (Stingers), the TACC in combat, BDA and targeting, and reflections, "The Tyranny of Distance", a lesson about using resources, and reflections.

Interviewee: Parkyn, LtCol Michael B, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Air Task Ord Development Officer **Length:** 85 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes experiences in Afghanistan during 2001-02, as an F/A-18D pilot and squadron operations officer, and Iraq during 2003, as an Air Tasking Order development officer for 3d MAW.

Interviewee: Diaz, Col Gilbert B, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff & ALD **Length:** 56 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes initial planning, the Hub & Spoke System, and help from HQMC – the DPS-17. Discusses the IMA, MarLogCmd, key people, the PRC-112B Survival Radios, engineer support, and issues pertaining to the TAVB, battle damage, ordnance, and Defensive Electronic Measures Equipment (DECM).

Interviewee: Ficuals, CWO4 Ronald H, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Al Kut, Iraq
Billet: Band Officer **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment preparations and operations preceding the band's arrival in Kuwait.

Interviewee: Yingling Jr., Col Gerald A, USMC **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses staff organization/operation and insights on command during OIF.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses aircraft, command and control, and the unique challenges of preparing the MAW for combat.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 82 min **Historian:** Quilter &
Description: Describes operations during OIF. Full-length transcript available.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 16-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 81 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Post combat follow-up interview. Discusses the war, key moments, highlights, and implications for the future.

Interviewee: Stephen, LtCol Todd D, USMC **Date:** 22-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Comptroller **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: No recording available at this time. Discusses fiscal and logistics issues, and 3d MAW operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Froehlich, Capt Jeni M, USMC **Date:** 08-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** MCAS Miramar
Billet: Family Readiness officer **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses family services and 3d MAW deployment support provided by the following: Key Volunteer Network, telephone information line, and support of the casualty process.

Interviewee: Harris III, Maj Carroll N, USMCR **Date:** 19-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Field Historian **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed the duties and experiences as a historian working with 3d MAW and 1st Division.

Interviewee: Amos, Mrs. Bonnie J, USMC **Date:** 08-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** MCAS Miramar
Billet: Key Volunteer & CG Spouse **Length:** 72 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses family services and 3d MAW deployment support provided by the following: Key Volunteer Network, telephone information line, and support of the casualty process.

Interviewee: McMillian, Col Rex C, USMCR **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (Tgt) to I MEF **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Discusses mobilization, assignment to I MEF as a Targeting Liaison Officer, the targeting process and submissions for targeting sets, relations with CFACC, the Cobra Issue, operations north of Baghdad, and general officers.

Interviewee: Meyer, CWO2 Kraig A, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Maintenance Material Control Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the squadron's multi-site capability, the build up of parts packages for use in theater, the build up of flight line capability at Ali Al Salem, and squadron aviation operations.

Interviewee: Dalan,Tobin A. **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: NAVAIR Consultant **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes providing technical support to the HMLA-squadrons.

Interviewee: Johnson, Maj Thomas V, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses PAO preparations and the implementation of the embedded media program.

Interviewee: Woods, Col Carl J, USMC **Date:** 08-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses the Rules of Engagement being developed for the pending action against Iraq.

Interviewee: Browning, Lt Carol A, USNR **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Main subject: 3dMAW Flight Surgeon; Medical Evacuation Flights by Marine Corps KC-130 aircraft from Forward Operating Bases and Landing Fields in Iraq; Experiences as on-board attending physician.

Interviewee: Edwards, Capt Mark, USN **Date:** 23-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses medical issues of 3d MAW including go/no go pills, CASEVAC and MEDEVAC.

Interviewee: Cooper, LtCol William J, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Wing Aviation Support Officer **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Contrasts the first and second Gulf Wars, discussing the extensive use of host nation assets and commercial air carriers.

Interviewee: Schmidt, Maj Jerome B, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Wing Avionics Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses preparations prior to the war, such as implementation of an upgraded weapons system for the fixed wing aircraft and support of air operations during the conflict.

Interviewee: Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC **Date:** 13-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Wing Cdr (Asst) **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Review of the strengths, challenges, and concerns of the command as it prepares for war.

Interviewee: Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Wing Cdr (Asst) **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Short interview which reviews the status of the (then) current situation in Iraq.

Interviewee: Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Wing Cdr (Asst) **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Discusses I MEF and V Corps, aircraft effectiveness, the Oplan, relationships with CFACC and others, enemy tactics and threats, rules of engagement, doctrinal implications of operations, embedded media, and personal reflections.

Interviewee: Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC **Date:** 28-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Wing Cdr (Asst) **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on 3d MAW during the campaign.

Interviewee: Gass, LtCol James D, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Dir Air Sup Ctr **Location:** FARP Yankee, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses some of the major communication challenges facing the DASC.

Interviewee: Hocking, Col Chad W, USMC **Date:** 09-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-1 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses deployment experience and preparations for war. Reviews manpower issues.

Interviewee: Walters, LtCol Eric M, USMC **Date:** 08-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-2 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Overview of the air intelligence effort as MAW prepares for war. Review of the situation and challenges.

Interviewee: Walters, LtCol Eric, USMC **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-2 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses issues surrounding his duties as the Intelligence Officer for 3d MAW. No recording available, but summary includes full transcript.

Interviewee: Walters, LtCol Eric M, USMC **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-2 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on intelligence operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Mahaffey, Col Mark D, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Battle Captain **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes operational experiences in the Tactical Air Control Center. Discusses reorganization of the helicopter groups, command and control, communications, training of the TACC personnel, the use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, the use Small Diameter Bomb or Hellfire on Fixed Wing assets, and Marine Air compared to other services.

Interviewee: Campos, GySgt Ricardo -, USMC **Date:** 15-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses duties of the Operations Chief and preparations for this deployment.

Interviewee: Miclot, Col Jonathan G, USMC **Date:** 20-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses operational planning and forces as the war began.

Interviewee: Miclot, Col Jonathan G, USMC **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on 3d Mar Air Wng operations issues during OIF.

Interviewee: McGraw, Col Paul D, USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews the integration of the TACC and the overall combat operations center of the 3d Mar Air Wng CP.

Interviewee: Davis, Col John M, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes initial awareness at OSD, deployment to theater, the Marine Air Command and Control System, the value of Forward Basing, validation of the MAGTF, Aviation Logistics Support of 1st MarDiv, fuel and the FSSG, Cobras, the rift between Harriers and Hornets, and operations in Baghdad and Tikrit.

Interviewee: Martin, Maj Bradford L, USMC **Date:** 01-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-4 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: AAOE Deputy **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Deployment of west-coast Marine Corps elements and the arrival of equipment from MPF shipping.

Interviewee: Constance, Maj Ronald C, USMC **Date:** 05-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-4 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviation Ordnance Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews aviation ordnance composition and staging in preparations for war.

Interviewee: Ayala, Col Juan G, USMC **Date:** 13-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-4 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses initial deployment of advanced party logistics element to theater, MPF offloading, a and ongoing logistics support to establish FOB's in Kuwait.

Interviewee: Ayala, Col Juan G, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-4 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview logistics issues during the campaign.

Interviewee: Sawyers, Col Michael L, USMC **Date:** 03-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-5 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Future Plans Officer **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Review of the planning and preparation to deploy the MAW to theatre. Discusses planning with U.S. CENTCOM and other agencies to orchestrate the timing of forces and movement.

Interviewee: Sawyers, Col Michael L, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-5 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Future Plans Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview, which details the G-5's perspective on the 3d Marine Air Wing campaign

---

Interviewee: Sweeney III, LtCol James B, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-5 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Future Plans Officer (Asst) **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses planning issues relative to the execution of the 3d Marine Air Wing deployment and subsequent operations in OIF.

Interviewee: Oszlowy, LtCol David P, USMC **Date:** 09-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, G-6 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Asst Chief Staff Communications **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes initial plans and operations ISO OIF. Discusses the challenge of operating over long distances, acquiring the TSC-93, capabilities of the TRC-170, lack of satellite equipment, the Global Broadcast System, commercial satellite use, force protection, OpSec and cell phones, and the lithium battery shortage.

Interviewee: White, Col Jeffrey A, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Battle Captain **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses role of the Battle Captain, operations in the TACC, initial issues sorting out the ATO, and communications issues at the start of the war.

Interviewee: Griffen Jr., Col William W, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Battle Captain **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses role of the Battle Captain, operations in the TACC, initial issues sorting out the ATO, and communications issues at the start of the war.

Interviewee: Fox, Col Raymond C, USMC **Date:** 21-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Battle Captain **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Discusses the Air Tasking Order, excess sorties, flexibility of the Marine Corps, the difficulty of tracking helicopters, helo lessons learned, early confusion & growing pains, cooperation on urban targets, and improvements to command & control.

Interviewee: White, Col Jeffrey A, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Battle Captain **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on TACC.

Interviewee: McLellan, Capt Kristen Y, USMC **Date:** 24-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Close Battle Cell; UK Forces **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Female officer discusses TACC operations, issues related to UK forces, and females in combat.

Interviewee: Hein, LtCol Philip T, USMCR **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Deep Battle Cell **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed TACC operations and perspective as a reserve officer.

Interviewee: Piscopo, Maj Gerry L, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Rotor Wing Tasker **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses procedures for guiding aircraft throughout the theater and challenges faced during wartime operations.

Interviewee: Mahlock, Maj Lorna M, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Watch Officer (Sr) **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses doctrinal TACC set-up and modifications made for this deployment (Battle Captains, augmentees, etc.). Provided a female perspective on the deployment.

Interviewee: Kozik, LtCol Michael C, USMCR **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Watch Officer (Sr) **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses TACC operations, reserve integration, and review of combat operations.

Interviewee: Rubio, Capt Robert V, USMC **Date:** 05-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH 161 **Location:** USS Tarawa
Billet: Aviation Maintenance Officer (Aviator) **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses deployment experience and preparations for war.

Interviewee: Ward, Capt Christian M, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-464 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (CH-53) **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews artillery ammunition resupply missions and the rescue of stranded U.S. Army personnel.

Interviewee: Wiese, Sgt Jennifer A, USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-464 **Location:** USS Kearsarge, Persian Gulf
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes preparations for deployment and conditions aboard ship. She was previously deployed to Afghanistan and was the first female to earn the “combat aircrew” badge.

Interviewee: Martinez, LtCol Jeff P, USMC **Date:** 08-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-464 **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Discusses personal background. Describes preparations for current deployment, current responsibilities, and prospects for the campaign in Iraq.

Interviewee: Chestney, Maj Jeffrey S USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-465 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (CH-53) **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses his role in TF 20 mission to retrieve POW from An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Crosby, Sgt Mark C, USMC **Date:** 20-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-465 **Location:** LZ Swallow Kuwait
Billet: Crew Chief, Airframe Dept **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the pre-deployment preparations for his crew, the operations that would be taking place in Kuwait, and the challenges they would face.

Interviewee: Deamon, LtCol Daniel C, USMC **Date:** 20-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-465 **Location:** Northern Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses squadron training, future operations, and their role in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Mclearen, 1stLt William R, USMC **Date:** 07-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMH-465, S-4 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Maintenance Material Control Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Discusses major events, maintenance operations with a heavy flight schedule, and maintaining abnormally high readiness rates during operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Cox, Maj Charles B, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-169 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (AH-1 Cobra) **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses AH-1 combat operations during the ground campaign.

Interviewee: Wright, LtCol Loyd A, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-169 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment preparations, the challenges and successes of coordinating the Al Faw mission with the British, the difficulties of making the transition into country, and the function of his role as the EFL (escort flight leader) for the assault on Al Faw.

Interviewee: Kidd, Capt Michael B, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-169 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Huey NATOPS DOSS **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses some of the missions he flew during OIF, to include transporting the I MEF Commanding General.

Interviewee: Braden, LtCol James R, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-169 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 83 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses AH-1 combat operations during the ground campaign.

Interviewee: Goodell, Maj David R, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-169, S-3 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment preparations, the challenges and successes of coordinating missions and managing aircrews, and his role during missions into Iraq.

Interviewee: Bersky, 1stLt Michael A, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267 **Location:** Baghdad, Iraq
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, describing some of the missions he had participated in.

Interviewee: Adkinson, Maj Jason G, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (AH-1 Cobra) **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the mission along Highway 6 southeast of Baghdad during which he and his wingman were hit by enemy fire and forced down.

Interviewee: Mains, Sgt Heath L, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: He Discusses transiting the aircraft to Kuwait, missions flown during the war, and problems they faced during their flights.

Interviewee: Gunther, SSgt Brian A, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Crew Chief Instructor **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses transiting the aircraft to Kuwait, missions flown during the war, and challenges they faced during their flights.

Interviewee: Ashby, LtCol David N, USMC **Date:** 20-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes his squadron's pre-deployment preparations. One hour before the interview we had been attacked by Iraq and explained his squadron's response to that threat.

Interviewee: Heywood, LtCol Stephen K, USMC **Date:** 06-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment preparations, the initial days of the war, and the current deployment to Kuwait.

Interviewee: Hanner, CWO2 Kyle B, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-267, S-4 **Location:** FARP Riverpoint, Iraq
Billet: Ordnance Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Joint interview. CWO2 Hanner lead teams at the forward arming and refueling points (FARP). CWO2 Graham provided an overview of the squadron's ordnance issues and how the FARPS are utilized.

Interviewee: Bistrup, 1stLt Jonathan E, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (AH-1 Cobra) **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed combat missions in vicinity of An Nasiriyah having just completed mission 30 minutes prior to this interview.

Interviewee: Finneran, Capt Robert B, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (AH-1 Cobra) **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed combat missions in vicinity of An Nasiriyah having just completed mission 30 minutes prior to this interview.

Interviewee: Schenberger, Capt Matthew R, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Aviator (AH-1 Cobra) **Length:** 67 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses rotary wing based combat air operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Kolb, Maj Timothy A, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (UH-1 Huey) **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed combat missions in vicinity of An Nasiriyah having just completed mission 30 minutes prior to this interview.

Interviewee: Pritchett, Capt Christopher D, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** Salmons, Pacific
Billet: Aviator (UH-1 Huey) **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Related experiences flying rotary-wing based combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Davis, Maj Harold P, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** Salmons, Pacific
Billet: Aviator (UH-1 Huey) **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Related experiences flying rotary-wing based combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Dyer, Capt Andrew D, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Aviator (UH-1 Huey) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses rotary wing based combat air operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Jones, Sgt Joshua N, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** Salmons, Pacific
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Related experiences flying rotary-wing based combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Vang, Sgt Donald R, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat air operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Hewlett, LtCol Jeffrey M, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMLA-269 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses AH-1 tactics and employment in combat operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Garcia, Capt Eric, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-162 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed CASEVAC mission to retrieve wounded Marines while under fire in An Nasiriyah, Iraq.

Interviewee: Hurst, Capt Per D, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Operations in Baghdad to support 1/5's emergency ammo resupply (mission Inchon 40).

Interviewee: Brown, Capt Larry G, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Operations in Baghdad to support 1/5's emergency ammo resupply (mission Inchon 40).

Interviewee: Thomas, HM2 Richard L, USN **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Corpsman **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Details Search and Rescue Corpsman mission during combat operations in Baghdad on April 10 (Operation Inchon 40).

Interviewee: Pitts, HM2 Michael T, USN **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Corpsman **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Details Search and Rescue Corpsman mission during combat operations in Baghdad on April 10 (Operation Inchon 40).

Interviewee: Clausen, SSgt David J, USMC **Date:** 19-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Operations in Baghdad to support 1/5's emergency ammo resupply (mission Inchon 40).

Interviewee: Sturdevant, LtCol Gregg A, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses role as Mission Commander in TF 20 POW raid and combat operations of squadron in

---

Interviewee: O'Leary, HM2 Michael T, USN **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-165, Search and Rescue **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Corpsman **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Details Search and Rescue Corpsman mission during combat operations in Baghdad on April 10 (Operation Inchon 40).

Interviewee: Presto, Maj Donald J, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: CH-46 pilot Discusses preparations to support helo lift of UK Royal Marines into the Al Faw peninsula in support of Phase I opening actions.

Interviewee: Kerrick, Capt Linda G, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed her missions thus far in support of combat operations. Discusses mechanical and weather.

Interviewee: Graham, Maj John M, USMC **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment preparations, transition into Kuwait, the Al Faw mission, and the mishap investigation board following the loss of an aircraft.

Interviewee: Driscol, LtCol Jerome E, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment logistical arrangements, coordinating the Al Faw mission with the British, the transportation of airframes via boat, and his role as the AFL (assault flight leader) for the assault on Al Faw.

Interviewee: Tenyenhuis, Maj Dan J, USMC **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268, S-1 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment logistical arrangements, the tracking of personnel movements, and multiple missions in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Gogolin, Maj Michael F, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268, S-4 **Location:** RCT 5 COC, Iraq
Billet: Aircraft Maintenance Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses events prior to and during Operation Enduring Freedom, pre-deployment preparations, and the transition to Ali Al Salem Kuwait.

Interviewee: O' Neil, Maj Michael J, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-268, S-4 **Location:** RCT 5 COC, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses events prior to and during Operation Enduring Freedom, pre-deployment preparations, transitioning to Ali Al Salem, Kuwait, and coordinating with the DASC during casualty evacuation missions.

Interviewee: Ernest, Capt Gregory C, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-354 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses Casualty Evacuation (CASEVAC) of Marines from An Nasiriyah AAV site.

Interviewee: Nelson, Maj Kirk B, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-364 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight) **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: CH-46 pilot Discusses preparations to support helo lift of UK Royal Marines into the Al Faw peninsula in support of Phase I opening actions.

Interviewee: McArthur, Cpl James W, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-364 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Crew chief Discusses deployment and special preparations for helo-borne insertion of forces into the Al Faw peninsula as part of Phase I operations.

Interviewee: Grathwol, Maj Phil, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-364 **Location:** Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronology of experiences and operations during OIF. Discusses MEDEVAC operations and a media interview.

Interviewee: Oliver, Capt Christopher H, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-464 (MAWTS 1) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (CH-53 Instructor) **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes pre-deployment preparations and his role as an augment pilot; he is normally a CH-53 instructor.

Interviewee: Cox, Sgt Brian K, USMC **Date:** 08-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-465 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Crew Chief **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes experienced during OIF, to include the Al Faw and Pvt Jessica Lynch missions.

Interviewee: Ridgway, Capt Dean R, USMC **Date:** 06-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-465 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Weapons Tactics Instructor **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq. Describes personal experiences, to include the loss of his aircraft.

Interviewee: Gillis, Maj Eric A, USMC **Date:** 06-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-465, S-3 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq, discussing the loss of an aircraft, and the Al Faw and Pvt Jessica Lynch missions.

Interviewee: Fifer, CWO2 Jonathan J, USMC **Date:** 06-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-465, S-4 **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Avionics Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Operations in Kuwait and Iraq are Discusses in full, providing an insider's perspective of the maintenance department as they flew a heavy flight schedule and maintained an higher than normal readiness rate.

Interviewee: Vieira, Sgt Jason D, USMC **Date:** 17-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-264 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: NCOIC Bulk Fuel **Length:**13 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes his experiences in Irbil and Mosul, Iraq. Discusses participating in a firefight in Mosul.

Interviewee: Ridgeway II, SSgt Matthew B, USMC **Date:** 17-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-264 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: SNCOIC Bulk Fuels **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes his experiences in Irbil and Mosul, to include a firefight in the latter location.

Interviewee: Wallis, LCdr Jonathan S, UK RN **Date:** 13-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-264, S-3 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Operations Officer (Current) **Length:** 91 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Group interview with the current and future operations officers from HMM-264. Describes his experience as the dash-two of a two aircraft flight, during which his aircraft went down in Iraq and had to be recovered.

Interviewee: Sachar, Major Jonathan L, USMC **Date:** 13-0ct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-264, S-3 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 91 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Group interview with the current operations officer from HMM-264. Explained his experience as a the CH-53 Detachment Commander, Future Operations Officer, and CH-53 pilot.

Interviewee: Garrett III, Major James M, USMC **Date:** 13-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HMM-264, S-3 (26 MEU) **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 91 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Group interview with the current and future operations officers from HMM-264. Describes his experience as the pilot of a two aircraft flight, during which his aircraft went down in Iraq and had to be recovered.

Interviewee: DeMann, 1stLt Timothy R, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Cont Grp 38, 2d Low Alt Air Def **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses LAAD actions during support of TF Tarawa and the casualties received.

Interviewee: Armenta, 1stLt Estevan NMI, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Cont Sqn 1 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Senior Traffic Director **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes his experiences during Operations Enduring and Iraqi Freedom, discussing the improvement of living conditions at Coyote.

Interviewee: McFarland, Col Ron R, USMC **Date:** 15-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Control Grp 38 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Overview of order of battle for MACG and deployment of various support elements.

Interviewee: McFarland, Col Ron R, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Control Grp 38 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on the role of MACG in the campaign.

Interviewee: Wrobel, Capt Jeffrey D, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Control Grp 38, Mobile Air **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses air traffic control missions (forward) while a member of MACG 38.

Interviewee: Alles, Col Randolph D, USMC **Date:** 12-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews MAG-11 elements, deployment and order of battle. Reviews training and preparations for combat.

Interviewee: Alles, Col Randolph D, USMC **Date:** 20-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses follow-up interview on MAG-11 operations and tactics during OIF.

Interviewee: Hessel, CDR Edward W, USN **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes a USMC KC-130 casualty evacuation mission flown between EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait and LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq on the evening of 26-27 March 03.

Interviewee: Hodge, Capt Thomas A, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11, S-2 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Intelligence Chief **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes the intelligence mission, work-arounds, tools-of-the-trade, the listen pod, and the Navy-Marine intelligence team on USS Bonhomme Richard.

Interviewee: Morgan, 1stLt Julie A, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11, S-2 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer (Asst) **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses consolidation of squadron S-2's to MAG level and flow of intelligence information to and from the aircrews, both before and after missions. Additionally covers interaction with G-2 section and a female perspective on the deployment.

Interviewee: Iiams, LtCol Kevin M, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11, S-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses operational planning and employment of F/A-18's during the campaign.

Interviewee: Machuca, SSgt Ricardo -, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 11/13, S-2 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Chief, FLIC **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the operation of the Flight Line Intelligence Center (FLIC) and debriefing of aircrews at Al Jaber, Iraq.

Interviewee: Savarese, Col Mark R, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 13 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes initial planning, enroute work-up, and Navy-Marine issues. Discusses A-Day and G-Day, fratricide and collateral damage concerns (one example), intelligence, and his squadrons.

Interviewee: Savarese, Col Mark R, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 13 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses maintenance and targeting issues with Major Liebe, a member of MCCDC's Enduring Freedom Combat Assessment Team (EFCAT).

Interviewee: Woltman, LtCol Clyde M, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 13 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Contrasts Desert Storm experiences against those of OIF, to include DS operations, weapons, night missions, and communications. Discusses current tactics, communications, intelligence, mission planning, and command and control.

Interviewee: Santacroce, LtCol Michael A, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 13 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge (Forward) **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat operations participated in by MAG-13 and AV-8B performance and systems.

Interviewee: Hodge, Capt Thomas A, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 13, S-2 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the process of gathering, screening, and disseminating intelligence to the squadrons and the higher commands.

Interviewee: Pomarico, LtCol Scott R., USMC **Date:** 19-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 14 **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background. Discusses organization, training and capabilities of the Harriers that are deploying for OIF.

Interviewee: Knoll, Col Stuart L, USMC **Date:** 05-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 16 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews deployment planning of west-coast forces while aboard amphibious shipping. Speaks about his acting while dual-hatting as the CO of LF West. Discusses preparations and challenges in the present stage.

Interviewee: Knoll, Col Stuart L, USMC **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 16 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on MAG-16's roll in war. Discusses TF 20 POW rescue mission (PFC

Interviewee: Fernandez, Cpl Loreena K, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 16 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: NBC NCO **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses personal perspective on combat environment and duties as NBC NCO. Discusses issues peculiar to being a female Marine.

Interviewee: Milstead Jr., Col Robert E, USMC **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 29 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses order of battle in MAG-29 and their preparations and movement to the AOA.

Interviewee: Milstead Jr., Col Robert E, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 29 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 61 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview concerning MAG-29's combat operations in Iraq. Also details AH-1 strategy and employment.

Interviewee: Thacker, LtCol Darrell L, USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 29 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Executive Officer/Mission Cdr **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Review of the planning for helo support of Safwan Hill mission. Also Discusses attack of Iraqi border positions and insertion of reconnaissance elements.

Interviewee: Thacker, LtCol Darrell L, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 29 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer/Mission Cdr **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview to his role as mission commander for the Safwan Hill mission on D-Day.

Interviewee: Williams, Capt Stephen J, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 29, S-2 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Compares and contrasts air intelligence operations afloat and ashore in support of OIF.

Interviewee: Strohman, LtCol Joseph R, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 29, S-3 **Location:** USS Saipan
Billet: Air Boss **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses his duties as Air Boss in connection with missions and actions in Iraq. Discusses roles of FARPs and FOBs.

Interviewee: Spencer, Col Richard W, USMC **Date:** 11-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews MAG-39 elements, deployment and order of battle. Discusses training and preparations for combat.

Interviewee: Alvarado, GySgt Jorge D, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39 **Location:** Baghdad, Iraq
Billet: Crew Chief, HMLA **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-war preparations, the transition to Kuwait, and some of the missions on which he flew.

Interviewee: Hudson, LtCol Michael R, USMC **Date:** 11-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Reviews MAG-39 elements, deployment and order of battle. Discusses training and preparations for combat.

Interviewee: Spencer, Col Richard W, USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, AAS **Location:** Ali al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes combat operations during Mar-Apr 2003.

Interviewee: Martin, Capt Charece D, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, S-1 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses casualty reporting, personnel and administrative issues for MAG-39. Discusses female perspective on deployment to the combat zone.

Interviewee: Martin, Capt Charece D, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, S-1 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Adjutant **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview on MAG-39 admin and personnel issues to include casualty reporting

---

Interviewee: Revel, LtCol Donald L, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, S-2 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes formation of the Group Intelligence Center (GIC), intelligence gathering and dissemination, and mission planning for Al Faw.

Interviewee: Bussel, Maj David W, USMC **Date:** 18-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, S-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviation Planner **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses his role as the lead planner for the Safwan Hill Raid.

Interviewee: Lowe, LtCol Bradley L, USMC **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, S-3 **Location:** Ali al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes combat operations during OIF. Discusses deployment, communications, and FARPs, the AH-1W, UH-1N, and CH46E aircraft, and pilot scheduling.

Interviewee: Lobik, LtCol David P, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Grp 39, S-3 **Location:** Ali Al Salem Airbase, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes Forward Arming and Refueling Points (FARPs) in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Wawrzynski, Maj Vince P, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Air Spt Sqn 3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to DASC-A) **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes operations in Kuwait and Iraq, discussing the strengths and weaknesses of the DASC-A (Direct Air Support Coordination Center Airborne).

Interviewee: Prodanovich, Cpl Nicholas D, USMC **Date:** 18-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Comm Sqn 1 **Location:** FARP Yankee, Iraq
Billet: Naviad Tech **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Wacker, C.L.
Description: Describes current operations and his role on the air traffic control team. He Discusses what needs to be done before, during, and after a FARP or FOB stage.

Interviewee: Smith, LtCol Wendy A, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Log Sqn 13 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Discusses initial planning, distribution of MALS-13 throughout SWA, personalities and Duties.

Interviewee: Wadley, Capt Michael J, USMC **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Log Sqn 13 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Ordnance Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses pre-war preparations, ordnance efforts at Al Jaber Air Base in Kuwait, and the importance of ordnance flow during the conflict.

Interviewee: Sisson, Maj John F, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Log Sqn 13, S-4 **Location:** USS Bonhomme Richard
Billet: Aviation Maintenance Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses Harrier related maintenance issues, elaborating on the preparations he implemented to ensure the success of the MALS and supported squadrons.

Interviewee: Sweickart, Capt Lowell W, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Log Sqn 13, S-4 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Avionics Officer **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes pre-war preparations and operations during the conflict.

Interviewee: Acosta, LCpl Rodolfo NMI, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Log Sqn 31 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: MALS 31 FLIR Tech **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Wacker, C.L.
Description: Describes his job as a FLIR technician and his experiences during OIF.

Interviewee: Callan, LtCol Paul F, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Log Sqn 39 **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses the squadron's current deployment to Kuwait, their performance prior to and during OIF, ongoing operations, and the challenges and successes of the TAVB.

Interviewee: Crall, LtCol Dennis A, USMC **Date:** 19-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Avn Spt Sqn 1 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses DASC airborne operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Lake, Cpl Andrew J, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wing HQtrs Sqn 3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Armorer **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Wacker, C.L.
Description: Discusses setting up and maintaining the armory.

Interviewee: Swinney, PFC Daniel A, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Comm Sqn 28 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Motor Mechanic/Driver **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Provides a junior Marine's perspective on deployment and life in a combat area.

Interviewee: Taplin, LtCol Rodney H, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Comm Sqn 38 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses the communications plan and execution for 3d Marine Air Wing (forward) element; key equipment fielded, successes/challenges.

Interviewee: Kowis, LtCol Kavin G, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Comm Sqn 48 (Mar Log Cmd) **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses command relationship with MLC, ground-related taskers, fleet hospital communications, preparing the squadron for deployment, and equipment.

Interviewee: Forrest, Maj John A, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Comm Sqn 48 (Mar Log Cmd), **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses mobilization, mission, fleet hospital, security role, and equipment issues.

Interviewee: Murray, LtCol Glenn A, USMC **Date:** 03-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng HQtrs Sqn 3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses background on the re-constitution of the MHHS-3 element, their preparations for deployment, and the challenges of the present operations.

Interviewee: Anderson, Col Michael C, USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Grp 37 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Provided an overview of the role, structure and mission of the MWSG. Discusses specialized training to prepare for this mission and challenges faced.

Interviewee: Franks, SgtMaj Anthony E, USMC **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Grp 37 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses morale, troop support, and women in combat.

Interviewee: Piper, Capt Robert F, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Grp 37 **Location:** FARP Yankee, Iraq
Billet: Supply Officer **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses how he prepared to deploy and the following action once he made it in theater in Iraq.

Interviewee: Blish, LtCol Freddie J, USMC **Date:** 07-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Grp 38, S-3 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses planning and execution of the FARP/FOB sites.

Interviewee: Larotonda, GySgt Debra A, USMC **Date:** 07-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: 1st Sergeant **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes responsibilities of 1st Sgt. Provided female perspective on working conditions in the combat environment.

Interviewee: Baker, 1stLt John T, USMC **Date:** 06-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Motor Transport Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the recovery of downed aircraft, convoy operations, and motor transport issues.

Interviewee: Thoma, LtCol Allan L, USMC **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes opening FOB and FARP sites in Iraq.

Interviewee: Garza, GySgt Melba L, USMC **Date:** 26-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271, S-3 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes duties of the Ops Chief. Discusses an ambush north of An Nasiriyah, WIA and KIA losses, and women in combat.

Interviewee: Jackson, SSgt Ulysee L, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Airfield Technician **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Building and maintaining the runways at EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Land, SSgt Lemont R, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Heavy Equipment Operator **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses maintenance of EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Saxton, GySgt Steven L, USMC **Date:** 20-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Meteorologist **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses ground and flight support operations, the ability to retrieve weather data and package it for our forces, and recent advances in weather forecasting.

Interviewee: Cavanh, 1stLt Bolo S, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272 **Location:** Salmons, Pacific
Billet: Officer in Charge, FARP **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the FARP team's mission and their personal experience of the war.

Interviewee: Hartman, CWO2 Thomas A, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272 **Location:** Kuwait
Billet: OIC, Exp Airfield Joe Foss **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the preparations necessary to ready EAF Joe Foss at Camp Coyote for C-130 use, as well as subsequent operations at the dirt strip.

Interviewee: Kappler, 2dLt Jeffrey S, USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272, S-6 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes initial preparations and deployment during OIF.

Interviewee: Zautcke, LtCol Donald W, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wng Spt Sqn 273 **Location:** Jalibah, Iraq
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the MWSS mission, plans for forward staging, and FARP/FOB operations.

Interviewee: Anderson, Col Michael C, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Wpns Spt Grp 37 **Location:** USS Bonhomme Richard
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 71 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Discusses operations conducted during OIF (six part recording).

Interviewee: Nerad, LtCol Anthony, USMC **Date:** 17-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-211 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Discusses rules of engagement, night operations, An Numiniyah, command and control issues, and matching weapons and effects.

Interviewee: Vest, LtCol Kevin S, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-211 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes operations in Afghanistan, preparing the squadron, enroute work-ups, arrival in theater, developments and planning, the air campaign, targeting issues, and the Listening Pod.

Interviewee: Maples, Capt William M, USMC **Date:** 20-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-214 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (AV-8B) **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes air missions in support of combat operations.

Interviewee: Scott, Capt Jeffrey B, USMC **Date:** 24-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-214 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (AV-8B) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes flight procedures and air combat missions conducted in support of OIF. Discusses use of the "Listening Pod" during TF 20's POW rescue mission.

Interviewee: Claypool, LtCol Robert E, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-214 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the unit's deployment and duties during Operation Southern Watch. Discusses the capabilities of the AV-8B, to include several new systems.

Interviewee: Claypool, LtCol Robert E, USMC **Date:** 24-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-214 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview. Describes squadron combat operations, tactics, and use of the "Listening Pod".

Interviewee: Gerber, Capt Donald E, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-223 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (AV-8B) **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes naval air combat operations from the USS Bataan (LHD-5) during OIF.

Interviewee: Brannon, Capt Derek M, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-232 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the normal preparations for individual missions during OSW. Discusses preparations for combat.

Interviewee: Senelli, Capt Joseph J, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-233 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (AV-8B) **Length:** 72 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes naval air combat operations in Afghanistan (2001-2002) and Iraq (2003).

Interviewee: Long, Flight Lt Stephan C, UK RAF **Date:** 11-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-311 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Aviator; Exchange Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes air combat missions in Iraq. Discusses aircraft transition issues.

Interviewee: Blake, Maj Peter S, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-311 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Director of Safety **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes first experience with the listening pod, training in Djibouti, Operation Southern Watch, crossing the border, the bridge over the Tigris.

Interviewee: Anderson, Capt Scott R, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-311 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 74 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary, to include Afghanistan and OEF. Describes first mission, command and control, AV8B Harrier systems, communications, navigation, defensive electronic countermeasures, night attack systems, the APG-65 radar, the Lightening Pod (AAQ-128), Personal Survival Radio, weapons in this conflict, and personal observations.

Interviewee: Hile, LtCol Michael K, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-311 **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes best mission during OIF. Discusses initial planning and preparations, the lightening pod, the APG-65 Radar, PGMs, intelligence, and Command and Control.

Interviewee: Bottorff, LtCol Francis P, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-542 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander (AV-8B Harrier) **Length:** 75 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes Harrier operations off the USS Bataan (LHD-5), ISO Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Dolan, Capt Jennifer M, USMC **Date:** 13-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-542 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (AV-8B) **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes Harrier operations off the USS Bataan (LHD-5), ISO Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Sanborn, LtCol Russell A, USMC **Date:** 17-Jan-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-542 **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes personal background and service during the Gulf War, to include 17 combat missions, being shot down, and taken captive by the Iraqis.

Interviewee: Sandborn, LtCol Russell A, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-542 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 129min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Part 1 of this interview deals with LtCol Sanborn's experiences as a Harrier pilot and POW in Operation Desert Storm in 1991. Part 2 of the interview concerns his experiences in Operation Iraqi Freedom. A transcript has been completed for Part I.

Interviewee: Bottorff, LtCol Francis P, USMC **Date:** 12-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMA-542 **Location:** USS Bataan
Billet: Squadron Commander (AV-8B Harrier) **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes his personal background, to include service in Desert Storm. Discusses possible tactical employment in war with Iraq and the importance of family support.

Interviewee: Aytes, Maj John M, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMAQ-1 **Location:** PSAB, Saudi Arabia
Billet: Electronic Warfare Tactics Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes the EA6B and a typical mission, jamming operations, crew rotation, and chaff corridors.

Interviewee: Flannery, LtCol William J, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMAQ-1 **Location:** PSAB, Saudi Arabia
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes operations Southern Watch and Iraqi Freedom. Discusses lessons learned.

Interviewee: Vongsavanah, Capt Pat P, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMAQ-1, S-4 **Location:** PSAB, Saudi Arabia
Billet: ECMO **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes Operations Northern and Southern Watch, the ECMO's trade, and missions conducted ISO Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Neff, Maj Ronald B, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMAQ-2 **Location:** PSAB, Saudi Arabia
Billet: Aviation Maintenance Officer & Aviator **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes EA-6B, navigation tools, night vision goggles, piloting a mission, and worst personal moment.

Interviewee: Docherty, LtCol James M, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMAQ-2 **Location:** PSAB, Saudi Arabia
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary, including Operation Deny Flight (Bosnia). Discusses pre-deployment preparations and challenges, his first missions, EW/CAS, the USQ-113 Comm jammer, HARM

Interviewee: McGrath, 1st Lt Sarah E, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMAQ-2, S-4 **Location:** PSAB, Saudi Arabia
Billet: ECMO **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes flying ISO Operations Southern Watch and Iraqi Freedom, to include his first combat mission and a couple of other exciting incidents.

Interviewee: McGahee, Capt Michael R, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-121 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (FA-18D) **Length:** 88 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes air combat operations in Kosovo (1999), Afghanistan (2001-02), and Iraq (2003).

Interviewee: Frederick, Maj Thomas E, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-121 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Office **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses SCAR tactics and the FAC (A)/TAC (A) role of the F/A-18D fighter.

Interviewee: McGrath, Capt Amy M, USMC **Date:** 21-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-121 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Office **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Detailed combat missions flow during campaign. Female perspective on combat environment.

Interviewee: Kennedy Sr., LtCol Michael R, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-225 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes air combat operations (F-18D) during OIF.

Interviewee: Clark, 1st Lt Christopher T, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-225 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes OSW missions, first air combat in OIF, most exciting mission during OIF, air operations on 1 Apr 03, and attacking the An Numaniyah bridge head.

Interviewee: Craft, Maj Joseph A, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-225 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Officer/AMO **Length:** 74 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Discusses the APG-65 radar, defensive electronic countermeasures (DECM), navigation FLIR and Night Vision Goggles, Air-ground Ordnance and Precision Navigation, targeting FLIRS and laser designators, strike coordination and reconnaissance (SCAR) tactics, D-Day, memorable missions, and the night fire bomb attack on the bridgehead at An Numaniyah.

Interviewee: Floyd, 1st Lt Shane R, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-226 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes arrival in theater, working to become a combat wingman, Operation Southern Watch, D-Day OIF, first bombing and other exciting missions.

Interviewee: Curtis, Capt Jonathan E, USMC **Date:** 07-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-232 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes deploying to theater and the current routine, Operation Southern Watch missions, and preparations for OIF.

Interviewee: Brannon, Capt Derek M, USMC **Date:** 09-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-232 **Location:** MCAS Miramar
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Follow up interview. Discusses combat operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Henriques, CWO3 Carlos A, USMC **Date:** 20-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-232 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Maintenance Material Control Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Follow up interview. Discusses the high number of sorties flown in a short period of time, and the squadron's ability to maintain a high level of readiness.

Interviewee: Burt, LtCol Michael H, USMC **Date:** 21-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-232 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses squadron combat operations and the performance of his pilots during OIF.

Interviewee: Bond, Maj Brantly A, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-251 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviation Maintenance Officer (Aviator) **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career summary. Describes combat experiences during Operations Southern Watch and Iraqi Freedom. Discusses F/A-18C aircraft, targeting, close air support (CAS), armed reconnaissance (AR), urban CAS missions, targeting FLIR (AAS-38) problems, rules of engagement, and JDAM

Interviewee: Guerrant, Capt Peter J, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-251 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (FA-18C) **Length:** 94 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes personal background. Describes aviation operations ISO OEF. Operational highlights include fratricide avoidance, strike coordination, and various types of CAS.

Interviewee: Clark, LtCol Thomas S, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-251 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes experiences in Afghanistan (2002) and Kuwait (2003). Discusses initial impressions, Operation Southern Watch, mission types, targeting FLIR, the Nighthawk Pod, precision guided munitions, and significant missions.

Interviewee: Langford, Maj John R, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviation Maintenance & Weapons **Length:** 62 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Career Biography, Combat Experiences, OSW, Opening Strikes, Early Missions, Basrah Actions, An Nasiriyah Actions, Mid-Campaign Missions, Significant Missions, Another Mission,

---

Interviewee: Marmon, Capt Michael A, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes attacking a point target believed to be the hideout of the Iraqi General known as "Chem. Ali". Joint interview with the WSO (Stegelman).

Interviewee: Head, Capt Tyler W, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes career biography, his initial missions ISO OSW, completing CAS missions as a wingman, participation in night combat operations, the effects of bad weather, and what the interviewee feels were his most significant missions.

Interviewee: Wedemeyer, Maj JS, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes Career Biography, OSW Missions and his initial OIF missions.

Interviewee: Roberts, LtCol Lawrence R, USMC **Date:** 18-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes SCAR and FAC (A)/TAC (A) missions during OIF.

Interviewee: Stegelman, Maj Michael S, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes attacking a point target believed to be the hideout of the Iraqi General known as "Chem. Ali". Joint interview with the pilot (Marmon).

Interviewee: Langford, Maj John R, USMC **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the attack on a bridge (interviewed at FLIC immediately following mission).

Interviewee: Pieczonka, Capt Joshua M, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-533 (AW) **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Weapons Systems Officer **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes Career Biography, OSW participation, Initial OIF Missions, Most Significant Mission, and Reflections.

Interviewee: Schoolfield, Capt Samuel C, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-542 **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator **Length:** 67 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes pre-deployment preparations, the use of night vision goggles, carrier landings, missions in support of OSW, and experiences in OIF.

Interviewee: Descheneaux, Maj Raymond R, **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-234 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (KC-130 AC) **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes the first KC-130 assault support missions from Kuwait to Iraq during OIF.

Interviewee: Blix, SSgt John R, USMCR **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-234 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Flight Engineer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes KC-130 assault support missions flown from EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait to LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq, D+5 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Steen, Sgt Thomas P, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-234 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Power Plant Mechanic (KC-130) **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description:
Describes flying into LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq to repair of broken down KC-130 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Jamison, LtCol Jerry J, USMCR **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-234, S-3 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Aviation Planner **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes KC-130 assault support operations at EAF Joe Foss during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Steward, CWO-2 Douglas S, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-352 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Maintenance Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes KC-130 aircraft maintenance at an expeditionary airfield (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Knuth, LtCol David C, USMCR **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (KC-130 AC) **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: KC-130 aircraft commander describes flying an assault support mission from EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait to LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq on the night of 26-27 March 03 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Vogel, Maj Glenn C, USMC **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (KC-130 AC) **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: KC-130 aircraft commander describes flying an assault support mission from EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait to LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq on the night of 26-27 March 03 (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Holmes, Maj William H, **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** SIAB, Kuwait
Billet: Aviator (KC-130) **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: KC-130 aircraft commander describes service during OIF, to include numerous assault support missions and the repatriation of U.S. Army POWs.

Interviewee: May, CWO-2 James H, USMCR **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Avionics Officer **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Discusses avionics issues and maintenance of KC-130 aircraft at an expeditionary airfield during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Todd, SSgt Daniel A, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Load Master (KC-130) **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes service as a KC-130 loadmaster during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Mogado, SSgt Paul J, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** SIAB, Kuwait
Billet: Load Master (KC-130) **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes flying an assault support mission on 26-27 March 03, and a mission to repatriated U.S. Army POWs on 13 April 03.

Interviewee: Weiss, CWO-2 Daniel M, USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Navigation Officer (KC-130) **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes service during OIF (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Graham, LtCol Mark C, USMCR **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes service during OIF, to include flying an assault support mission from EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait to LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq on the night of 26-27 March 03.

Interviewee: Grahm, LtCol Mark C, USMC **Date:** 09-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: Describes mobilization issues, current operations, operating Joe Foss FOB, squadron flight operations, in and around Bahrain, Kuwait, and Iraq. Also details first flight into Shaykh Hantush Highway Airstrip, (FARP Qualcomm).

Interviewee: Parker, LtCol Carl T, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-Deployed Forces, Bahrain **Location:** SIAB, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge & CO VMGR-351 **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Describes the operations of a composite air group of 30 KC-130 aircraft from Bahrain during OIF.

Interviewee: Beaty, Sgt Scott A, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMU-1 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Imagery Analyst **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes his participation in an RPV mission that detected enemy aircraft on an airfield, and the subsequent assessment of damage following an artillery attack on the site.

Interviewee: Mykleby, LtCol Scott C, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMU-1 **Location:** Kuwait
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the unit's organization, operations during the war, linkage to other intelligence activities, and current flights into southern Iraq.

Interviewee: Rice, LtCol Robert D, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMU-2 **Location:** FARP Yankee, Iraq
Billet: Squadron Commander **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, to include gathering intelligence for the ground commanders and the close relationship his Marines have developed with the ground forces.

Interviewee: Szelag, 1stLt Adam J, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMU-2, S-2 **Location:** FARP Yankee, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, including the function of the squadron intelligence section and how they processed information for use by the ground forces.

CHAPTER 5

COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ELEMENT INTERVIEWS

Interviewee: Coughlin, Capt Kevin P, USMC **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Camp Commandant **Length:** 94 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the FSSG Forward, Breach-point West, CSSB-16, and advanced party.

Interviewee: Gates, Capt Richard R, USN **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Chaplain **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses religious programs, the Return and Reunion Program, and morale issues.

Interviewee: Moore, Col Darrell L, USMC **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes activation and assignment as the Chief of Staff, establishing the FSSG Forward's position in Iraq, and historical firsts for the FSSG.

Interviewee: Thomas, LtCol Valerie E, USMC **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Civil Affairs **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses civil affairs operations, CA Teams, CMOC, and civilian population

---

Interviewee: Fitzgerald, MCPO Robert B, USN **Date:** 12-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Command Master Chief **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Delivers message to junior enlisted sailors and discusses lessons learned from the first Gulf War.

Interviewee: Usher III, BGen Edward G, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the FSSG Task Organization. Discusses MLC, engineers, women in combat, threats to the CSS mission, and the integration of reservists.

Interviewee: Usher III, BGen Edward G, USMC **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the FSSG's progress at G+14.

Interviewee: Usher III, BGen Edward G, USMC **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses supply, medical, and air support, communications, reserve integration, Army MPs, and "Brute Force Logistics".

Interviewee: Mork, Col Tracy L, USMC **Date:** 27-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Commanding Officer (Rear) **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization, morale, and operations in FSSG Rear.

Interviewee: Austin, GySgt Terry L, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Contracting Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes contracting across the battlefield. Discusses disbursing, lack of supplies, paying agents, exchange and postal services, and supporting Civil Affairs in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Sweeney, Col John L, USMC **Date:** 21-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Deputy Commanding General **Length:** 94 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses CSS, reorganization of the FSSG, the Council of Colonels, distribution, medical and engineer support, and Reserve augmentees.

Interviewee: McMiller, LtCol David M, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Building of Tactical Assembly Area Coyote, dealing with contractors, setting up the camps.

Interviewee: Arzate, CWO-4 Carlos E, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: ESE **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the fuel system, bridging operations, 6th ESB, hose reel implementation, and his Vietnam experience.

Interviewee: Maples, Maj William C, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Force Protection Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses force protection, rear area security, NBC training, and combat readiness.

Interviewee: Mengle, LtCol Paul R, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Liaison (from MLC) **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discuses Marine Logistics Command, Operational Level Logistics, stretched lines of communications, and the logistical focus during Phase IV operations.

Interviewee: Klan, LCpl Joseph J, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Movement Control Center **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes personal background, to include reflections on 9/11.

Interviewee: Patterson, CWO-3 James L, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: NBC Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the NBC threat, MOPP suits, and decontamination teams.

Interviewee: Eroh, Sgt Monica E, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Paying Agent **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes contracting across the battlefield. Discusses disbursing, lack of supplies, paying agents, exchange and postal services, and supporting Civil Affairs in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Salerno, Capt Allison L, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses public affairs issues, to include the embedding of media during combat.

Interviewee: Sanchez, SgtMaj Manual J, USMC **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses messages to junior Marines, biggest question for Marines, importance of logistics, young Marines' perspectives.

Interviewee: Poletti, LtCol Anthony E, USMCR **Date:** 08-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Services Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses disbursing, postal, legal, and exchange services, and mortuary affairs.

Interviewee: Ary, LtCol Vaughn A, USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Staff Judge Advocate **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the Rules of Engagement, handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, the policy on women in combat, and Command Authority.

Interviewee: Gillis, Cdr David B, USN **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses health services, medical operations, Class VIII supplies, FRSS, STP, and medical lessons learned.

Interviewee: Colfax, Maj Daniel A, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Camp Commandant **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses 6th MT Bn, 1st TSG, convoy operations, tasking of transportation assets, the vehicle fleet, and the performance of equipment.

Interviewee: Reist, Co David G, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp **Location:** Camp Guam, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses distribution, training, convoy movement, and convoy security

---

Interviewee: Carver, CWO-4 Peter G, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Convoy Control Commander **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses convoy operations near An Nasiriyah, where they received enemy fire.

Interviewee: Northrop, SSgt Linda E, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Convoy Control Commander **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses convoy operations near An Nasiriyah, where they received enemy fire.

Interviewee: Kalk, Maj Brian P, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Detachment Commander **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses convoy coordination and tracking, LMECC, difficulties encountered while of moving convoys over long distances, the rebuilding of Iraq.

Interviewee: Barbour, Capt Brook W, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp, Convoy **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses convoy control.

Interviewee: Waters, 1stLt Christopher D, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp, Convoy **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses convoy control.

Interviewee: Cook, Maj Matthew S, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp, Land **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses airfield support, Helicopter Support Teams, MPF offload, Landing Support, aerial deliveries, and communications shortfalls.

Interviewee: Weinkle Jr., LtCol Robert K, USMC **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10 **Location:** Camp Bougainville, TAA Coyote,
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the operations conducted and challenges faced while in direct support to 1st Marine Division. Discusses the origins and components of CSSG-11 and CSSB-10.

Interviewee: Weinkle Jr., LtCol Bob K, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses RRPs, distribution, communications, and the supply system.

Interviewee: Varicak, Maj Michael C, USMC **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10 **Location:** Camp Bougainville, TAA Coyote,
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the origin and organization of CSSB-10, and operations conducted during OIF.

Interviewee: Garaux, 1stLt Joseph M, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10 **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Operations in Iraq and Kuwait are Discusses in full, elaborating on the advance into Iraq and operations in Baghdad.

Interviewee: Shane, SSgt Perry H, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Ordnance Maintenance Chief **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes making enemy contact during a convoy and tank recovey missions.

Interviewee: Kao, 1stLt Yvonne M, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Transport Coordinator. **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses Combat Service Support, to include transportation, lift capability, EPWs, mortuary affairs, and medical support.

Interviewee: Poole, Capt Forest C, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, S-3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses supply support operations, RRPs, and capability sets.

Interviewee: Wojnaroski, Maj Edward P, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, Security Co **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the Military Police, area and convoy security, EPW operations, and RRPs.

Interviewee: Crane, SSgt David R, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, Security Co **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Commander/Comm Chief **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses RRP and convoy security, EPWs, and communications.

Interviewee: McDonald, Capt Eric C, USN **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, Shock Trauma **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes medical care and the Shock Trauma Platoon. Discusses Forward Resuscitative Surgical Systems, combat stress, casualties, death rates (DoW), and corpsmen.

Interviewee: Murney, LtCol Kathleen M, USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12 **Location:** Camp Tarawa, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the planning and organization of CSSB-12, movement across the battlefield, services provided and challenges faced.

Interviewee: Burke, LtCol Adrian W, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes creation of the CSSOC and watch sections, transitioning into the CO role, civil affairs and medical operations, challenges faced, and the ingenuity of Marines.

Interviewee: Meade, Maj John S, USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12 **Location:** Camp Tarawa, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the general support mission. Discusses "one stop shopping", integration challenges, and the movement forward.

Interviewee: Hein, Capt John E, USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses maintenance issues, repair parts, cannibalization, and contact teams.

Interviewee: Holt, CWO-2 Carlos L, USMC **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12 **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: PX Officer **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes PX field operations and the Warfighter Express Service Teams

---

Interviewee: Baggiano, CWO-2 Bradley S, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Ammo Det **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes ammunition operations, to include types, supply points, and packaging.

Interviewee: Stevens, CWO-2 David, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Ammo Det, **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes ammunition operations, to include types, supply points, and packaging.

Interviewee: Sablan, Maj Ronald W, USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Maint Co. **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses maintenance issues, repair parts, cannibalization, and contact teams.

Interviewee: Vincent, Maj John E, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, S-3 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes wartime operations. Discusses communications issues, receiving enemy fire during a convoy near An Nasiriyah, and a brother who is an Apache pilot.

Interviewee: Silkowski, Maj Timothy A, USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Supply Co **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses supply support operations, class IX repair parts, and ammunition.

Interviewee: Malone, LtCol Michael D, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 13 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes supporting the Air Wing. Discusses the 4th LSB, and operations in Al Jaber and Ali Al

---

Interviewee: Raimo, Maj David V, USMC **Date:** 03-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 16 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: HQtrs Commandant **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the establishment of CSSB-16. Discusses mortuary affairs, personnel shortfalls, and camp features.

Interviewee: Storms, Maj Jay P, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18 **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes supporting CSSB-10 and CSSG-11. Discusses transportation shortfalls, movement to LSA Viper, the difficulties of controlling large convoys, and an NCO Ironman Contest.

Interviewee: Collins, LtCol Thomas N, USMC **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18, CSSC 181 **Location:** Camp Okinawa, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes planning for movement forward and discusses challenges faced.

Interviewee: Birk, Capt Mark F, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18, Maint Co **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the maintenance mission, the movement north, and challenges faced.

Interviewee: Elder, Maj Emily J, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18, S-3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes CSS operations at LSA Viper and Jalibah airfield. Discusses supporting ground units and the Marines' accomplishments.

Interviewee: Goben, LtCol Thomas N, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 22 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes operations ISO Task Force Tarawa (MSSG-22, RCT-2) in An Nasiriyah, to include casualties sustained.

Interviewee: Thompson, Capt Susan F, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 115 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes operations ISO RCT-5, movement across the Kuwaiti border, convoy operations, and women participating in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Bergen, Capt Andrew J, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 117 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes operations ISO RCT-7. Discusses integration and training with the RCT, moving north on G-day, challenges faced, and accomplishments attained.

Interviewee: Cauley, 1stLt Colleen M, USMC **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 117 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes operations ISO RCT-7. Discusses the opening of Replenishment & Repair Points, and the participation of women during OIF.

Interviewee: Higbee, LtCol Robert W, USMC **Date:** 07-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 151 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes supporting I MEF. Discusses GPAC, Reserve integrations, and planning.

Interviewee: Pomfret, Col John J, USMC **Date:** 05-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11 **Location:** Camp Bougainville, TAA Coyote,
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes supporting 1st Marine Division. Discusses training with a MCRES, the composition of CSSG-11, and the concept of Repair and Replenishment Points.

Interviewee: Pomfret, Col John J, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses capability sets, movement across the battlefield, RRPs, medical support, risks, critical strengths, and vulnerabilities.

Interviewee: Caley, Maj Jim C, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes combat service support, CSSCs, and movement at the commencement of the war. Discusses RRPs and reactive vs. proactive support.

Interviewee: Acosta, SgtMaj Jose G, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes supply & support operations, functioning of the Cbt Ops Ctr, and the role of the SgtMaj. Provides a message to the junior troops.

Interviewee: Walker, Maj Michael A, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, HQ Co **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes training and a MCCRES, the organization of CSSG-11's CP, RRP-26 and support of 1st MarDiv's movement into Baghdad, and the effectiveness of USMC firepower.

Interviewee: Bechtold, 1stLt Robert D, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-2 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the asymmetric threat, challenges in the intelligence field, and collection efforts.

Interviewee: Callanan, Maj Michael J, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes operations ISO 1st MarDiv. Discusses the transition to BSSG-1, RRPs, and acquiring fuel from an Iraqi depot, and support of the movement to Tikrit.

Interviewee: McClain, Capt Cory E, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer (Current) **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes Combat Service Support operations, and Repair and Replenishment Points.

Interviewee: Dyer, Capt Toby G, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses tasking orders, cooperation between the S-3 and the S-4, and changing logistics.

Interviewee: Hanson, Capt Ametie I, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-4 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes operations ISO 1st MarDiv. Discusses cooperation between S-3 and S-4, swift operations tempo, and the lack of air support.

Interviewee: Willsea, Maj Rob, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-6 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses communications issues, reservists, and Viasat.

Interviewee: Larson, Col John T, USMC **Date:** 25-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the mobilization and integration of reservists, and planning.

Interviewee: MacLachlan, LtCol Andrew W, USMC **Date:** 25-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 65 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses reserve mobilization, Camp Pendleton, 4th Supply Battalion, the RBE mission, and the planning sequence.

Interviewee: Carter, SgtMaj William H, USMC **Date:** 26-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14 **Location:** Camp Pendleton, CA
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization of the reserves and 4th Supply Battalion.

Interviewee: Bissett, Col Bruce E, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 15 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses general support operations, to include support areas, FSSG task organization, and health services.

Interviewee: Vrooman, LtCol Donald G, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 15, S-3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses general support operations, to include transportation and third country national contractors.

Interviewee: Amer, Cpl Omar M, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Interpreter **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes civil affairs operations, to include interpreter support, Iraqi attitudes, and interviewing EPWs and civilians.

Interviewee: Coast, Capt Steven S, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the civil affairs mission and the movement north. Discusses intelligence gathering, challenges, and accomplishments.

Interviewee: Bowman, Capt Scott M, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team **Location:** LSA Viper Checkpoint, Iraq
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses checkpoint operations, Iraqi civilians, intelligence sources, and humanitarian efforts.

Interviewee: Johnston, SSgt Anthony D, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team **Location:** LSA Viper Checkpoint, Iraq
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the civil affairs mission, interactions with the Iraqi people, and challenges.

Interviewee: Croce, Cpl Joseph A, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Team NCOIC **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses civil affairs operations, to include checkpoint security operations, humanitarian operations, civic action projects, international organizations, and the reception by local Iraqi civilians.

Interviewee: Chavez, Sgt Gabriel, USMC **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Team NCOIC **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses civil affairs operations, to include the lack of interpreter support and being interviewed by TV Azteca from Mexico.

Interviewee: Morgan, Maj Jerry R, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-1 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Deputy Adjutant **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes administrative operations. Discusses GPAC, postal service, casualty reporting, and manpower issues.

Interviewee: Plumley, MGySgt David R, USMC **Date:** 12-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-2 **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Counter Intelligence **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses Counter-Intelligence, Human Exploitation Teams, EPW operations, and intelligence sources.

Interviewee: Fitzpatrick, Maj Brian G, USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-2 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the organization of intelligence section, forward and main command centers, planning, and challenges.

Interviewee: McGarvey, Maj Matthew A, USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-3 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Current Operations **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses planning, the structure of FSSG main and forward elements, the movement north, and challenges encountered.

Interviewee: Amey, LtCol Aaron T, USMC **Date:** 16-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-3 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Current Operations **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the 1st FSSG table of organization, similarities to 1st Gulf War, and major threats.

Interviewee: Dunlap, Col Greg R, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-3 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Operations - Forward **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes opening operations during OIF, threats to the Combat Service Support mission, and FSSG strengths and vulnerabilities.

Interviewee: Sheahan, Col James P, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-3 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Operations - Main **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses planning for 1003V, task organization, reserve integration, and the Medical Evacuation Program.

Interviewee: Jarvis, Maj David K, USMC **Date:** 13-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-3 **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Operations Officer (Asst) **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Thorough description of operations in Kuwait and Iraq, recalling the fight to Baghdad.

Interviewee: Burke, LtCol Adrian W, USMC **Date:** 13-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-3 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 98 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the FSSG task organization, lessons learned during Desert Storm, the planning process, the Arrival & Assembly Operations Element/Group (AAOE/G), integrated logistics, and the Marine Logistics Command.

Interviewee: Vilas, LtCol Thomas M, USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-4 **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the G-4's relationship with Marine Logistics Command, personnel shortfalls, and supply classes.

Interviewee: Escalante, LtCol Yori R, USMC **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-5 **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the planning process, task organization, and future operations.

Interviewee: Maldanado, Capt Robert K, USMC **Date:** 12-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-6 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses communications challenges, e-mail and phone services, the TRK-170 and the AN-TSE-93.

Interviewee: Eggers, Maj Harold B, USMC **Date:** 07-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-6 **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Communications Officer (Deputy) **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses communications operations and equipment at 1st FSSG.

Interviewee: Aspacio, Maj Regino A, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, G-6 **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Information Systems Management Officer **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses Blue Force Trackers, IOSV1, IOSV2, JBV, CLC2S systems.

Interviewee: Huet, Cdr Gregory M, USN **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Services Bn **Location:** Camp Guadalcanal, TAA Coyote,
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses medical support, the Shock Trauma Platoons, the Forward Resuscitative Surgical System, and shortfalls in medical supplies.

Interviewee: Robbins, Lt Denisha L, USN **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Combat Stress Platoon **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat stress and psychiatric cases.

Interviewee: Goldberg, Capt Glen M, USN **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Combat Stress Platoon **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat stress and psychiatric cases.

Interviewee: Bowers, Cdr Patrick H, USN **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Combat Stress Platoon **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses combat stress and psychiatric cases.

Interviewee: Nixon, Capt Kenneth E, USN **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses medical support, patients, EPWs, post-treatment care, and FRSS (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Flint, Cdr James P, USN **Date:** 05-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Surgeon **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes Expeditionary Medical Facilities, medical support, patients treated, EPWs, and challenges and limitations faced.

Interviewee: Hinks, Cdr Robert P, USN **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Svc Bn, FRSS #2 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses medical and surgical care, the Forward Resuscitative Surgical System, the Shock Trauma Platoons, patients, command and control difficulties, and challenges.

Interviewee: Cubano, Cdr Miguel A, USN **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Health Svc Bn, FRSS #3 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses medical and surgical care, the Forward Resuscitative Surgical System (FRSS), the Shock Trauma Platoon, and convoy movement under fire.

Interviewee: Ledford, Sgt Nicholas R, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, HQtrs & Service **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Headquarters and Service **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes the Camp Commandant's section, setting up the camps, building and construction projects, and improvements to the university campus at SA Edson.

Interviewee: McMiller, LtCol David M, USMC **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr **Location:** Camp Saipan, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the MEG, ESBs, and the CBs, engineering, bridging, hose reel, and EOD operations, and mobility and counter-mobility.

Interviewee: Ascunce, LtCol Jorge, USMC **Date:** 24-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses LMECC, distribution, transportation, and movement.

Interviewee: Heggins, Maj Jim F, USMC **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr, TSE **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses LMECC, transportation coordination, deconfliction of movement across the battlefield, operational tempo, the Force Transportation board, and online GTO.

Interviewee: Weston, LtCol Wes S., USMC **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Mar Svc Sup Grp **Location:** Qal at Sukkar, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes deployment and operations in Iraq during OIF.

Interviewee: Cassady, LtCol John M, USMC **Date:** 13-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Mortuary Affairs **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses reserve mobilization, mortuary affairs, and actions at a Blackhawk crash recovery.

Interviewee: Gnandt, LCpl Ryan J, USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Mortuary Affairs **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses reserve mobilization, mortuary training, and actions at a Black hawk crash recovery.

Interviewee: Kirkpatrick, Cpl David J, USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Mortuary Affairs **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses reserve mobilization and mortuary affairs actions at a Blackhawk crash site.

Interviewee: Wright, LCpl Katherine M, USMC **Date:** 14-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs **Location:** Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Mortuary Affairs **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses mortuary affairs and actions at a Blackhawk crash site.

Interviewee: Ites, CWO-4 Cheryl G, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Second in Charge **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses casualty remains, recovery operations, investigating mass gravesites, and contrasts between Operations Desert Storm and Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Sherman, Cdr Sterling S, USN **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, PMMMART-5 **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses preventive medicine, public health, sanitation, hygiene, the chemical and biological threat, and PMMMART.

Interviewee: Philpot, 2dLt James N, USMC **Date:** **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st FSSG, Transport Spt Grp **Location:**
Billet: Convoy Control Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations involving convoys throughout the northern advance into Iraq and the difficulties associated with organization and communication.

Interviewee: Plato, Maj Steve A, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d FSSG Fwd, Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses RSOI planning, MPF and ammo offloads, working with the Army, port operations, and operational tempo.

Interviewee: George, Cpl Scott D, USMC **Date:** 23-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, A Co **Location:** Camp Lejeune
Billet: MP **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Watters
Description: currently being processed.

Interviewee: Cassady, LtCol John M, USMC **Date:** 09-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 2d FSSG, Mortuary Affairs **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses casualty remains, recovery operations, investigating mass gravesites, and contrasts between Operations Desert Storm and Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Washington, PFC Nathan M., USA **Date:** 25-Nov-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 410th Military Police Co **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Military Police **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes his discussion with General Franks.

Interviewee: Murray, Maj Gregory P, USMCR **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: CFLCC Augmentee **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses Civil Affairs Planning and Execution at CFLCC.

Interviewee: McCarthy, Maj Gregory C., USMCR **Date:** 15-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: CFLCC C-9 Officer **Length:** Cassette **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses Civil Affairs Planning and Execution at CFLCC.

Interviewee: Muaffau, Mr. Haidar **Date:** 25-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** An Najaf, Iraq
Billet: Interpreter **Length:** 1 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C
Description: Iraqi national describes his relationship with the Marines and how life has changed for the Iraqis in Najaf.

Interviewee: Greif, LtCol Daniel L., USMCR **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Second in Charge **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes activation, deployment, actions in An Nasiriyah, and civil affairs operations. Discusses lessons learned: equipment, training, and a memorable encounter with an Iraqi.

Interviewee: DeVito, Maj Mark P, USMCR **Date:** 26-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** An Najaf, Iraq
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description:

Interviewee: Atcheson, Maj Michael J, USMCR **Date:** 8-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** Al Hillah - Pistol Factory
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description: Describes the civil affairs mission and building projects occurring after his arrival on 21 April 03.

Interviewee: Stem, Sgt Maj Mary E, USMCR **Date:** 25-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes pre-deployment preparations, deploying to Kuwait, moving into Iraq, and daily CA operations in Al Kut, Iraq.

Interviewee: Hogan, Maj John, USMCR **Date:** 21-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Team Leader **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes Civil Affairs mission, service with 2d MEB (TF Tarawa), an intramural firefight, and operations in Nasiriyah and Al Kut.

Interviewee: Grabowsky, LtCol Eric, USMCR **Date:** 20-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp (15th MEU) **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Second in Charge **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes the civil affairs mission, service with 2d MEB (TF Tarawa), and operations in Nasiriyah and Al Kut.

Interviewee: Grabowsky, LtCol Erik, USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp (15th MEU, TF Tarawa) **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Detachment Commander **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes civil affairs operations in An Nasiriyah. Discusses coordination with other 15th MEU detachments, Phase IV operations, in issues involving power, water, sewage, and schools.

Interviewee: Siry, CWO4 Stanley A., USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 4th Civ Aff Grp Detachment **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Intelligence Officer (Asst) **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes Civil Affairs Operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Machut, LtCol Roger R, USMC **Date:** 04-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 6th Eng Spt Bn **Location:** Camp Solomon Islands, TAA Coyote,
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses mobilization, reserve integration, and the hose reel mission.

Interviewee: Machut, LtCol Roger R, USMC **Date:** 08-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 6th Eng Spt Bn **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the 1st and 2d hose reel systems, breaks in the line, weather impacts, and Army IPDS.

Interviewee: McCarthy, Maj Michael P, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 6th Eng Spt Bn, C Co **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses bulk fuel and liquids, EOD, drowned Marines, and the hose reel system.

Interviewee: Hermesmann, LtCol Patrick J, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 6th Motor Transport Bn **Location:** Camp Guam, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses transportation, distribution, reserve mobilization, the Baghdad Express, and the 1st Gulf War.

Interviewee: Orlando, LtCol Kim S, USMC **Date:** 23-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 716th Military Police Bn **Location:** SA Edson, Iraq
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses MP operations, Rules of Engagement, handling EPWs, and working with Marines.

Interviewee: Goessman, Maj Thomas H, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 716th Military Police Bn **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses MP operations, reserve mobilization and integration, equipment shortfalls, and movement on G-day.

Interviewee: Webb, Cpl Michael B, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 716th Military Police Bn, MP Co **Location:** LSA Viper Checkpoint, Iraq
Billet: NCOIC **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses MP operations, EPW collection and interrogation, and intelligence leading to the rescue of PFC Jessica Lynch.

Interviewee: Rouse, SSgt Kelly W, USMC **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 716th Military Police Bn, MP Co **Location:** LSA Viper Checkpoint, Iraq
Billet: Platoon Sergeant **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses MP operations and EPW processing.

Interviewee: Banks, Maj Estille D, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 716th Military Police Bn, MP Co **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses MP operations, reserve mobilization and integration, equipment shortfalls, and movement on G-day.

Interviewee: Poindexter, LtCol Scott, USMC **Date:** 09-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Eng Spt Bn **Location:** Naval War College, RI
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes the challenge of providing logistical support in a highly hostile environment.

Interviewee: Reagan, Maj Jeffrey M, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Eng Spt Bn **Location:** Camp Betio, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses assignment of engineering missions, movement on G-day, planning and coordination with 1st Marine Division, and equipment shortfalls.

Interviewee: Winthrop, Capt Andrew R, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Eng Spt Bn, B Co **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses breaching operations, Breach-point West, humanitarian projects, and the participation of women in OIF.

Interviewee: Bird, Capt Susan -, USMC **Date:** 14-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Eng Spt Bn, C Co **Location:** USS Cleveland
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses FSSG support of initial crossing into Iraq. Interview specifically covers the convoy ambushes north of An Nasiriyah, assisting MWSS 371, and the FOB at Qal at Sukkar Sukkar.

Interviewee: Bertschy, Maj Leon R, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Eng Spt Bn, E Co **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses engineers, reserve integration, SA Chesty, and the 6th and 7th ESBs.

Interviewee: Leonard, Lt Michael P, USN **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Eng Spt Bn, S-3 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Watch Officer **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses the Navy Seabee Exchange Program, building the logistics support area, unexploded ordnance and mines, communications challenges, and humanitarian projects.

Interviewee: Anderson, LtCol Roarke L, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Comm Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 50 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the various communication detachments, locations, missions, and accomplishments. Comments on specific equipment and technical issues, such as SMART-T and the use of iridium

---

Interviewee: Phillips, Maj Michael A, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Comm Bn, B Co **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses command and control issues, equipment suitability, additional needs, frequency management, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Nethercot, Maj Julie L, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Comm Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the operational planning factors, equipment employed, volume of communications, and use of the Operation Systems Control Center (OSCC) for command and control.

Interviewee: Nelson, LtCol Neil E, USMC **Date:** 06-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn **Location:** Camp Peleliu, TAA Coyote, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses bridging operations, training with the Army, equipment and personnel issues, and being OPCON to 1st FSSG.

Interviewee: Vanderborne, Capt Timothy A, USA **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC **Location:** RRP 26, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses Army engineers and Army reserves, the Multi-Role Bridging Company, bridging the Diyala River under enemy fire, and using the bridge into Baghdad.

Interviewee: Wylie, Specialist James P, USA **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Soldier **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes building the assault float bridge over the Diyala River, while under enemy fire.

Interviewee: Edmond, Specialist Patrick C, USA **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC **Location:** Diyala River, Iraq
Billet: Soldier **Length:** 3 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes bridging the Diyala River into Baghdad.

Interviewee: Seckmon, Specialist Joshua C, USA **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC **Location:** Diyala River, Iraq
Billet: Soldier **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes building the assault float-bridge over the Diyala River, while under enemy fire.

Interviewee: Yu, MGySgt Kam Y, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, S-3 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes engineer support and bridging operations, Crossing Force Engineers, and bridging the Diyala River while under enemy fire.

Interviewee: Pratt, Maj Thomas M, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, S-3 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes engineer support operations, Crossing Area Engineers, moving through the breach, repairing culverts, bridging the Diyala River, transportation and equipment shortfalls, the Army bridging company, Navy Seabees, and Free Iraqi Fighters.

Interviewee: Gard, Capt Brian E, USMC **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 8th Eng Spt Bn, S-4 **Location:** SA Chesty, Iraq
Billet: Logistics Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Discusses deployment, bridging missions, and challenges.

Interviewee: Bruno, LtCol Kirk E, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 9th Comm Bn **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 21 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the mission, security related taskings, green side training, communication with the British, the SMART-T system, DTC, TPFDD vs. RFF, and lessons learned.

Interviewee: Gallagher, GySgt Eric R, USMC **Date:** 28-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 9th Comm Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 17 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses communications issues, to include SMART-T, DCT, TDN, satellites, Humvees, cell phones, and OEF.

Interviewee: Park, Maj Matthew W, USMC **Date:** 14-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 9th Comm Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses training, tasking, and equipment, the Digital Tech Control Facility, SMART-T, MEF displacement, command and control issues, and integration with the British.

Interviewee: O'Connor, Capt Peter F, USN **Date:** 09-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Expeditionary Medical Facility **Location:** LSA Viper, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Kuo, M.D.
Description: Describes establishing the Expeditionary Medical Facility. Discusses co-location of the EMF and surgical company, patients, and Iraqi civilians.

Interviewee: Debrule, 1stLt Michael A., USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HumInt Exploitation Team 1 **Location:** Ad Numaniyah, Iraq
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Describes HET (Human Exploitation Team) operations during OIF, to include early actions in An Nasiriyah, the rescue of Jessica Lynch, operations in Ad Numaniyah, and crimes of the regime.

Interviewee: Rudich, Commodore William L, USN **Date:** 17-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp **Location:** Ali Al Salem Airbase
Billet: CO, TF Mike **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** McKeldin &
Description: Describes Task Force "Mobility" and discusses the SeaBee regiments.

Interviewee: McKerall, Commodore William C, **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, TF Charlie **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commodore **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: TF "C" for "Construction". Describes operations in Iraq, following D-Day.

Interviewee: Wissler, Col John, USMC **Date:** 25-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Bn, 2d Trans Spt Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 46 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Task Force Pegasus, MSD-1, functional battalions, host nation trucking, convoy operations, and a big board tracking system.

Interviewee: Kelleher, Maj Patrick N, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Bn, 2d Trans Spt Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses MSD-1, Big Board tracking, air delivery, and use of Blue Force Trackers for convoys.

Interviewee: Otto, Col Stephen W, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn, **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: CO, 2d FSSG Fwd / LFSP **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes initial missions. Discusses ammo offload, work at the ports, plans for regeneration, intransit visibility, expeditionary airfields, and force protection.

Interviewee: Pasagian, Maj Arthur J, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn, **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer, 2d FSSG Fwd / LFSP **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the offload process, Beach & Terminal Operations Company, and readiness and support from the Army.

Interviewee: Foshee, MSgt Robert B, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn, S-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes convoy operations. Discusses planning tools, the use of C2PC and Big Board systems for convoy tracking, and force protection issues.

Interviewee: Meier, Col William A, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Area Commander **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses MLC site selection and suitability, setting up Camp Fox, shelters, use of contractors, life support, and Guantanamo.

Interviewee: Songer, Col Robert L, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Chief of Staff **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses command and control of the MLC, the Integrated Logistics Concept (ILC), 2d Transportation Support Battalion, use of 3d country national drivers and trucks, and convoy security.

Interviewee: Martinez, CMDMC Laura A, USN **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Command Master Chief **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses Navy medical personnel, the Fleet Marine Force designator, and conditions at Camp Fox.

Interviewee: Lehnert, BGen Michael R, USMC **Date:** 08-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses establishment of the MLC, mission analysis, structure and evolution of the FSSGs, TPFDD vs. RFF, equipping logisticians, lessons learned.

Interviewee: Reilly, Maj Kevin P, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Engineering Officer **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses site selection for the MLC, Getch, roadways, LFSP work, engineering projects, and contractors.

Interviewee: Turlip, LtCol Doug, USMC **Date:** 02-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Liaison (from 1st FSSG) **Length:** 90 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses the origin of the MLC, supply and distribution problems, supply systems, intransit visibility, work-arounds, aerial resupply, LSA Viper, communication issues, and the use of iridium phones.

Interviewee: Breneman, LtCol Michael D, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Liaison (to 377th Theatre Support Cmd) **Length:** 39 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses the concept and development of the MLC, componentcy and command relationships, LFSP, and working with the Army.

Interviewee: Burt, LtCol John M, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Liaison (to I MEF) **Length:** 43 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Describes the development and composition of the MLC. Discusses relationships with the 1st and 2d FSSGs, midcourse corrections, aerial resupply, offload process, contractor support, and British logistical support.

Interviewee: Roberts, Col Colin C, USMC **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: MARCENT and MLC Services Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Career interview. Discusses MWR, mail, exchange, and phone services, conditions at Camp Fox, and the current state of the Marine Corps.

Interviewee: Perry, CWO Jimmie D, USMC **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: NBC Officer **Length:** 38 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses NBC preparations, equipment, signals, false alarms, use of pigeons, British NBC procedures, CJTF Consequence Management, and joint training.

Interviewee: Cantu, Lt Marisol, USMC **Date:** 28-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses public affairs operations, to include the embedded media program, benefits of the program, and necessary improvements.

Interviewee: Yeatts, Maj Todd M, USMC **Date:** 28-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Public Affairs Officer **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses public affairs operations, to include the embedded media program, communication limitations, and combat camera.

Interviewee: Schmitz, SgtMaj Richard P, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses pre-deployment preparations, conditions at Camp Fox, geographic distribution of the MLC, reactions of young Marines, Stop-Loss policies, and the NCO's role.

Interviewee: Meyers, GySgt Shawn A, USMC **Date:** 28-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Chief (Future) **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes personal background (Beirut). Discusses CSSOC issues, Transportation Support Battalion, and rail operations.

Interviewee: Pachuta, Capt Stephen M, USN **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, 2d Dental Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses dental issues, site facilities, equipment, weather issues, activities, and support for NBC

Interviewee: Dula, LCdr David P, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, 2d Med Log Co **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses medical logistics, planning factors, use of corpsman as supply personnel, forecasting and prediction of supply requirements, communication challenges, and different medical blocks.

Interviewee: Wallace, Lt Timothy A, USN **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, 8th Eng Spt Bn Det **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Detachment Commander **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes organization, engineering projects, interior ribbon bridges, and utilities.

Interviewee: Kaminski, Maj Robert A, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, BTO Co **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes Beach & Terminal Operations Company, command relationships, conditions at port facilities, Movement Control Center, and the volume of work at the ports.

Interviewee: Brezler, Lt Jason C, USMC **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Eng Spt Bn Det **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses LFSP, MPF offload, ammo offload, host nation trucking, and the British at Camp Fox.

Interviewee: Stephens, Maj Craig E, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-1 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff, Operations **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the organization of 2d FSSG. Discusses personnel shortages, handling administrative requirements in the field, software applications, Task Force Pegasus, taskers, and mail and exchange services.

Interviewee: Nichols, Maj Timothy W, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-2 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Asst Chief of Staff Intelligence **Length:** 23 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses missions, trafficability studies, and composition of intelligence staff, force protection issues, and safeguards.

Interviewee: Dunaway, CWO4 Kevin E, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Bulk Liquids Officer **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes fuel, distribution, and forecasting, the Army's IPDS, the Marine flexible hose reel system, and fuel bladders.

Interviewee: Eve, Col Russell A, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 75 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Provides a background for the MLC and describes preliminary preparations. Discusses componentcy, the 377th Theatre Support Command and 2d FSSG, communication problems, host nation trucking, and function-based battalions.

Interviewee: Humphrey, LtCol George D, USMC **Date:** 28-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Current) **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses operational tempo, Army PWC, MLC accomplishments, lessons learned, intransit visibility, communication issues, and experiences as a mobilized reservist.

Interviewee: Scott, Maj Kevin R, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Current) **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses COC operations and composition of the operations section, use of information technologies for logistics, Big Board system, forecasting, and the MRB.

Interviewee: Connelly, LtCol Patrick P, USMC **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 61 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses initial impressions, staffing, distribution, and communication issues, CSS migration, functional battalions, LFSP, offloads, supply shortages, intransit visibility, and the use of iridium phones.

Interviewee: Sutton, Maj Scott D, USMC **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-3 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations Officer (Future) **Length:** 69 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the operational tempo and duties of the G-5 section. Discusses the distribution plan, use of the 377th Theatre Support Command, dealing with 1st FSSG, host nation support, MSD-1, line haul challenges, and MLC doctrine.

Interviewee: Helfrich, LtCol Kenneth S, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-6 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Communications Officer **Length:** 64 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses communications issues, setting up in Kuwait, offload support, ammo offload, computer networking, EPLARS, and River City.

Interviewee: Williams, LtCol James M, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, G-8 **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Comptroller **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Financial and accounting issues, contingency contracting, suitability of communication /computer assets to do reconciliation, SABRES, SASSY, and financial management training.

Interviewee: Crenshaw, LtCol Craig C, USMC **Date:** 30-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, H&S Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 28 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Compares the G-4 function with the area commander's role. Discusses site selection, long haul capabilities, and conditions at Camp Fox.

Interviewee: Jenkins, Maj Tracy E, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, LFSP, Supply Bn Det **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge & Materiel Readiness **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes LFSP and DSSC operations. Discusses the map distribution center, packaged petroleum items, contractors, and systems issues.

Interviewee: Goddard, LtCol Brent P, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the structure and strength of Maint Bn, the CLC2S and Atlass systems, maintenance contact teams, MATCOM issues, RFF vs. TPFDD, and 1st FSSG. Additional comments provided

---

Interviewee: Young, Maj Devin C, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 3 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Brief interview, discussing moral issues and the importance of maintenance.

Interviewee: Kunst, Maj Todd E, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Maintenance Material Control Officer **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: CSS migration issues, equipment readiness issues, GSM Company, field dynos, Marine ingenuity, MTVRs and EBFLs and LVS comments.

Interviewee: Rawling, SgtMaj Richard R, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Sergeant Major **Length:** 3 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Marine creativity and ingenuity, field dynos and dunk tanks, and the Atlass system.

Interviewee: Norris, CW02 Terry G, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Ammunition Officer **Length:** 18 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses ammo issues, working with the U.S. army, difficulty communicating with 1st FSSG units, and problems with the use of MUREPS.

Interviewee: Anthes, MSgt Patrick A, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Atlass 2 Plus SNCO and MMO **Length:** 6 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses Atlass 2+, PCMIMMS, maintenance management issues, training shortcomings, and support received from Albany.

Interviewee: Lane, SSgt Jennifer M, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Chief, Deployed Supply Support Element **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Describes duties. Discusses supply issues, the ATLASS and STRATUS systems, BA 5590 batteries and LVS tires, communication issues, and software application problems.

Interviewee: Rubino, LtCol James, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 111min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Contrasts the role of MRB against the G-4. Discusses the composition and approach of the MRB, individual staff contributions, and supply support element, maintenance, ammo, and ration issues, working with the Army, MCB Albany, and war reserves.

Interviewee: Wilson, Capt Ronald S, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Liaison (to Albany) **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses the wartime role of MCB Albany, the war reserve material system, the use of Russian cargo planes to transport batteries, secondary repairables, and visibility of the distribution

---

Interviewee: Baker, Maj Randy C, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Maintenance Management Support Officer **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses the maintenance support element, equipment challenges, forecasting, and difficulties determining the status of items.

Interviewee: McCalister, CWO5 Stephen L, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Rations and Food Service Officer **Length:** 9 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses MREs and UGRS, rations, procuring chow from the Army, the 18th Quartermaster Corps, PWC, and refrigeration units.

Interviewee: Wolff, MSgt Thomas A, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Rations and Food Service SNCO **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Describes MREs and consumption figures, humanitarian rations, working with the Army, PWC, and stockage objectives.

Interviewee: Moore, Sgt Brian E, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait

Billet: Supply Support Element NCO **Length:** 3 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.

Description: Discusses shortages, FRH and turboshaft on hand status, and consumption figures.

Interviewee: Wilson, GySgt Kenneth B, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Transport & Distribution Coordinator **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses mission coordination, use of the Army's PWC, and the logistics planning board.

Interviewee: Rutkowski, Maj Keith E, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch, **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Provides an overview of the supply support element. Discusses the value of cell phones, the STRATUS system, and loss of supply visibility.

Interviewee: Rutkowski, Maj Keith E, USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch, **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the Consolidated Recieving Staging Point (CRSP) and working with the Army.

Interviewee: Feril, CDR Benjamin G, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Med Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the organization and employment of the medical battalion. Discusses shock trauma, the surgical support companies, medical trends, evacuation, and communication challenges.

Interviewee: Johnson, Col William F, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 74 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the battalion's composition. Discusses initial planning and uncertainty, innovations, supply systems and readiness, forecasting issues, warehousing, and fill rates for various material classes.

Interviewee: Gutierrez, Capt John, USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Contracting Officer **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses contingency contracting, the joint contracting cell, host nation trucking, and the value of contingency contractors, relaxed grooming standards, dollar value of contracts, and the number of contracts executed.

Interviewee: Horres, LtCol John D, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 5 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses deployment, Reserve augmentation, Force flow issues, and the late arrival of gear.

Interviewee: Brown, LtCol James E, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: OIC, Interservice Support Agreement **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Compares field and garrison environments. Discusses ISSA, warehousing, automation, Atlass2+, and contingency contractors.

Interviewee: Nash, Capt Earl E, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn, Ammo Co **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses ammunition issues and deployment of the Ammo Company. Communication shortfalls. Intransit visibility problems, combat planning factors, usage of ammo, and stockage objectives.

Interviewee: Torres, Maj Gabriel J, USMC **Date:** 27-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn, Avn Ord Det **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 7 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses line number issues, 3d MAW points of contact, and Class V (Alpha).

Interviewee: Martin, LtCol Christopher B, USMC **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Log Co, 2d MP Bn **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Battalion Commander **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Describes the organization, strength, and use of MPs. Discusses convoy security, the MP Battalion "study", port operations, the camp security mission, the shortage of MPs, attachment of a rifle company, and support of other II MEF missions.

Interviewee: Sims, 1stLt Thomas P, USMC **Date:** 19-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Svc Spt Grp 26 **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Disbursing Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses disbursing duties during Operation Iraqi Freedom and operations in Liberia.

Interviewee: Moye, 1stLt Joseph E, USMC **Date:** 19-Oct-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mar Svc Spt Grp 26, Trans Support Det **Location:** USS Iwo Jima
Billet: Second in Charge **Length:** 42 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Describes logistic functions performed by the MEU Service Support Group during OIF and operations in Liberia.

CHAPTER 6

COALITION FORCES AND MISCELLANEOUS INTERVIEWS

Coalition Forces

Interviewee: LtCol & Capt, UK RA **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Black Watch **Location:** Basra, Iraq (HQ at Baath resort)
Billet: CO and a Company Commander **Length:** 79 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Detailed account of operations in the vicinity of Basra, Iraq during March through April 2003.

Interviewee: Maj & Capt, UK RA **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st Fusiliers **Location:** Basra, Iraq (HQ at old airport)
Billet: Executive and Operations Officer **Length:** 126min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Detailed account of operations in vicinity of Basra, Iraq around March through April 2003.

Interviewee: Brims, MGen Robin V, UK RA **Date:** 10-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st UK Armor Div **Location:** Basra, Iraq
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 99 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Relates operations by British Division in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Interviewee: Barnard, LtCol Stuart, UK RA **Date:** 15-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st UK Armor Div **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to 3d Mar Air Wng G-3) **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Discusses British perspective on their interaction with U.S. forces and the challenges of coordinating between two forces.

Interviewee: Brims, MajGen Robin V, UK RA **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: 1st UK Div **Location:**
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the UK philosophy regarding Civil Affairs, as practiced in Basrah and Umm Qasr (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Walker, Capt Ryan M, USMC **Date:** 22-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st UK Div **Location:** Basra, Iraq (HQ at International
Billet: USMC/UK Air Support Element **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** McKeldin, Reynolds
Description: OIC for the UK Forward Air Support Element and Ops O for the UK Air Support Element. Describes planning for and executing OIF (Operation "Telic"), the UK approach to close air support, and UK cultural nuances.

Interviewee: Walker, Capt David, UK RA **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 1st UK Div, 29 Cdo Brg, Royal Artillery **Location:** TAA Viking, Kuwait
Billet: Forward Observer **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses artillery capabilities, planed employment, deconfliction, and differences between the British and USMC approaches to fire support.

Interviewee: White, Maj Haydn, 3 Cdo Brg **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 3 Cdo Brg, S-3 (15th MEU) **Location:** Az Zubayr, Iraq
Billet: Operations Officer **Length:** 8 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses operational planning, points of integration between USMC and British 3 Commando Brigade, differences between USMC and Royal Marines, and MOUT.

Interviewee: Messenger, LtCol Gordon, UK RM **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes operations near Basra, Iraq during OIF (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: Jackson, Maj Matt, UK RM **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 29 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes operations near Basra, Iraq during OIF (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: Twicross, Cpl Jim, UK RM **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Mortar Fire Control Officer (Fwd Obs) **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes training, mission, and operations near Basra, Iraq (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: St Louis, Cpl Richard, UK RM **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Recce ML **Length:** 31 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes training, mission, and operations near Basra, Iraq (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: Hutton, LtCol Jim, UK RM **Date:** 04-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Second in Charge **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes operations near Basra, Iraq during OIF (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: Renney, Sgt Craig, UK RM **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Troop Sgt **Length:** 47 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes training, mission, and operations near Basra, Iraq (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: Watts, Cpl Petey, UK RM **Date:** 05-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 40 Commando, MG Section **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Section Leader **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes training, mission, and operations near Basra, Iraq (Mar-May 03).

Interviewee: LtCol & Maj, UK RA **Date:** 11-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: 7th Armor Brigade **Location:** Basra, Iraq (HQ at Saddam Palace)
Billet: Second in Charge & Chief of Staff **Length:** 83 min **Historian:** Reynolds, McKeldin
Description: Detailed operational account of operations in vicinity of Basra, Iraq around March through April 2003.

Interviewee: McNarn, Brigadier Maurie, AU Army **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: Australian Forces **Location:**
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Gilliam, LtCol David, AU Army **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: Australian Forces, S-2 **Location:**
Billet: Intelligence Officer **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses sharing of intelligence during INTERNAL LOOK.

Interviewee: Tyszkiewicz, MajGen Andrej **Date:** 27-Aug-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Polish Forces **Location:** Camp Babylon, Iraq
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 26 min **Historian:** Kennedy, C.
Description:

Interviewee: Burridge, Air Marshall, UK RAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: UK Forces **Location:**
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses Operation Iraqi Freedom (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Livingstone, Maj Alan, UK RM **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: UK Forces **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-2) **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discusses challenges posed by the enemy to our intelligence efforts, problems from Desert Storm, the value of surprise, differences between U.S. & USMC, and problems with information sharing in a coalition environment.

Interviewee: McQueenie, Maj Steven, UK RA **Date:** 25-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: UK Forces **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-3 COC) **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes life and operations with I MEF HQ (G-3). Discusses cultural differences and similarities between the UK and USMC forces, lessons learned, and operational highlights.

Interviewee: Quare, RE, Maj Matthew, UK RE **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: UK Forces **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-3 **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Relates his military career, the nature of his LNO duties with I MEF since 10 Jan 03, the peculiarities of U.S. Marine culture, his daily interaction with 1st UK forces, the importance of the oil infrastructure in Iraq, and key points about nation-building, which UK forces have learned.

Interviewee: Marok, LtCol Yanni, UK RM **Date:** 14-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: UK Forces **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Liaison (to I MEF G-3 Future Ops) **Length:** 32 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Discussing planning for and the execution of Operation Iraqi Freedom, 2002 – Apr 2003.

Interviewee: Robbins, Col Jeremy M, UK RM **Date:** 16-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: UK Forces, Staff of Senior British Land **Location:** USMC Historical Center, DC
Billet: Liaison (to CFLCC) **Length:** 60 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes service as Liaison Officer to Coalition Land Forces Component Command/Operations of British Component in Operation Iraqi Freedom.

Miscellaneous

Interviewee: Ur, Dr. Khalizad at **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: **Location:**
Billet: Presidential Advisor **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Reviews the Iraqi Interim Authority during a meeting at Ur (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Zinni, Gen Anthony C, USMC (Ret) **Date:** 07-Jan-04 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: **Location:** Williamsburg, VA
Billet: Advisor **Length:** min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Describes service as CG, I MEF (1994-1996), service as CinC, CENTCOM (1997-2000) and his perspective on the war with Iraq.

Interviewee: Jarrett, Mr. Greg **Date:** 03-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: ABC News **Location:** Ali Al Salem AB, Kuwait
Billet: Journalist **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Media embed reporter for ABC news radio affiliate. Discusses reaction to media program and experience thus far with MAG-39.

Interviewee: Mackler, Mr. Peter, **Date:** 12-Dec-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Agence France Press **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media access for possible operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Issawi, al Omar, **Date:** 25-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Al Jazeera **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of USCENTCOM PAO operations and the press briefings by BGen Brooks (no recording available, summary in vault).

Interviewee: Fenton, Mr. Tom, **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: CBS News **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of USCENTCOM PAO program and daily press briefings by BGen Brooks (no recording available, summary in vault).

Interviewee: Mickiewicz, Dr Joseph A **Date:** 29-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: OEF Combat Assessment Team (CNA) **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Rep to Mar Log Cmd **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: Discusses the CNA approach, EFCAT, 1st and 2d FSSG, and the Integrated Logistics concept.

Interviewee: Historians **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: Coalition Forces **Location:**
Billet: Historians **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Three historians discuss their work with American, Australian, and British soldiers (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Arsenault, Maj, USMC **Date:** 10-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HQMC **Location:** HQMC, Arlington, VA
Billet: Public Affairs Project Officer **Length:** 88 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description:

Interviewee: Western, LtCol James W, USMC **Date:** 30-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HQMC, PP & O **Location:** HQMC, Arlington, VA
Billet: Executive Plans Officer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes experiences in the Plans, Policy & Operations section following 11 Sept 01. Discusses planning for Afghanistan and Iraq, and friction with the combatant commands.

Interviewee: Voelker, Maj Thomas E, USMCR **Date:** 30-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: HQMC, PP & O **Location:** HQMC, Arlington, VA
Billet: Watch Officer **Length:** 22 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes experiences in the Crisis Response Center, HQMC (Sept 01 to Dec 03). Discusses the leadership of LtGen Bedard, interaction with key Marine commands, and aspects of friction.

Interviewee: Myers, Gen Richard, USAF **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: Joint Chiefs of Staff **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah
Billet: Chairman **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: located at CENTCOM.

Interviewee: Holm, Col Randall W, USMC **Date:** 31-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Joint Forces Command, Jt Lessons Learned **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Reynolds, N.E.
Description: Discusses use of P-3 Aircraft as Surveillance and Combat Platform IVO Al Kut, Iraq.

Interviewee: Nash, Maj Robert J., USMC **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** SECRET
Unit: JSOTFN **Location:** Constanta, Romania
Billet: Information Officer (day) **Length:** 57 min **Historian:** Lowrey, N.S.
Description: Describes his normal role as a SOCJFCOM Information Management and C4 Trainer. Discusses information operations at JSOTF-N (Main) at Mihial Kogalniceanu Airbase.

Interviewee: Malhas, CWO4 Arek H, USMCR **Date:** 26-Mar-03 **Class:** SECRET
Unit: JSOTFN **Location:** Constanta, Romania
Billet: OIC, Det 6, CI/HumInt Co **Length:** 57 min **Historian:** Lowrey, N.S.
Description: Discusses reserve mobilization, integration with JSOTFN, and interrogation operations planned for Iraq (located in vault).

Interviewee: Wodkte, LtCol Ronald P, USMCR **Date:** 06-Jun-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Landing Force West **Location:** USS Boxer
Billet: Executive Officer **Length:** 61 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.
Description: Discusses operations in the Persian Gulf and preparations while he was in the rear.

Interviewee: Manabe, Ms. Arisa **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Mainichi Newspaper **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of the USCENTCOM PAO program and daily press briefings by BGen Brooks (no recording available, summary in vault).

Interviewee: Landersman, LtCol David W, USMC **Date:** 17-Dec-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Marine Forces Reserve **Location:** HQMC, Arlington, VA
Billet: Liaison (to HQMC PP&O) **Length:** 59 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Desert Shield/Storm Silver Star recipient. Describes experience at Plans, Policy & Operations from Sept 01 to Aug 03. Discusses op-tempo, reserve and active-duty relations, and atmosphere at HQMC during the campaign, and leadership at PP&O.

Interviewee: Reynolds, Col Nicholas E, USMCR **Date:** 10-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MC HMD, Field Ops Branch **Location:** USMC Historical Center, DC
Billet: Officer in Charge **Length:** 24 min **Historian:** Visconage, M.D.
Description: Describes the mission of the Field History Detachment on the eve of deployment.

Interviewee: Burkemper, Maj Raymond, USMC **Date:** 17-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: National Security Agency **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Liaison (to USCENTCOM) **Length:** 19 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Shares thoughts about plans to initiate hostilities against Iraq within a week.

Interviewee: O'Donnell, Ms. Kelly **Date:** 10-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: NBC News **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of the USCENTCOM PAO program and daily press briefings by BGen Brooks.

Interviewee: Kupperman, Ms. Tammy **Date:** 12-Dec-02 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: NBC News **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist-Producer **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses media access for possible operations in Iraq.

Interviewee: Wolfe, Mr. Michael **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: New Yorker Magazine **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of the USCENTCOM PAO program and daily press briefings by BGen Brooks (no recording available, summary in vault).

Interviewee: Broder, Mr. John **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: NY Times **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of the USCENTCOM PAO program and daily press briefings by BGen Brooks (no recording available, summary in vault).

Interviewee: Acosta, LtCol Jeffrey, USMCR **Date:** 27-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: OEF Combat Assessment Team **Location:** EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait
Billet: Field Historian **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Acosta, J.
Description: Thirteen notes recorded during an assault support mission, flown by five RAF and two USMC KC-130 aircraft, between EAF Joe Foss and LSA Viper, Jalibah, Iraq on 26-27 March 03. Includes flight crew debriefing (currently being processed).

Interviewee: Schaar, Maj John, USMC **Date:** 03-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: OEF Combat Assessment Team **Location:** NSA Bahrain
Billet: GCE Observer **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Chronicles RCT 7 operations.

Interviewee: Vohr, Maj James A., USMC **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: OEF Combat Assessment Team **Location:** NSA Bahrain
Billet: Logistics Observer **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Warnke, C.J.
Description: Describes FSSG operations.

Interviewee: Wessner, LtCol David W, USMC **Date:** 24-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: OEF Combat Assessment Team **Location:** Camp Commando, Kuwait
Billet: Officer in Charge (Forward) **Length:** 15 min **Historian:** McKeldin, T.R.
Description: Describes the USMC's effort to collect lessons from OIF.

Interviewee: Lepson, Maj Michael D, USMC **Date:** 06-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: OEF Combat Assessment Team (MLC) **Location:** Camp Fox, Kuwait
Billet: Operations (Future) **Length:** 35 min **Historian:** Hutson, W.E.
Description: EFCAT member embedded within Mar Log Cmd – describes MLC doctrine and origin, 1st FSSG challenges, componentcy, and midcourse corrections.

Interviewee: Shen, Ms. Cathy **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Phoenix Satellite TV **Location:** Camp As Sayliyah, Qatar
Billet: Journalist **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses the effectiveness of the USCENTCOM PAO program and daily press briefings by BGen Brooks (no recording available, summary in vault).

Interviewee: Clark, Mr. William **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: Raytheon **Location:** USCENTCOM
Billet: Civilian Contractor **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes putting together the USCENTCOM base at Camp As Sayliyah (located at CENTCOM).

Interviewee: Flatau, LtCol Richard P, USMC **Date:** 21-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: T-AVB SS Wright **Location:** Port of Kuwait

Billet: Commander of Troops **Length:** 86 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Discusses the T-AVB aviation logistics support platforms, afloat in the Persian Gulf throughout the conflict. The SS Wright has provided fixed wing aviation support and the SS Curtis has provided rotor wing aviation support. Also Discusses pre-deployment preparations.

Interviewee: Berg-Johnson, Capt Jon F, USN **Date:** 17-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: USS Bonhomme Richard (LHD 6) **Location:** USS Bon Homme Richard

Billet: Ship's Captain **Length:** 14 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.

Description: Career summary. Discusses the Harrier-Carrier Concept, ship constraints, sortie rates, the Navy and Marine Corps team, and combat operations during OIF.

Interviewee: Denney, CWO2 Scott E, USMC **Date:** 11-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: USS Dubuque **Location:** USS Dubuque

Billet: Combat Cargo Officer **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Discusses Combat Cargo operations in Kuwait and Iraq.

Interviewee: Miller, Capt Jeffrey B, USMC **Date:** 12-Jul-03 **Class:** Unclassified

Unit: USS Dubuque **Location:** USS Dubuque

Billet: Ship's Captain **Length:** 113min **Historian:** Harris, C.N.

Description: Discusses operations in Kuwait and Iraq, including interaction between the Navy and Marine Corps, and ATF west.

CHAPTER 7

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDINGS

Interviewee: Abizaid, LTG John, USA **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Deputy Commander **Length:** 52 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Background briefing to representatives of major media outlets.

Interviewee: Abizaid, LTG John, USA **Date:** 11-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Deputy Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Summary of background briefing to representatives of major media outlets – no recordings allowed.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 02-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Camp Doha, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: CG's comments and guidance to his MAG commanders at the Rehearsal of Concept (ROC) brief.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 21-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 53 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 25 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 23-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 51 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 24-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 30 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 76 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 41 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 99 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 29-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 55 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 30-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 27 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 31-Mar-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 72 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 97 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 02-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 08-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 58 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 09-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 33 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 09-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 54 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 13-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 44 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 15-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 45 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Amos, MGen James F, USMC **Date:** 18-Apr-03 **Class:** FOUO
Unit: 3d MAW **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 48 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: VTC: Daily conference between I MEF CG and his subordinate commanders.

Interviewee: Baker, 1stLt John T, USMC **Date:** 06-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: MWSS 271 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Mission commander **Length:** 10 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: Convoy brief prior to recovery mission to retrieve two downed AH-1 aircraft.

Interviewee: Brannon, Capt Derek M, USMC **Date:** 10-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA-232 **Location:** Al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Pilot **Length:** 12 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: Mission brief to aircrew for OSW mission into southern Iraq.

Interviewee: Clingan, RAdm Bruce W., USN **Date:** **Class:** Secret
Unit: USCENTCOM, J-3 **Location:**
Billet: Deputy Operations **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Motivational speech to the Operations Plans Element after INTERNAL LOOK (no recording available, historian's interview #53 at USCENTCOM).

Interviewee: Conway, LtGen James T., USMC **Date:** 01-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: I MEF **Location:** Camp Shoup, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** NA **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Notes from an address to the officers of Task Force Tarawa.

Interviewee: Franks, Gen Tommy, USA **Date:** **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:**
Billet: Commander **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Interview with Infinity Broadcasting (at USCENTCOM, historian's interview #129).

Interviewee: Franks, Gen Tommy, USA **Date:** 05-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Commander **Length:** 36 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Press conference with the Secretary of Defense.

Interviewee: Franks, Gen Tommy, USA **Date:** 22-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location: --**
Billet: Commander **Length:** -- **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: First press briefing after initiation of Operation Iraqi Freedom (at USCENTCOM, historian's interview #131).

Interviewee: Franks, Gen Tommy, USA **Date:** 28-Mar-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Commander **Length:** 13 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Transcript of USCENTCOM HQ Memorial Service.

Interviewee: Gingritch, Mr. Newt **Date:** 09-Feb-03 **Class:** Secret
Unit: Defense Policy Review Board **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Former Speaker of the House **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Discusses his view of the impending war with Iraq, during a meeting with the OPE.

Interviewee: Grabowski, LtCol Rickey L., USMC **Date:** 07-May-03 **Class:** Unclass
Unit: 2d Bn, 2d Mar **Location:** An Nasiriyah, Iraq
Billet: Commanding Officer **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Bonadonna, R.R.
Description: Speech: Memorial Service for BLT 1/ 2 in An Nasiriyah.

Interviewee: Hagee, Gen Michael W., USMC **Date:** 05-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: U.S. Marines **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Commandant **Length:** 20 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes his vision for the Marine Corps with USCENTCOM Marines.

Interviewee: Hailston, LtGen Earl B., USMC **Date:** 05-Feb-03 **Class:**
Unit: MARCENT **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 2 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Describes his view of what Marines will be expected to do in Iraq.

Interviewee: Harrell, BGen Gary, USA **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: CFSOCC **Location:** USCENTCOM
Billet: Commander **Length:** 34 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Background briefing on SOF activities throughout Iraq.

Interviewee: Jackson, MajGen Dennis, USA **Date:** 01-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** USCENTCOM
Billet: J-4 **Length:** 49 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Background briefing on logistics issues.

Interviewee: Keating, VADN Thomas, USN **Date:** **Class:**
Unit: CFMCC **Location:**
Billet: Commander **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Background briefing (at USCENTCOM, historian's interview # 122).

Interviewee: Kelly, Maj Charles B, USMC **Date:** 26-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMFA (AW) 121 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Pilot/msn commander **Length:** 16 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: Mission brief for "dawn patrol" armed reconnaissance mission over Baghdad.

Interviewee: McCarthy, LtGen Denis M, USMCR **Date:** 01-May-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Marine Forces Reserve **Location:** Ahmed al Jaber AB, Kuwait
Billet: Commanding General **Length:** 37 min **Historian:** Quilter, C.J.
Description: A recording of the CG's address to reservists serving in the 3d MAW (no summary sheet available).

Interviewee: Perkings, BGen Elbert, USA **Date:** 19-Mar-03 **Class:**
Unit: USCENTCOM **Location:** CAS, Qatar
Billet: OPE Meeting Report **Length:** 11 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Instructions to the OPE to consider changing the timing of the initial ground and air attacks.

Interviewee: Rather, Mr. Dan **Date:** **Class:**
Unit: CBS News **Location:**
Billet: Journalist **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Pre-war interview with Saddam (at USCENTCOM, historian's interview # 142).

Interviewee: Rumsfield, Mr. **Date:** **Class:**
Unit: Dept of Defense **Location:**
Billet: Secretary of Defense **Length:** min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Comments to USCENTCOM staff just days before the end of major hostilities in Iraqi Freedom (at USCENTCOM, historians interview # 132).

Interviewee: VMGR-452, USMC **Date:** 04-Apr-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: VMGR-452 **Location:** An Numiniyah, Iraq
Billet: Night Flight **Length:** 63 min **Historian:** Visconage, MD
Description: Recording of cockpit ICS communications during first night mission to Three Rivers FOB, An Numiniyah Iraq.

Interviewee: Wolfowitz, Mr. Paul **Date:** 28-Feb-03 **Class:** Unclassified
Unit: Dept of Defense **Location:** Washington, DC
Billet: Deputy, Secretary of Defense **Length:** 40 min **Historian:** Watters, D.T.
Description: Brief on plans for humanitarian operations in Iraq following hostilities (at USCENTCOM, historian's interview # 117).

CHAPTER 8

COLLECTED DOCUMENTS

Historian	Description	ID	Media	Files	Class
Acosta	Air Officer Lessons Learned-no author/unit-2 pages	539	Paper	1	Unclass
Acosta	EFCAT Data Disc 1: CFLCC, MEF, MARCENT	83	CD	865	Secret
Acosta	EFCAT Data Disc 2: MARCENT Ops/Intel Brief Jan & Feb 03	84	CD	64	Secret
Acosta	EFCAT Data Disc 3: MARCENT Ops/Intel Brief Mar & May	85	CD	61	Secret
Acosta	MARCENT History	179	Flash	1	Secret
Acosta	MARCENT History - Unprocessed inputs	180	CD	84	Secret
Acosta	Misc Commands SitReps	82	CD	2769	Secret
Bonadonna	G-2 Ops Files (TF Tarawa?)	4	CD	461	Secret
Bonadonna	G-6 (TF Tarawa?) History	1	CD	253	Secret
Bonadonna	RCT 2 (TF Tarawa) DJ Planning	11	CD	9	Unclass
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa (2d MEB), OIF: HD Disc 1 of 3	5	CD	867	Secret
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa (2d MEB), OIF: HD Disc 2 of 3	6	CD	50	Secret
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa (2d MEB), OIF: HD Disc 3 of 3	7	CD	491	Unclass
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa Air	13	CD	1647	Unclass
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa COPS (Col Kelly share drive)	10	CD	1204	Unclass
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa G-4 History	12	CD	283	Unclass
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa Intel Sums	3	CD	50	Secret
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa Intel Sums & Corrections	2	CD	108	Secret
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa Sea of Events	14	4.5” disc	255	Unclass
Bonadonna?	TF Tarawa OIF	58	CD	2	Secret
Bonadonna?	TF Tarawa, OIF, 26th MEU, Liberia e-mails	59	CD	13	Secret
Frietze	Unidentified	41	Notebook	1	Unclass
Harris	26 MEU Awards	215	CD	679	Unclass
Harris	26 MEU EOD Summary Report	226	File	1	Unclass
Harris	26 MEU Fires: AA Report & Chronology	232	File	1	Unclass
Harris	26 MEU in Northern Iraq	218	File	1	Unclass
Harris	26 MEU Newspaper Articles; Mosul	234	File	1	Unclass
Harris	26th MEU Collected Documents #1 of 2	213	CD	2522	Unclass
Harris	26th MEU Collected Documents #2 of 2	214	CD	364	Unclass
Harris	BS Summary of Action: SSgt Wentling, 26 MEU	227	File	1	Unclass
Harris	CBIRF	318	CD	6	Unclass
Harris	CBIRF Documents & Intrviews	315	CD	36	Unclass
Harris	CBIRF Stories Disc #2 of 2	317	CD	40	Unclass
Harris	CM Summary of Action: Capt Fallon, 26th MEU	228	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Fire Plan Sketch, Gate at Mosul Airport, 26 MEU	233	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Firefight: 21 April 03, 26 MEU Bulk Fule, Mosul	236	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Firefight: 21 April 03, 26th MEU, Mosul	235	File	1	Unclass
Harris	History of HMM-264 in OIF	231	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: 1st Lt Malcolm (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, A Co, Plt Cdr)	225	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: Cpl Emick (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, S-1 Asst.)	221	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: Cpl Mendenhall (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, A Co, 0311)	222	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: Cpl Merril (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, 0231 Intel)	230	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: GySgt Ruis (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, Log Chief)	224	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: LCpl Connors (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, A Co, Saw)	220	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: LCpl Schellhammer (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, Comm)	219	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Hy Statement: Sgt Rivera (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, A Co, Sqd Ldr)	223	File	1	Unclass
Harris	HMM-264 History Stuff	217	CD	587	Unclass
Harris	Maj Harris’ OIF History Documents	238	CD	306	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Media	Files	Class
Harris	MCEM Summary of Action: 26 MEU	229	File	1	Unclass
Harris	Rgt Cbt Tm 7 Narrative History of OIF	319	CD	124	Unclass
Harris	Rgt Cbt Tm 7 OIF Awards	323	CD	959	Unclass
Harris	Rgt Cbt Tm 7 OIF Brief	320	CD	4	Unclass
Harris	USS Iwo Jima, Postcard	237	File	1	Unclass
Harris	AAV Bn, D Co, OIF I (Photos, Cruze Book, Chronology)	584	4.5” disc	7	Unclass
Harris	History Deployment (MCH&MD)	585	4.5” disc	5	Unclass
Harris	LF West (summaries and NUC write-up)	586	4.5” disc	7	Unclass
Harris	D Co 3d AA Bn Key Volunteer Letters	587	4.5” disc	3	Unclass
Hutson	15th MEU Key Briefs and Reports (15meu.1)	15	CD	133	Secret
Hutson	15th MEU Key Docs (15meu.1/Duplicate)	16	CD	133	Secret
Hutson	15th MEU Ops Intel Brief (15meu.2)	17	CD	13	Secret
Hutson	15th MEU/BLT 2-1: 1003V & 2-1 Docs (15meu.3)	18	CD	120	Secret
Hutson	8th Comm Bn Docs, OIF (8comm.7)	20	CD	20	Secret
Hutson	Misc Docs: MEG Sig Events, MEF, 15th MEU (1mef.1)	19	CD	351	Secret
Hutson	Misc HY docs: MLC, 15 MEU (mef.1)	24	CD	1061	Secret
Hutson	MLC CG’s Briefs & Key Reports (mlc.7)	23	CD	1850	Secret
Hutson	OIF: MLC CG’s brief (mlc.5)	21	CD	59	Secret
Hutson	OIF: MLC Reports (mlc.6)	22	CD	1661	Secret
Hutson	Personal Journal and Finder Tools (pers.1)	14	CD	256	Unclass
Kuo	1st FSSG ROC Drill; Sgt PA Dube	34	CD	37	Secret
Kuo	Burke, AW 1st FSSG DF (Disc 2)	36	CD	556	Secret
Kuo	Burke, AW 1st FSSG DM & CSSB 12 (Disc 3)	37	CD	1784	Secret
Kuo	Burke, AW 1st FSSG DT & CSSB 12 (Disc 4)	38	CD	51	Secret
Kuo	Burke, AW Desk Top (Disc 1)	35	CD	37	Secret
Kuo	Burke, AW Hard Drive Dump 2 (Disc 5)	39	CD	536	Secret
Kuo	Burke, AW Hard Drive Dump 2 (Disc 6)	40	CD	535	Secret
Kuo	USA MHD Ref OIF Aug 03	30	CD	18	Secret
Kuo	ZIP Disc Files and EFCAT Data	32	CD	5104	Secret
Kuo	Not Accessed Yet	31	Zip	0	Unclass
McKeldin	I MEF Marine Engineering Group Command Chronology	78	File	1	Unclass
McKeldin	OPT 1	68	CD	1792	Unclass
McKeldin	OPT 2	69	CD	173	Unclass
McKeldin	OPT 3	70	CD	1164	Unclass
McKeldin	OPT 4	71	CD	181	Unclass
McKeldin	Shooting Incident - 5 Mar 03 - I MEF Fwd CP Convoy	80	File	1	Unclass
McKeldin	SIPR DST Misc Docs May 03	75	CD	826	Secret
McKeldin	TF Mike Confirmation Brief	76	File	1	Unclass
McKeldin	Translation of Military Journal	77	File	1	Unclass
McKeldin	Uncle Sam Cartoon - Slide	79	File	1	Unclass
McKeldin	Docs from I MEF Web Site Mar 03	73	CD	37	Secret
McKeldin	Docs, Camp Commando, Kuwait, Feb 03	72	CD	1	Secret
McKeldin	I MEF HY Docs, Kuwait Feb 03	74	CD	628	Secret
Reynolds	Back Up 31 May 03	66	CD	145	Secret
Reynolds	Back Up Battle Captain	64	CD	83	Unclass
Reynolds	BUA Notes and Daily Updates 1 & 2	55	4.5” disc	2	Secret
Reynolds	CFLCC Border Breech (Disc 8)	49	CD	45	Secret
Reynolds	CFLCC Docs from K drive and Web site (Disc 3)	44	CD	84	Secret
Reynolds	CFLCC Docs from K/C-3 (Disc 1)	42	CD	24	Secret
Reynolds	CFLCC Docs from K/C-5 & K Cmd Grp (Disc 2)	43	CD	42	Secret
Reynolds	CFLCC Updates Sept 02-April 03	65	CD	174	Unclass
Reynolds	CG Thoughts CIDG Files (Disc 7)	48	CD	213	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Media	Files	Class
Reynolds	Executive Sums Feb-May 03 (Disc 5)	46	CD	83	Secret
Reynolds	Final Version CFLCC Briefings/Notes	56	4.5” disc	4	Secret
Reynolds	GB Trends 3 & 4	54	4.5” disc	2	Secret
Reynolds	MARCENT (4 CD collection)	50	CD	1446	Unclass
Reynolds	MARCENT LNO to CFLCC OIF & CFLCC Docs	60	CD	751	Secret
Reynolds	MARCENT LNO to CFLCC OIF e-mails, Docs	52	CD	504	Secret
Reynolds	MHG Interviews/Transcripts LTG McKernan (Disc 4)	45	4.5” disc	7	Secret
Reynolds	Misc articles, CFLCC MSN, Intent	51	CD	23	Secret
Reynolds	Misc Docs 31 May 03	63	CD	44	Secret
Reynolds	Misc Docs, CM Phase IV Brief	57	4.5” disc	2	Secret
Reynolds		61	4.5” disc	1	Secret
Visconage	3d MAW (Fwd) Phone Roster	164	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW Aircraft Readiness OIF 20 Mar-18 Apr 03	155	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW FARP/FOB Update 27 Mar 03	154	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW Fwd Battle Rhythm 19 Mar 03	156	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW OIF Docs #1of 2	93	CD	279	Secret
Visconage	3d MAW OIF Docs #2 of 2	94	CD	1215	Secret
Visconage	3d MAW Recal Roster of Nov 02	166	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW Reief & Appointment	173	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	4th Recon Bn Press Release 7 Jan 03	158	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	5/11 Chronology of OIF	161	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	5/11 Initial Recap of OIF	160	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	Back Up Feb-March 03	62	CD	711	Secret
Visconage	Baghdat Road Map	170	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	Battle Study of Nasirya (2d Plt, A Co, 3d AAV Bn)	163	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	BV Awd Recommendation for Col Alles	165	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	Capitulation Instructions	176	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	CG Visit 3d MAWDMTACRON 4 Mar 03	167	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	Col Vingling 3d MAW COS e-mail #1 of 2	95	CD	1	Secret
Visconage	Col Vingling 3d MAW COS e-mail #2 of 2	96	CD	1	Secret
Visconage	ComMarFor G-3 MOB Order for SMCR Units 8 Jan 03	159	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	Docs and filed 21 May 03	53	CD	929	Secret
Visconage	Flight Record, DOVA-55, Msn 1755, 26 Apr 03	169	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	History Sitrep 31 Mar 03	81	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	HQ 7th Armored Brigade SOP	119	CD	163	Restricted
Visconage	I MarDiv Concept of Ops 1-3 April 03	152	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	MAG-11 OIF Statistics	153	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	MMH 165 Change of Command 19 May 03	172	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	NIPR back-up 21-5-03	100	CD	1439	Unclass
Visconage	POA & M 27 Dec 02	157	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	Propaganda & Wound Treatment Card	171	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	RCT-5 Emergency Ammo Resupply 10 Apr 03	162	File	1	Unclass
Visconage	War Cartoons & Misc travel documents	177	File	1	Unclass
Watters	USCENTCOM Conference & Meeting Notes	178	Files	1	Secret
Contributed	1/7 Najaf	190	CD	791	Secret
Contributed	11 Marines FRAGO 26-03 31-03-03	200	File	1	Secret
Contributed	11 Marines FRAGO 50-03 8-5-03	203	File	1	Secret
Contributed	11 Marines ROC Drill	202	File	1	Secret
Contributed	11th Marines S-3A OIF Files	189	CD	191	Secret
Contributed	16th Air Assault Brigade Contact List	181	Book	1	Restricted
Contributed	16th Air Assault Tactical Planning Handbook	182	Book	1	Restricted
Contributed	26th MEU Maps and Overlays	197	Paper	1	Secret

Historian	Description	ID	Media	Files	Class
Contributed	3/5 S-2: INTSUM, Counter Intel, Force protection 8-23-03	193	CD	113	Secret
Contributed	3d ID AA Report Pt 1	198	File	1	FOUO
Contributed	4th Air Support Ops Group TACP Guide	186	Book	1	Restricted
Contributed	4th ID AA Report Pt 2	199	File	1	FOUO
Contributed	An Nasiryah		Paper	1	Secret
Contributed	BGen Mike Lee Presentation 26 June 03	187	Paper	1	Secret
Contributed	CFLCC Task Org	209	File	1	Secret
Contributed	CMC 1003V Summary 1-4-03	207	File	1	Secret
Contributed	CMC 1003V Summary 4-8-03	205	File	1	Secret
Contributed	Co L, 3/7, Karbala	194	CD	594	Unclass
Contributed	EFCAT Commander's Conference 7-14-03		File	1	Unclass
Contributed	Hostage rescue footage	201	CD	1	Secret
Contributed	HQ 16th Air Assault Brigade Ops Handbook	183	Book	1	Restricted
Contributed	HQ 1st (UK) Armored Division SOI Jun 2001	185	Book	1	Restricted
Contributed	HQ 1st (UK) Armored Division SOI Nov 2002	184	Book	1	Restricted
Contributed	HQMC CMC 1003V Update 4-16-03	204	File	1	Secret
Contributed	HQMC Force Levels 6 Feb 03	210	File	1	Secret
Contributed	HQMC I MEF Table of Org 3-25-03	208	File	1	Secret
Contributed	HQMC POC Update 4-8-03	206	File	1	Secret
Contributed	I MEF Future Ops Command Chronology July-Dec 02	211	File	1	Secret
Contributed	Misc TF Scorpion Docs: 3/23, 3/7	191	CD	487	Unclass
Contributed	NHC OEF Handbook 25 Sept 03	196	CD	9	Unclass
Contributed	NIMA's Role: Iraq & GWOT	188	VHS	1	Secret
Contributed	OIF By the Numbers, USCENTAF 30 Apr 03	212	File	1	Unclass
Contributed	TF Scorpion 8-23-03	192	CD	154	Unclass
Contributed	Emerald Express 03: Joint Urban Operations OIF (MC Research Center)	583	CD	17	Unclass
Total				**45,159**	

CHAPTER 9

COLLECTED AND CONTRIBUTED PHOTOS

Historian	Description	Media	ID	Files	Class
Acosta	EAF Joe Foss, Kuwait (Leitenberger Cbt Cam)	CD	584	123	Unclass
Acosta	VMGR Interview & POW Flight (Leitenberger Cbt Cam)	CD	583	47	Uncless
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa (2d MEB) Info Ops Feb-Apr 03 (Cbt Cam)	CD	8	808	Unclass
Bonadonna	TF Tarawa Force Fires Section	CD	9	39	Secret
Harris	11th Marines #1 of 4	CD	242	556	Unclass
Harris	11th Marines #2 of 4	CD	243	722	Unclass
Harris	11th Marines #3 of 4	CD	244	756	Unclass
Harris	11th Marines #4 of 4	CD	245	684	Unclass
Harris	1st MarDiv #1of 3	CD	239	1107	Unclass
Harris	1st MarDiv #2 of 3	CD	240	253	Unclass
Harris	1st MarDiv #3 of 3	CD	241	762	Unclass
Harris	1st Tanks	CD	246	924	Unclass
Harris	1st Tanks #1 of 3	CD	247	896	Unclass
Harris	1st Tanks #2 of 3	CD	248	171	Unclass
Harris	1st Tanks #3 of 3	CD	249	467	Unclass
Harris	3d AAV - 3d MAW - EFCAL	CD	250	402	Unclass
Harris	CBIRF Photos Disc #1 of 2	CD	316	326	Unclass
Harris	Mosul Pictures (26 MEU, BLT 1/8, Co C)	CD	216	289	Unclass
Harris	OIF Photos 1 of 2	CD	86	135	Unclass
Harris	OIF Photos 2 of 2	CD	87	266	Unclass
Harris	Rgt Cbt Tm 7 OIF Photos #1 of 2	CD	321	962	Unclass
Harris	Rgt Cbt Tm 7 OIF Photos #2 of 2	CD	322	1491	Unclass
Harris	USS Boxer #1	CD	251	173	Unclass
Harris	USS Boxer #2	CD	252	381	Unclass
Harris	AAV Bn, D Co, OIF I (Photos, Cruze Book, Chronology)	CD	584	57	Unclass
Harris	Hell Fired Tank (D Co, 3d AA Bn)	4.5” Disc	588	5	Unclass
Kuo	1st FSSG Images 2-11 May 03 (MSgt Kniery CbtCam)	CD	27	366	Unclass
Kuo	2d FSSG Images 16 Apr - 1 May 03 (MSgt Kniery CbtCam)	CD	26	1015	Unclass
Kuo	3d FSSG Images 23 March 03 (MSgt Kniery CbtCam)	CD	28	135	Secret
Kuo	4th FSSG Images 26 Mar - 15 Apr 03 (MSgt Kniery CbtCam)	CD	29	1353	Unclass
Kuo	OIF Photos	CD	25	309	Unclass
Quilter	3d MAE OIF Photos	CD	327	582	Unclass
Visconage	11 Marines, 1st CEB	CD	110	992	Unclass
Visconage	11 Marines, 5-11 Photos	CD	111	1742	Unclass
Visconage	11th Marines: War Photos	CD	91	1198	Unclass
Visconage	1st Tank #1	CD	107	566	Unclass
Visconage	1st Tank #2	CD	108	838	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW War Photos	CD	88	735	Unclass
Visconage	3d AA Bn, LF West, Misc	CD	109	522	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW #1 of 2 (21 May 03)	CD	104	1200	Unclass
Visconage	3d MAW #2 of 2 (21 May 03)	CD	102	377	Unclass
Visconage	MAG-13 Motivational Footage	CD	98	17	Unclass
Visconage	MAG-38	CD	97	38	Secret
Visconage	MWSQ 37	CD	106	1645	Unclass
Visconage	MWSS 21, HMM-165, 3d MAW PAO, Misc	CD	105	1286	Unclass
Visconage	War Photos: 23-24 Mar, 26-27 Mar, Nose Art, Unit Insignia, CF West, Phase IV Operations	CD	89	1481	Unclass
Visconage	War Photos: Babylon, 3d MAW Band, Col Quilter’s Photos, HD	CD	90	777	Unclass

Historian	Description	Media	ID	Files	Class
	Photos with captions-Majority is 1stMarDiv organizations	CD	540	294	Unclass
Total				**30,270**	

CHAPTER 10

COLLECTED AND CONTRIBUTED PAPER MAPS

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	Ad Diwaniyah series K643, 15th MEU TOPO	538	Unclass
Acosta	Bahrain City Graphic (1:12.5K) Al Manamah Sheet 1	476	Unclass
Acosta	Bahrain City Graphic (1:12.5K) Al Manamah Sheet 2	475	Unclass
Acosta	City Graphic (1:15K) Al Basarah, Iraq	272	Unclass
Acosta	City Graphic (1:15K) An Nasiriyah, Iraq	259	Unclass
Acosta	City Graphic (1:15K) Az Zubayr, Iraq	271	Unclass
Acosta	City Graphic (1:15K) Safwan, Iraq	256	Unclass
Acosta	City Map (1:25K) Baghdad, Iraq Sheet 1	445	Unclass
Acosta	Global Navigation and Planning Chart (1:5M) GNC 11	507	Unclass
Acosta	Global Navigation and Planning Chart (1:5M) GNC 12	508	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Al Havy, Iraq	432	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Al Hillah, Iraq Sheet 1	440	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Al Musayib, Iraq	429	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Al Qurnah, Iraq	431	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Ar Ramadi, Iraq	266	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) As Samawah, Iraq	439	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Samarra, Iraq	441	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:10K) Suq Ash Shuyukh, Iraq	433	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq	437	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Amarah, Iraq	434	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Basrah, Iraq	264	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Basrah, Iraq	425	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Fallujah, Iraq	428	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Kut, Iraq	263	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) An Najaf, Iraq Sheet 1	453	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) An Najaf, Iraq Sheet 2	454	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) An Nasiriyah, Iraq	265	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Karkuk, Iraq Sheet 1	426	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Karkuk, Iraq Sheet 1	427	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Karkuk, Iraq Sheet 2	438	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Tikrit, Iraq	267	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:12.5K) Tikrit, Iraq	268	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Az Zubayr, Iraq	262	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iraq	260	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iraq	261	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iraq	269	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iraq	270	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iraq Sheet 6	435	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iriq	253	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iriq	254	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:15K) Baghdad, Iriq	255	Unclass
Acosta	Image City Map (1:7.5K) Al Faw, Iraq	430	Unclass
Acosta	Iran City Graphic (1:12.5K) Abadan	474	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:10K) Al Hillah Sheet 2	481	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:10K) Ba'Qubah	479	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:10K) Karbala Sheet 1	483	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:10K) Umm Qasr	482	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Amarah Sheet 2	468	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Basrah Sheet 1	487	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Basrah Sheet 2	478	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Basrah Sheet 2	486	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Al Basrah Sheet 3	485	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) An Nasiriyah Sheet 2	469	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Karkuk Sheet 1	489	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:12.5K) Karkuk Sheet 2	488	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:15K) Az Zubayr Sheet 1	477	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:15K) Az Zubayr Sheet 2	484	Unclass
Acosta	Iraq Image City Map (1:7.5K) Safwan	480	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Abtiyan, Iraq	139	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al barit, Iraq	141	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Basrah, Iraq	137	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Judayyidah, Saudi Arabia	135	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Kut, Iraq	132	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Kuwait, Kuwait	138	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Qayyarah, Iraq	125	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Al Uwayqilah, Saudi Arabia	133	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 All Mawsil, Iraq	122	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 An Najaf, Iraq	140	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 An Nasiriyah, Iraq	142	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Ar Ramadi, Iraq	134	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 As Salman, Iraq	143	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 As Sulaymaniyah, Iraq	126	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Baghdad, Iraq	130	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Cizre, Turkey	124	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Colwmeric, Turkey	123	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Hadithah, Iraq	128	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Ilam, Iran	129	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Irbil, Iraq	121	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Karbala, Iraq	131	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Rafha, Saudi Arabia	136	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1: 250,000 Samarra, Iraq	127	Unclass
Visconage	JAG Air 1:250,000 Mahabad, Iraq	120	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-22	503	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-22	526	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-23	525	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-34	528	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-36	527	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-36	529	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-51	531	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-52	532	Unclass
Acosta	Jet Navigation Chart (1:2M) JNC-67	530	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 37-12 Gherille, Somalia;Kenya	420	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 37-16 Liboi, Kenya;Somalia	419	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 37-8 El Wak, Kenya;Somalia	421	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-1 Lugh Ganana, Somalia	418	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-10 Merca, Somalia	409	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-11 Danane, Somalia	410	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-13 Gelib, Somalia	408	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-14 Savaro, Somalia	407	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-2 Baidoa, Somalia	417	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-3 Bulo Burti, Somalia	416	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-4 El Dere, Somalia	415	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-5 Bardera, Somalia	414	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-6 Bur Hacaba, Somalia	413	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-7 Mogadishu, Somalia	412	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NA 38-9 Sacco Uein, Somalia	411	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 37-16 Sede,Ethiopia;Kenya;Somalia	406	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-1 Djibouti, Djibouti;Ethiopia;Somalia	397	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-10 Hargeysa, Somalia;Ethiopia	390	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-10 K'elafo,Ethiopia	401	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-11 Burco, Somalia	389	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-11 K'elafo East,Ethiopia;Somalia	402	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-12 El Afwein, Somalia	388	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-15 Ainabo, Somalia;Ethiopia	387	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-15 Belet Uen, Somalia;Ethiopia	400	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-16 Las Anod, Somalia;Ethiopia	386	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-2 Ras Maskan,Somalia	396	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-3 Elmo Dere,Ethiopia	405	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-4 East of Elmo Dere,Ethiopia	404	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-4 Las Khoreh,Somalia	395	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-5 Aysha, Ethiopia;Djibouti;Somalia	394	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-6 Bullaxaar, Somalia	393	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-7 Berbera, Somalia	392	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-7 Werder,Ethiopia;Somalia	403	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 38-8 Ceerigaabo, Somalia	391	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 39-1 Boosaaso, Somalia	385	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 39-13 Cozzoltire, Somalia	398	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 39-16 El Bur, Somalia	399	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NC 39-2 Caluula, Somalia	384	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-06 Dhamar, Yemen	376	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-1 Kamaran, Yemen	380	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-10 Ta'izz,Yemen	372	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-11 Zinjibar, PDR Yemen; Yemen	371	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-12 Ahwar, Yemen	370	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-13 Alela,Eritrea;Ethiopia;Djibouti;Yemen	369	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-14 Aden,Yemen	368	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-15 Crater, Aden	367	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-2 San'a, Yemen	381	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-3 Ma'rib,Yemen;PDR Yemen; Saudi Arabia	379	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-4 Shabwah, PDR Yemen; Saudi Arabia	378	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-5 Al Hudaydah,Yemen	377	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-7 Bayhan al Qisib, Yemen	375	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-8 Ar Rawdah,Yemen	374	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 38-9 Aseb,Ethiopia;Yemen	373	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 39-1 Say'un, Yemen	366	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 39-2 Wadi al Masilah, Yemen	365	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) ND 39-3 Qishn,Yemen	364	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-10 Aba as Su'ud, Saudi Arabia; Yemen	358	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-11 Umm al Kanawir, Saudi Arabia; Yemen	357	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-12 Qalamat Ash Sharawrah, Saudi Arabia; Yemen(Aden)	356	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-13 Jizan, Saudi Arabia;Yemen	355	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-14 Sa'dah,Yemen	354	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-15 Ar Rayyan, Saudi Arabia; Yemen	353	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-16 Zamakh, Saudi Arabia; PDR Yemen	352	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 38-9 Sabya, Saudi Arabia;Yemen	359	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-10 Thamud, PDR Yemen	346	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-11 Sanaw, PDR Yemen;Oman	345	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-12 Habat, Yemen;Oman	344	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-13 Tarim, PDR Yemen	343	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-14 Jabal Habshiyah, PDR Yemen	342	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-15 'Abd al Kuri, South Yemen	361	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-15 Al Ghaydah, Yemen	341	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-16 Socotra,PDR Yemen	360	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-16 Yemen; Oman	340	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-3 Bi'r Hadi, Saudi Arabia;Oman	351	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-5 Al Mukalla, Yemen	363	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-6 Ash Shihr, Yemen	362	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-6 Wadi aywat al Manahil,Yemen;Saudi Arabia	350	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-7 Ramlat Rakhawt,Yemen;Oman;Saudi Arabia	349	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-8 Shisr, Oman	348	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NE 39-9 Khashm al Jabal, Yemen; Saudi Arabia	347	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 37-3 Hazm Al Jalamid, Saudi Arabia	313	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 37-4 Al Judayyidah, Saudi Arabia	314	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-08 Al Basrah, Iraq	310	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-1 Al Barit, Iraq	303	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-10 Baghdad,Iraq	460	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-10 Rafah (East), Saudi Arabia	311	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-11 Al Abtiyah, Iraq	312	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-12 Al Kuwayt, Kuwait	302	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-12 Al Kuwayt,Kuwait;Iraq;Saudi Arabia	582	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-13 Shithathah,Iraq	461	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-14 Karbala,Iraq	466	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-15 Al Kut,Iraq;Iran	463	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-16 Al Wafrah, Saudi Arabia	273	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-16 Dehloran, Iran;Iraq	457	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-2 An Najaf, Iraq	304	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-2 An Najaf,Iraq	465	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-3 An Nasiriyah, Iraq	305	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-3 An Nasiriyah, Iraq	382	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-3 An Nasiriyah,Iraq	464	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-4 Al Amarah, Iraq	306	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-4 Al Amarah, Iraq;Iran	383	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-4 Al Amarah,Iraq;Iran	581	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-5 Al Uwayq ilah, Saudi Arabia	307	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-5 Hadithah,Iraq	462	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-6 As Salman, Iraq	308	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-7 Suq Ash Shuyukh, Iraq	309	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-7 Suq Ash Shuyukh, Iraq	456	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-8 Al Basrah, Iraq;Kuwait;Iran	455	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 38-9 Ar Ramadi, Iraq	458	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 39-1 Ahvaz, Iran	274	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 39-13 Al Mish'ab, Saudi Arabia	277	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 39-5 Abadan, Iran	275	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 39-9 Hawalli, Kuwait	276	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NH 39-9 Hawalli, Kuwait;Iran; Iraq	459	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 37-15 Wadi Hawran, Iraq	281	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 37-16 Al Uqaylah, Iraq	280	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 37-4 As Suwar, Syria	278	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 37-8 Abu Kamal, Syria	279	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-1 Al Qayyarah, Iraq	282	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-10 Baghdad, Iraq	289	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-11 Ilam, Iran	290	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-11 Ilam,Iran;Iraq	580	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-13 Shithathah, Iraq	291	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-14 Karbala, Iraq	293	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-15 Al Kut, Iraq	292	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-16 Dehloran, Iran	294	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-2 Karkuk, Iraq	283	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-2 Karkuk, Iraq	284	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-3 As Sulaymaniya, Iraq	285	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-5 Hadithan, Iraq	286	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-6 Samarra, Iraq	287	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 38-7 Qasr-e Shirin, Iran	288	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 39-13 Dezful, Iran	295	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-08 Peshawar, Pakistan; Afghanistan	335	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-10 Ghazni, Afghanistan	336	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-11 Gardiz, Afghanistan; Pakistan	337	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-12 Kohat, Pakistan;Afghanistan	338	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-2 Pol-E Khomri, Afghanistan	330	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-3 Charikar, Afghanistan	331	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-4 Chitral, Pakistan;Afghanistan	332	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-6 Bamian, Afghanistan	333	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 42-7 Kabul, Afghanistan;Pakistan	334	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 43-3 Chulung, Pakistan; China;India	329	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 43-3 Skardu, Pakistan;China	328	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NI 43-7 Kargil, Jammu and Kashmir	339	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NJ 37-16 Al Hasakah, Syria	301	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NJ 38-10 Colemerik, Turkey	299	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NJ 38-13 Al Mawsil, Iraq	298	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NJ 38-14 Irbil, Iraq	297	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NJ 38-15 Mahabad, Iran	296	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Air) NJ 38-9 Cizre, Turkey	300	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Ground) NC 39-5 Buran, Somalia	422	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Ground) NC 39-6 Scusciuban, Somalia	423	Unclass
Acosta	JOG (Ground) NC 39-7 Hafun, Somalia	424	Unclass
Acosta	Kuwait City Graphic (1:12.5K) Al Ahmadi Sheet 1	471	Unclass
Acosta	Kuwait City Graphic (1:12.5K) Al Ahmadi Sheet 1	472	Unclass
Acosta	Kuwait City Graphic (1:12.5K) Al Ahmadi Sheet 2	467	Unclass
Acosta	Kuwait City Graphic (1:12.5K) Al Ahmadi Sheet 2	473	Unclass
Acosta	Kuwait City Graphic (1:12.5K) Az Zawr	470	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:12.5K) Herat, Afghanistan	451	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	Map (1:12.5K) Jalalabad, Afghanistan	448	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:12.5K) Mazar e Sharif, Afghanistan	450	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:12.5K) Qandahar, Afghanistan	447	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:125K) Socotra	446	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:15K) Al Basrah, Iraq	444	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:15K) Al Faw, Iraq	443	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:15K) Umm Qasr, Iraq	442	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:20K) Al Qurhah, Iraq	436	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:25K) Kabol, Afghanistan Sheet 1	449	Unclass
Acosta	Map (1:25K) Kabol, Afghanistan Sheet 2	452	Unclass
Kuo	Map of TAO Iraq	33	Secret
Acosta	Oman (1:100K) Ibn Hamudah	257	Unclass
Acosta	Oman (1:100K) Jadib	258	Unclass
Visconage	ONC G-4 1:1M Armenia, Azerbijab, Cyprus, Iran, Iraq, Isreal, Jordan, Lebenon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, West Bank	145	Unclass
Visconage	ONC G-5 1:1M Armenia, Azerbijan, Iran, Iraq, Turkmenistan	144	Unclass
Visconage	ONC H-6 Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE	151	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC F-5 Kazakstan,Turmenistan,Uzbekistan	509	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC F-6 China, USSR	510	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC G-4 Armenia, Azerbaijan,Cyprus, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia,Syria,Turkey,West Bank	511	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC G-5 Armenia, Azerbaijan,Iran, Iraq, Turkmenistan	512	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC G-6 Afghanistan,China,India,Iran,Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,Tajikistan,Turkmenistan,Uzbekistan	504	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC G-7 Afghanistan,China,India,Pakistan, Soviet Union	505	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC H-5 Egypt,Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Saudi Arabia	513	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC H-6 Bahrain, Iran, Iraq,Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE	514	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC H-7 Afghanistan,Iran,Oman,Pakistan, UAE	506	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC H-8 Afghanistan, India,Pakistan	515	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC J-5 Chad, Egypt, Libya,Sudan	516	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC J-6 Egypt, Ethiopia, PDR Yemen, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Yemen	517	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC J-7 Oman,Saudi Arabia, UAE,PDR Yemen	518	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC J-8 India, Pakistan	519	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC K-5 Djibouti,Ethiopia,Eritrea,Somalia,Sudan, Yemen	520	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC K-6 Djibouti,Ethiopia,Eritrea,Somalia,Sudan, Yemen, Saudi Arabia	521	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC L-5 Ethiopia,Kenya,Somalia,Sudan,Uganda,Zaire	522	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC L-6 Ethiopia,Somalia	523	Unclass
Acosta	Operational Navigation Chart (1:1M) ONC M-5 Kenya,Somalia,Tanzania,Uganda	524	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) F-5C USSR	536	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) F-5D USSR	535	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) F-6C China,USSR	534	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) F-6D China,Kazakhstan,Kyrgyzstan,Tajikistan, Uzbekistan	533	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-4A Syria, Turkey	537	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-4B Armenia,Azerbaijan, Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey	538	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-4C Iran, Iraq,Jordan,Saudi Arabia, Syria	539	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-4D Cyprus,Iraq,Israel,Jordan,Lebanon,Saudi Arabia, Syria,Turkey	540	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-5A Iran,Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkmenistan	541	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-5B Iran,Soviet Union	542	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-5C Iran	543	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-5D Iran,Iraq	544	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-6A Afghanistan,Iran,Soviet Union	545	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-6B Afghanistan,China,Pakistan,USSR	546	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-6C Afghanistan,India,Pakistan	547	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-6D Afghanistan,Iran,Turkmenistan	548	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-7A Afghanistan,China,Pakistan,USSR	549	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) G-7D China,India,Pakistan	550	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-5A Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Saudi Arabia,West Bank,Gaza Strip	551	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-5B Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Saudi Arabia	552	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-5C Egypt,Saudi Arabia	553	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-5D Egypt,Saudi Arabia	554	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-6A Iran,Iraq,Kuwait,Saudi Arabia	555	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-6B Iran,Iraq,Kuwait,Saudi Arabia	556	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-6C Bahrain,Iran,Qatar,Saudi Arabia, UAE	557	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-6D Saudi Arabia	558	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-7A Iran	559	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-7B Afghanistan,Iran,Pakistan	560	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-7C Iran,Pakistan	561	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-7D Iran,Oman,UAE	562	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-8A Afghanistan, India, Pakistan	563	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-8B India, Pakistan	564	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-8C India, Pakistan	565	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) H-8D India, Pakistan	566	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-6A Egypt, Saudi Arabia, Sudan	567	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-6B Saudi Arabia	568	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-6C Yemen,Saudi Arabia	569	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-6D Ethiopia,Saudi Arabia,Sudan	570	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-7A Saudi Arabia,UAE	571	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-7B Oman, Saudi Arabia, UAE	502	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-7C Oman, Saudi Arabia	501	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-7D Oman,Saudi Arabia,Yemen	490	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) J-8A India, Pakistan	500	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-5A Ethiopia,Sudan	499	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-5B Ethiopia,Djibouti, PDR Yemen, Yemen	498	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-5C Djibouti, Ethiopia, Somalia	497	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-5D Ethiopia,Sudan	494	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-6A Ethiopia,Djibouti, PDR Yemen, Saudi Arabia, Yemen	495	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-6B PDR Yemen	496	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-6C Somalia,PDR Yemen	572	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) K-6D Djibouti,Ethiopia,Somalia	573	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-5A Ethiopia, Kenya,Sudan, Uganda, Zaire	574	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-5B Ethiopia, Kenya,Somalia	575	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-5C Ethiopia,Kenya,Somalia	491	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-5D Kenya,Sudan,Uganda,Zaire	492	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-6A Ethiopia,Somalia	493	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-6B Somalia	576	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) L-6D Ethiopia,Somalia	577	Unclass
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) M-5B Kenya,Somalia,Tanzania	578	Unclass

Historian	Description	ID	Class
Acosta	Tactical Pilotage Chart (1:500K) M-5CG Kenya,Tanzania	579	Unclass
Visconage	TPC G-4B 1:1M Armenia, Azerbijan, Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey	146	Unclass
Visconage	TPC G-4C 1:500K Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Syria	148	Unclass
Visconage	TPC G-5D 1:500K Iran, Iraq	147	Unclass
Visconage	TPC H-6A 1:500K Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia	149	Unclass
Total		**357**	

CHAPTER 11

COMBAT ART

Title: Raid Outside Of Yusifiyah, Iraq
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 9/9/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 102
Caption: Marine with C/1/4 I MEF peers around the corner of a building in a rural compound where a former BAATH Party member, allegedly a mass murderer, was reportedly holed up in Iraq during 2003.

Title: PFC J.A. Reidinger, 0311 (Infantryman)
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 7/2/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 86
Caption: Marine from Big Rapids, Michigan.

Title: FOB "Dogwood"
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/8/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 68
Caption: Vehicles of Alpha Company, 4th LAR, at Forward Operating Base Dogwood, Iraq.

Title: Bivouac Area, 4TH LAR, Near Yusifiyah, Iraq
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/7/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 67
Caption: Smoke from oil field fires are seen from the Alpha Company, 4th LAR bivouac area.

Title: "Hummers" At Camp Babylon
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/5/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 65
Caption: "Hummer" motor vehicles and drivers of H, 2/5, try to stay cool at Camp Babylon, Iraq. Note lister bag left foreground.

Title: 6TH Comm BN In Saddam's Palace
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/5/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 66
Caption: Camp Babylon, Iraq.

Title: COC, 4TH LAR BN, Camp Babylon, Iraq
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/3/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 64
Caption: Marines of the 4th LAR fill sandbags for their newly set up Combat Operations Center.

Title: Combat Service Support, Babylon
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/2/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 62
Caption: Combat Service Support Company 151 (Forward) at Camp Babylon, Iraq.

Title: Shock Trauma Platoon 7 At Camp Babylon
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/2/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 63
Caption: Artist indicates he used Iraqi soil in the production of this watercolor.

Title: The Coliseum At Camp Babylon, Iraq
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/11/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 69
Caption: Command Post for the 4th LAR Battalion at Camp Babylon, Iraq.

Title: Zero Seven At Babylon
Type: Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 6/1/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 61
Caption: A CH-46 helicopter of HMM-165 at Babylon, Iraq.

Title: HQ, 1ST Marine Division In The Field
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/31/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 60
Caption: Camp Babylon, Iraq.

Title: The Pistol Factory
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/30/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 58
Caption: Vendors set up their stalls at the "Pistol Factory" at Al Hillah, Iraq also the entrance to the Command Post of Charlie Company, 1/4.

Title: Some Things Never Change
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/30/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 59
Caption: Charlie Company, 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines command post at Al Hillah, Iraq. Marines burn heads.

Title: Early Morning At Camp Babylon
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/27/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 56
Caption:

Title: 4TH Recon BN At Camp Babylon
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/27/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 57
Caption: Small sketch of a bivouac area inhabited by 4th Force Recon Company, at Camp Babylon, Iraq.

Title: Ishtar gate, Babylon
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/26/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 55
Caption: Marines from A Company, BLT 1/7 visit the Ishtar Gate in Babylon.

Title: 9TH Comm BN Camp Babylon, Al Hillah
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/25/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 54
Caption:

Title: In The Shade Of A CH-46
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/25/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 83
Caption: Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: The "Barbecue Pit"
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/25/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 84
Caption: A sentry at a guard post at Camp Babylon on the Euphrates River sizzles in the hot Iraqi sun.

Title: MARCENT Compound, NSA Bahrain
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/2/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 53
Caption: The MARCENT compound was constructed on the baseball field at NSA Bahrain. In the background can be seen one of the dugouts, the press box, the backstop, and lights for night games.

Title: Desert Warrior
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 5/15/2004
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 1
Caption: Small portrait of a black Marine peering from a fighting hole in Iraq during 2003.

Title: Grease Gun
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 4/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 2
Caption: Small portrait of a member of 1st Tank Battalion in Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq, during early 2003.

Title: First Tanks
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 3/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 3
Caption: Small black and white watercolor sketch of a Marine M1-A1 Abram's Main Battle Tank in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: Iraqi EPW
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 3/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 8
Caption: Small study of an Iraqi enemy prisoner of war (EPW) sitting with his hands clasped behind his head, in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: Chilling
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 3/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 9
Caption: Portrait of a Marine, wearing sunglasses and desert cammies, in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: Take Cover
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 2/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 4
Caption: Small painting of a Marine, frantically seeking cover from incoming enemy rounds, in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: The End
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 2/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 6
Caption: Small painting of a stylized nude Iraqi male laying in a large pool of blood in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: Artillery for Baghdad
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 2/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 7
Caption: Small watercolor portrays U.S. artillery rounds streaking through the sky towards Baghdad during early 2003.

Title: Smoking
Media: Watercolor **Drawn:** 2/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 11
Caption: Large portrait of a Marine in combat gear smoking a cigarette in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: SCUD Missile Bunkers
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/8/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 71
Caption: SCUD bunkers at Camp Commando, Kuwait. Artist said they had been used 38 times.

Title: 9TH Comm Battalion At Babylon, Iraq
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/24/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 80
Caption: LHGXA AS-4429.

Title: Camp Commando Coliseum, Kuwait
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/23/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 82
Caption:

Title: "Mister, Mister…Real 'Coke' "
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/17/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 78
Caption: An entrepreneur tries to sell a Coca Cola to Marines at the entrance to the 3/7 compound at Karbala, Iraq.

Title: Water Buffalo At Diwaniyah, Iraq
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/16/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 75
Caption:

Title: Trying To Stay Cool
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/16/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 76
Caption: Shelters of the 7th Marine Regiment at Diwaniyah, Iraq.

Title: 7th Marine Regiment Camp
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/16/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 77
Caption: G-3 of the 7th Marine Regiment, LtCol Vuckovich, talks with S-3 Plans, LtCol Balding.

Title: Entrance to 1st Marine Division HQ, Diwaniyah, Iraq
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/14/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 73
Caption: LCPL M.V. Koren, USMC, mans the weighted gate at the entrance to the 1st Marine Division Headquarters/Command Post at Diwaniyah, Iraq, on May 14, 2003.

Title: MARCENT Command Post, NAS Bahrain
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 5/1/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 70
Caption: Drawing of the MARCENT command post at NAS, Bahrain.

Title: The Bones
Media: Pen & Ink / Brush & Ink **Drawn:** 3/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 10
Caption: Sketch of three Marines playing "bones" in Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq, during early 2003.

Title: Lance Corporal B.B. Cary
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/8/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 95
Caption: L/Cpl Cary, San Diego, CA, Alpha, 4th LAR (Light Armored Recon), FOB (Forward Operating Base) "Dogwood", Iraq.

Title: Corporal R.D. Reyes Keeps Kids Back
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/6/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 94
Caption: Cpl Reyes signals young Iraqis to stand in place, much like a school crossing guard in the USA (with the 4th LAR at Yusifiyah, Iraq).

Title: First Sergeant L.E. Archambault
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/3/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 92
Caption: 1stSgt Archambault, Bravo, 1/4 at Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Captain C.J. Villa
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/3/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 93
Caption: Cpl Villa of Aurora, IL and Bravo, 1/4 stands Post #4, on top of one of Saddam Hussein's palaces at Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Sergeant T.B. Dionne, EOD Clean Up
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/16/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 100
Caption: Sgt T.B. Dionne, EOD (Explosive Ordnance Desposal) picking up Iraqi Army mortar rounds.

Title: Lance Corporal M.A. Cannon
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/16/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 101
Caption: L/Cpl M.A. Cannon stands watch at high noon, Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq. Artist says "This is as hot as it gets!"

Title: Staff Sergeant A.D. Battle
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/14/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 99
Caption: SSgt A.D. Battle, USMC, Alpha Company, 4th LAR, Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Lance Corporal J.L. Black "Lance Coolie"
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/13/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 98
Caption: L/Cpl J.L. Black, USMCR, Alpha Company, 4th LAR Bn. Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Moving Day At Camp Babylon
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/12/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 85
Caption: Bravo Company, 1/4, leaves Camp Babylon, Iraq for the "Pistol Factory" at Al Hillah. A Marine guards the unit's sea bags.

Title: HM2 D.P. Majors, USN, Corpsman
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/12/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 96
Caption: Corpsman HM2 Majors with Alpha 4th LAR (Light Armored Recon), Camp Babylon, Iraq.

Title: Master Sergeant R.R. Everett
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 6/12/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 97
Caption: MSgt R.R. Everett, Alpha Company, 4th LAR Operations Chief, Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq

---

Title: Lance Corporal R.J. Foiles
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/30/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 90
Caption: L/Cpl Foiles, from Sacramento, CA, with Charlie 1/4 stands post at main gate, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Chess In A Sandstorm
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/30/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 91
Caption: The chessboard rests on a metal ammunition box, while the player has his eyes shut tight against the blowing sand that got into every pore and crevice, equipment, food, etc. Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Lance Corporal Trigg
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/29/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 87
Caption: L/Cpl Trigg from Charlie 1/4 going on a raid, Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Corporal L.M. Vang
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/29/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 88
Caption: Cpl Vang from Fresno, CA with Charlie 1/4, Iraq. Camp Babylon, Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Captain B.C. Collins
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/29/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 89
Caption: Capt Collins, CO Alpha 1/4 at Al Hillah, Iraq.

Title: Cleaning The "Shitters"
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/20/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 81
Caption: A necessary, although unpleasant job at Camp Commando, Kuwait.

Title: SGT P.V. Lazo, USMC
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/15/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 79
Caption: Artist says portrait subject, Sgt P.V. Lazo, has not changed his utility uniform since 22 March 2003. The drawing was made on 15 May 2003. Diwaniyah, Iraq.

Title: Diwaniyah, Iraq
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/14/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 74
Caption: Marine sentry under a tree.

Title: Ground Guide Required
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 5/13/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 72
Caption: An Diwaniyah, Iraq. A number of casualties from vehicle incidents required all vehicles to be preceded by a walking guide. Here a marine lugs a carton thus labeled.

Title: Pencil Study for Guardian Angel
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 2/15/2004
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 108
Caption: Pencil study for Guardian Angel.

Title: Journal Entry
Media: Pencil **Drawn:** 3/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 5
Caption: Small colored pencil study for a portrait of Cpl Michael Glowaki writing in his journal in Ad Diwaniyah, Iraq, during early 2003.

Title: Casualty
Media: Pastel **Drawn:** 2/15/2003
Artist: Carrillo, Sgt John M. **ID:** 12
Caption: Stylistic drawing of a prostrate Iraqi in a pool of blood in front of a M1-A1 Main Battle Tank in Iraq during early 2003.

Title: The Two Hands (OIF)
Media: Gouche **Drawn:** 11/17/2003
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 103
Caption: A village headman and his son meet with a Human Exploitation Team (HET) Marine attached to Charlie Company, 1/4, 1st MarDiv, I MEF. The HET Marine has his back to us and is joined by a radioman. The village is outside of Al Hillah in Babil province.

Title: Fire and Ice
Media: Gouche **Drawn:** 1/12/2004
Artist: Fay, SSgt Michael D. **ID:** 104
Caption: Gouache dyptich. Left panel portrays Marine combat engineer, member of IMEF, handling T72 tank round for disposal near route 8 (RPG Alley) near Baghdad during June 2003. The right panel portrays a member of A Co, 4th LAR, attached to IMEF & part of…

APPENDIX A

ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF ORAL HISTORY INTERVIEWEES

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Abigania, SSgt Jonathan, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 2d Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/18/03
Acosta, SgtMaj Jose G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11	Sergeant Major	05/09/03
Acosta, LCpl Rodolfo, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Log Sqn 31	MALS 31 FLIR Tech	05/11/03
Acosta, Capt Stephen J, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3	Air Officer (Asst) & MSPF FAC	03/25/03
Acosta, LtCol Jeffrey, USMCR	Misc	OEF Combat Assessment Team	Field Historian	03/27/03
Adkinson, Maj Jason G, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267	Aviator (AH-1 Cobra)	04/05/03
Alford, Maj. Julian D., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn	Executive Officer	03/28/03
Alicea, SSgt Benji D, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plat	Platoon Sergeant	12/15/03
Alles, Col Randolph D, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11	Commanding Officer	03/12/03
Alles, Col Randolph D, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11	Commanding Officer	04/20/03
Almquist, Sgt Christopher J, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Team Leader (Asst)	09/21/03
Alston, CWO2 James F, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Infantry Weapons Officer	04/10/03
Alva, SSgt Eric F, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 3d Bn	Supply Chief	10/16/03
Alvarado, GySgt Jorge D, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39	Crew Chief, HMLA	04/11/03
Amer, Cpl Omar M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team	Interpreter	05/10/03
Amey, LtCol Aaron T, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-3	Current Operations	03/16/03
Ammon, LtCol James, USA	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, SSE Team	Team Chief	03/18/03
Amos, Mrs. Bonnie J, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Key Volunteer & CG Spouse	07/08/03
Amos, MGen James F, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Commanding General	03/17/03
Amos, MGen James F, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Commanding General	05/16/03
Anderson, Col Michael C, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Grp 37	Commanding Officer	03/14/03
Anderson, Col Michael C, USMC	ACE	Mar Wpns Spt Grp 37	Commanding Officer	04/23/03
Anderson, LtCol Roarke L, USMC	GSE	8th Comm Bn	Battalion Commander	05/03/03
Anderson, Capt Scott R, USMC	ACE	VMA-311	Squadron Commander	04/16/03
Androitti, CWO3 Albert, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM J-5	Wpns of Mass Distruction Officer	23/11/02
Androitti, CWO3 Albert, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM J-5	Wpns of Mass Distruction Officer	12/3/02
Angelone, 1stLt Anthony J, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, 2d Plt	Platoon Commander	06/14/03
Angus, Maj Hal, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer	02/05/03
Anthes, MSgt Patrick A, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Atlass 2 Plus SNCO and MMO	05/07/03
Arbogast, Capt Karl R, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Air Officer	04/10/03
Ardovino, LtCol Anthony, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Operations / Plans OIC	02/09/03
Armenta, 1stLt Estevan, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Cont Sqn 1	Senior Traffic Director	05/15/03
Arnold, MGySgt Mark A., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Operations Chief	03/19/03
Arsenault, Maj, USMC	Misc	HQMC	Public Affairs Project Officer	12/10/03
Ary, LtCol Vaughn A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Staff Judge Advocate	03/14/03
Arzate, CWO-4 Carlos E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	ESE	05/08/03
Ascunce, LtCol Jorge, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr	Officer in Charge	04/24/03
Ashby, LtCol David N, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267	Executive Officer	03/20/03
Aspacio, Maj Regino A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-6	ISMO	04/02/03
Astor, 2dLt Ethan R, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-1	Adjutant	08/08/03
Atcheson, Maj Michael J, USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	Team Leader	08/08/03
Austin, GySgt Terry L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Contracting Officer	05/08/03
Ayala, Col Juan G, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-4	Logistics Officer	03/13/03
Ayala, Col Juan G, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-4	Logistics Officer	04/15/03
Aytes, Maj John M, USMC	ACE	VMAQ-1	Electronic Warfare Tactics Officer	04/26/03
Bacchus, Lt Col James E, USMCR	CE	II Mar Exp Force, G-6	Deputy Communications Officer	11/20/03
Baggiano, CWO-2 Bradley S, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Ammo Det	Officer in Charge	04/16/03
Baggs, Capt Anthony, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, MLE	FCT Leader	06/13/03
Bailey, Col. Ronald L., USMC	GCE	2d Marines (TF Tarawa)	Commanding Officer	05/08/03
Bailey, Col Ronald L., USMC	GCE	2d Marines (TF Tarawa)	Commanding Officer	01/24/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Baird, Col Stephan, USMC	CE	MARCENT	Chief of Staff & Liaison to USCENTCOM	05/31/03
Baker, 1stLt John T, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271	Motor Transport Officer	04/06/03
Baker, Maj Randy C, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Maintenance Management Support Officer	05/07/03
Baker, LT Alfredo E., USNR	GCE	2d Marines (TF Tarawa)	Medical Corps	03/01/03
Baldwin, 1stSgt James P, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Company 1st Sergeant	09/10/03
Ball, Capt Mitchell S, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn	Liaison (to 1st Division)	06/10/03
Banks, Maj Estille D, USMC	GSE	716th Military PoliceBn, MP Co	Commanding Officer	04/02/03
Banning, Capt David M, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	06/01/03
Barbour, Capt Brook W, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp, Convoy Cont Co	Commanding Officer	04/01/03
Bardorf, Capt David G, USMC	GCE	2d Tank Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	05/02/03
Barnard, LtCol Stuart, UK RA	Coalition	1st UK Armor Div	Liaison (to 3d Mar Air Wng G-3)	03/15/03
Bates, Col John R, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Liaison (to MARCENT)	03/18/03
Battles, Sgt David G, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 (26 MEU)	Scout Sniper Team Leader	10/16/03
Bayliff, 2d Lt Glen J, USMCR	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	05/04/03
Bazarian, Capt Matthew H, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	Operations Officer (Ground)	04/12/03
Beaty, Sgt Scott A, USMC	ACE	VMU-1	Imagery Analyst	04/05/03
Bechtold, 1stLt Robert D, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-2	Intelligence Officer	05/06/03
Bednar, 1stLt Stanley E, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	08/08/03
Beeson, Capt Scott R., USMC	GCE	2d Recon Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	04/12/03
Beeson, Capt Scott R., USMC	GCE	2d Recon Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	03/13/03
Bell, Maj Bruce, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	05/16/03
Bell, Sgt Kevin, USA	CE	USCENTCOM (?)	Combat Cameraman	2/14/03
Bellon, Maj David G, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-3 (TF Scorpion)	Operations Officer	08/19/03
Bellon, Maj David G, USMCR	GCE	2d Marines, S-4 (TF Tarawa)	Logistics Officer (Asst)	04/04/03
Beltran, Capt Shawn B, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn, I Btry	Battery Commander	07/10/03
Bennett, GySgt Randall R, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2	Intelligence Chief	04/07/03
Berg, Capt. Jason T., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-2	Counter Intelligence	04/25/03
Bergen, Capt Andrew J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 117	Commanding Officer	05/14/03
Bergeron, SgtMaj Henry E, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 1st Bn	Sergeant Major	08/24/03
Berg-Johnson, Capt Jon F, USN	Misc	USS Bonhomme Richard (LHD 6)	Ship's Captain	04/17/03
Berry, CWO3 Martin K, USMC	GCE	11th Marines	Engineering Officer	06/04/03
Bersky, 1stLt Michael A, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267	Aviator	04/11/03
Bertschy, Maj Leon R, USMC	GSE	7th Eng Spt Bn, E Co	Commanding Officer	04/16/03
Biniek, 1stLt Brent R, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Executive Officer	08/05/03
Bird, Capt Susan, USMC	GSE	7th Eng Spt Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	06/14/03
Birk, Capt Mark F, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18, Maint Co	Executive Officer	03/30/03
Bishop, Capt Ethan C, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, I Co	Commanding Officer	05/04/03
Bissett, Col Bruce E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 15	Commanding Officer	04/27/03
Bistrup, 1stLt Jonathan E, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (AH-1 Cobra)	03/26/03
Blackledge, Col Matthew W, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Logistics Officer	11/06/03
Blackman, MGen Robert R, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	Chief of Staff	05/31/03
Blake, Maj Peter S, USMC	ACE	VMA-311	Director of Safety	04/15/03
Blalock, Col William J, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Air Comp Cdr, Comb Air Ops Ctr	Interdiction Division Chief	05/15/03
Blanchard, Capt. Wm. E., USMC	GCE	2d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	03/16/03
Blanco, LtCol Ricardo, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Force Fires Officer	05/31/03
Blazer, Capt Russell A, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 3d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	08/09/03
Bligh, Maj David J., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa	Staff Judge Advocate (Asst)	01/17/03
Blincoe, Mr. Jonathan, U.S. Gov't	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Program Director, Mobile C2 Center	02/13/03
Blish, LtCol Freddie J, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Grp 38, S-3	Operations Officer	04/07/03
Blix, SSgt John R, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-234	Flight Engineer	03/25/03
Blodgett, Capt Specer S, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	05/03/03
Bly, SgtMaj Wm. H., USMC	GCE	2d Force Recon Bn	Sergeant Major	02/14/03
Bock, 2dLt Paul B, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co	Platoon Commander	06/11/03
Bodley, LtCdr Christopher R, USNR	GCE	1st Recon Bn	Chaplain	05/01/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Bolt, 1st Lt John D., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-2	Scout-Sniper	04/10/03
Bombach, Capt Brent J, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, LAR Plat	Officer in Charge	10/16/03
Bond, Maj Brantly A, USMC	ACE	VMFA-251	Aviation Maintenance Officer (Aviator)	05/08/03
Bone, Capt Andrew C, USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-3	Fire Support Coordinator	05/02/03
Bongiovanni, 2dLt Michael C, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, S-4	Motor Transport Officer	06/14/03
Borlet, CDR Brian R., USNR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Platoon Commander	06/11/03
Bottorff, LtCol Francis P, USMC	ACE	VMA-542	Squadron CO (AV-8B)	05/12/03
Bottorff, LtCol Francis P, USMC	ACE	VMA-542	Squadron CO (AV-8B)	02/12/03
Bouie, MSgt Elijah NA, USMC	CSE	2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, Co A	NCOIC	01/23/04
Bowers, Cdr Patrick H, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt Surgical Co	Combat Stress Plt	03/31/03
Bowers, Maj William M, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Air Officer	09/10/03
Bowman, Capt Scott M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team	Team Leader	04/03/03
Bowman, LtCol Charles, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM J-1	Individual Augmentation	7/11/02
Braden, LtCol James R, USMC	ACE	HMLA-169	Squadron Commander	04/24/03
Bragg, Capt Phillip M, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, R Btry	Battery Commander	06/09/03
Brannon, Capt Derek M, USMC	ACE	VMFA-232	Aviator	03/10/03
Brannon, Capt Derek M, USMC	ACE	VMFA-232	Aviator	07/09/03
Brathwaite, 1stLt Mark P, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, A Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	05/31/03
Breen, LT Sean, USN	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Medical Officer	08/08/03
Breneman, LtCol Michael D, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Liaison (to 377th Theatre Support Cmd)	05/04/03
Brennan, Sgt Richard, USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn, Counter Btry Radar	Team Leader	01/23/04
Brezler, Lt Jason C, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Eng Spt Bn Det	Executive Officer	04/30/03
Bright, Col Thomas R., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Chief, Joint Operations Center	12/15/02
Brims, MGen Robin V, UK RA	Coalition	1st UK Armor Div	Commanding General	05/10/03
Brims, MajGen Robin V, UK RA	Coalition	1st UK Div	Commanding General	
Broder, Mr. John	Misc	NY Times	Journalist	04/02/03
Brooks, Capt Michael A., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	04/30/03
Brooks, Cpl Michael L, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co	Section Leader (Asst)	06/16/03
Brooks, BGen Vincent K., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Deputy, Communications (PA)	
Brooks, BGen Vincint K., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Deputy, Communications (PA)	03/28/03
Brown, CSM Dwight J., USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Command Sergeant Major	03/18/03
Brown, LtCol James R., USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit	Liaison (to JSOTFN)	04/23/03
Brown, LtCol James E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn	OIC, Interservice Support Agreement	05/03/03
Brown, Capt Larry G, USMC	ACE	HMM-165	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	05/18/03
Brown, Maj Michael H., USMC	CE	Comb Forces Spcl Ops Comp Cdr (CFSOCC), J-3	Operations Officer (Future)	03/19/03
Brown, Col Stephen E, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	Chief, Future Ops	04/23/03
Browning, Lt Carol A, USNR	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Surgeon	04/12/03
Bruno, LtCol Kirk E, USMC	GSE	9th Comm Bn	Battalion Commander	05/14/03
Brush, LtCol John, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Deputy, Current Operations	02/25/03
Bryant, Maj Timothy R, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, S-4	Logistics Officer	05/02/03
Bueher, Capt Chris, USMC	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Inspector & Instructor (Asst)	06/03/03
Buhl, LtCol Willard A, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Jump CP	Officer in Charge	11/04/03
Burger, Col Patrick J, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	Liaison (from I MEF)	04/16/03
Burke, LtCol Adrian W, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	03/13/03
Burke, LtCol Adrian W, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12	Battalion Commander	04/16/03
Burkemper, Maj Ray, USMC	Misc	National Security Agency	Liaison (to USCENTCOM)	02/01/03
Burkholder, Col Kerry L., USMCR	CE	USCENTCOM	Dir, Friendly Forces Coalition Center	02/23/03
Burridge, Air Marshall, UK RAF	Coalition	UK Forces	Commanding General	
Burt, LtCol John M, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Liaison (to I MEF)	04/29/03
Burt, LtCol Michael H, USMC	ACE	VMFA-232	Squadron Commander	04/21/03
Bussel, Maj David W, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, S-3	Aviation Planner	03/18/03
Busterna, SrAm Joseph C., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-6	Communications Security Manager	11/25/02
Byno, LtCol Richard W, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Ordnance Officer	02/18/03
Byno, LtCol Richard W, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Ordnance Officer	05/12/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Bynum, LTC Alan E., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Information Operations Officer	03/10/03
Cabell, Maj Joseph A, USMCR	GCE	1st Force Recon Det, S-3 (TF Scorpion)	Operations Officer	08/28/03
Caley, Maj Jim C, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11	Executive Officer	04/25/03
Callaghan, LtCol Eileen M, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-1	Liaison to Combat Ops Center	03/09/03
Callan, LtCol Paul F, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Log Sqn 39	Squadron Commander	04/05/03
Callanan, Maj Michael J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-3	Operations Officer	05/07/03
Caloud, SgtMaj Hubert O, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Sergeant Major	04/14/03
Campos, GySgt Ricardo, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-3	Operations Chief	03/15/03
Candelario, Capt Rafael A, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	COPCC Officer	05/29/03
Canfield, Maj Dan T, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	12/12/03
Cantu, Lt Marisol, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Public Affairs Officer	04/28/03
Carl, LtCol John W, USMC	CE	MARCENT	Air Officer	04/30/03
Carlisle, WO Matthew D, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2	Counter Intel Officer/HET Det OIC	03/25/03
Carlisle, WO Matthew D, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2	Counter Intel Officer/HET Det OIC	04/15/03
Carlson, Capt Jano R, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn	Forward Air Controller	06/01/02
Carter, GySgt Earl N, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Platoon Sergeant	09/11/03
Carter, SgtMaj William H, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14	Sergeant Major	02/26/03
Carver, CWO-4 Peter G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp	Convoy Control Commander	04/01/03
Casey, Maj Robert K, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force (I MACE/CFLCC)	Battle Captain	04/27/03
Cashman, Capt Patrick J, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, HQs Co	Commanding Officer	05/02/03
Cassady, LtCol John M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs	Officer in Charge	03/13/03
Cassady, LtCol John M, USMC	GSE	2d FSSG, Mortuary Affairs	Officer in Charge	05/09/03
Castiglia, CWO3 Frank M, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	05/14/03
Cauley, 1stLt Colleen M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 117	Executive Officer	05/15/03
Cavanh, 1stLt Bolo S, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272	Officer in Charge, FARP	04/11/03
Chames, 1stLt Jojo NMI, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 23d Bn, S-3	Artillery Liaison	07/11/03
Charney, Capt Michael J, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, ANGLICO Det	Officer in Charge	10/14/03
Chartier, LtCol Jim, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn	Battalion Commander	05/12/03
Chasse, MSgt Brian G., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-1	Casualty NCO	11/25/02
Chavez, Sgt Gabriel, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team	Team NCOIC	05/10/03
Chea, Cpl Makara, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry, Gun 3	Gun Chief (Asst)	03/30/03
Chestney, Maj Jeffrey S, USMC	ACE	HMH-465	Aviator (CH-53)	04/11/03
Cho, Lt James J, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp (30th NCR)	Operations Officer (Future)	05/16/03
Chontosh, 1st Lt Brian R, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, Weapons Company	Platoon Commander	05/04/03
Choquette III, Sgt Richard W, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT Plat. 2d Sect (26 MEU)	Section Leader	10/15/03
Christ, GySgt Joseph F, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Company Gunnery Sgt	09/16/03
Christian, Capt Andrew R, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, Force Recon Det	Platoon Commander	10/13/03
Christiansen, Cpl Benjamin R, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co, 2d Plat	Squad Leader	12/12/03
Chung, Capt Danny S USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	Public Affairs Officer	05/23/03
Cisowski, Capt Theodore A, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, S-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	06/11/03
Clardy, LtCol Herman S, USMC	GCE	3d Lt Armor Recon Bn	Battalion Commander	12/09/03
Clark, 1st Lt Christopher T, USMC	ACE	VMFA-225 (AW)	Weapons Systems Officer	05/01/03
Clark, SSgt Michael J, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, EOD (TF Scorpion)	Team Leader	08/19/03
Clark, LtCol Thomas S, USMC	ACE	VMFA-251	Squadron Commander	05/07/03
Clark, Mr. William	Misc	Raytheon	Civilian Contractor	
Clausen, SSgt David J, USMC	ACE	HMM-165	Crew Chief	05/19/03
Claypool, LtCol Robert E, USMC	ACE	VMA-214	Squadron Commander	03/10/03
Claypool, LtCol Robert E, USMC	ACE	VMA-214	Squadron Commander	05/24/03
Clayton, 1stLt Edmund G., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, 81 Plt	Platoon Commander	05/02/03
Coast, Capt Steven S, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team	Officer in Charge	05/10/03
Coleman, Col John C, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Chief of Staff	02/13/03
Coleman, Col John C, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Chief of Staff	12/11/03
Coleman, BGen Ronald S, USMC	CE	Special Purpose MAGTF	Commanding General	04/20/04
Colfax, Maj Daniel A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp	Camp Commandant	04/01/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Collins, Capt Brian C., USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	05/18/03
Collins, SSgt John E, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, 81s, 2d Sect (26 MEU)	Section Leader	10/15/03
Collins, LtCol Thomas N, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18, CSSC 181	Battalion Commander	03/06/03
Conlin, LtCol Christopher C, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	08/24/03
Connelly, LtCol Patrick P, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	05/04/03
Constance, Maj Ronald C, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-4	Aviation Ordnance Officer	03/05/03
Conway, LtGen James T, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Commanding General	03/03/03
Conway, LtGen James T, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Commanding General	12/10/03
Cook, Maj Matthew S, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp, Land Spt Co	Commanding Officer	04/01/03
Cooper, LtCol Geffrey L, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn	Battalion Commander	05/14/03
Cooper, LtCol Geffrey L, USMC	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn	Battalion Commander	11/04/03
Cooper, LtCol William J, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Wing Aviation Support Officer	04/23/03
Cooper, Capt David E., USMC	GCE	2d ANGLICO, S-3	Operations Officer	04/18/03
Copley, CWO2 Jerry R, USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn	Maintenance Officer	05/02/03
Corcoran, LtCol Stephen P., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-6	Communications Officer	04/25/03
Cordova, Maj Kurt, USMC	GSE	2d Combat Engineer Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/15/03
Costa, 2dLt Alario, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 2d Plt	Platoon Commander	05/18/03
Coughlin, Capt Kevin P, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Camp Commandant	03/31/03
Counts, LCpl Aaron S, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Rifleman	12/12/03
Cowdrey, BGen Christian B, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	Operations Officer (Deputy)	04/26/03
Cox, Sgt Brian K, USMC	ACE	HMM-465	Crew Chief	07/08/03
Cox, Maj Charles B, USMC	ACE	HMLA-169	Aviator (AH-1 Cobra)	04/24/03
Cox, SSgt Jeffery M, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co (26 MEU)	Section Leader	10/15/03
Craft, Maj Joseph A, USMC	ACE	VMFA-225 (AW)	Weapons Systems Officer/AMO	05/01/03
Crall, LtCol Dennis A, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Spt Sqn 1	Squadron Commander	04/19/03
Crane, SSgt David R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, Security Co	Platoon Commander/Comm Chief	05/02/03
Crapparotta, LtCol Lewis, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 3d Bn	Battalion Commander	12/09/03
Crenshaw, LtCol Craig C, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, H&S Bn	Battalion Commander	04/30/03
Crevier, Capt Rick, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Commanding Officer	03/22/03
Croce, Cpl Joseph A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team	Team NCOIC	05/10/03
Crosby, Sgt Mark C, USMC	ACE	HMH-465	Crew Chief, Airframe Dept	03/20/03
Cubano, Cdr Miguel A, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Svc Bn, FRSS #3	Officer in Charge	05/02/03
Cunningham, CDR Jeffrey B., USN	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Mobility Officer	12/02/02
Curtis, Capt Jonathan E, USMC	ACE	VMFA-232	Aviator	03/07/03
Daily, Col Michael N, USMCR	CE	MARCENT	Public Affairs Officer	06/04/03
Dalan,Tobin A	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	NAVAIR Consultant	03/04/03
Davis, Maj Harold P, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (UH-1 Huey)	04/10/03
Davis, Col John M, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	04/24/03
Davis, Maj Thomas E, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-6	Communications Officer (Forward)	05/01/03
Davis, CWO2 Timothy R, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, D Co	Platoon Commander	05/01/03
Day, Cpl Jeremiah J, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co	Team Leader	06/12/03
Day, Maj John L, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	12/12/03
Day, 1stLt Lance C., USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, Wpns Plat	Platoon Commander	05/17/03
De Sa Pereira, Lt Varpas S, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Executive Officer	03/22/03
Deamon, LtCol Daniel C, USMC	ACE	HMH-465	Squadron Commander	03/20/03
Debrule, 1stLt Michael A., USMC	GSE	HumInt Exploitation Team 16	Officer in Charge	04/27/03
DeFore, Maj Gregory, USAF	CE	Combined Forces Air Comp Cdr	Close Air Support Officer	02/15/03
Delarosa, Capt Jay, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Public Affairs Officer	03/18/03
Delarosa, Sgt Mark A, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Platoon Sergeant	12/12/03
Delcolliano, LtCol John A, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit	Executive Officer	10/20/03
Delgado, Capt Nelson I, USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn, A Btry	Commanding Officer	01/23/04
Deluca, Mr. Michael D., DOD	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Chief, Regional Issues	02/07/03
Deluca, CWO5 Kevin P, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division	Motor Transport Officer (Asst)	02/21/03
Deluca, CWO5 Kevin P, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division	Motor Transport Officer (Asst)	05/11/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
DeMann, 1stLt Timothy R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Cont Grp 38, 2d Low Alt Air Def Bn	Platoon Commander	05/14/03
Demuro, SSgt Chris, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 2d Plt	Platoon Sergeant	03/22/03
Denney, CWO2 Scott E, USMC	Misc	USS Dubuque	Combat Cargo Officer	07/11/03
Descheneaux, Maj Raymond R, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-234	Aviator (KC-130 AC)	03/25/03
DeVito, Maj Mark P, USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	Team Leader	08/26/03
Diaz, Col Gilbert B, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Asst Chief of Staff & ALD	04/23/03
Diaz, CWO Victor J., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Order of Battle Chief	12/02/02
Dickens, Capt Wilbert, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn, HS Co	Commanding Officer	05/03/03
Divine, LtCol Daniel P, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn (TF Scorpion)	Executive Officer	08/21/03
Docherty, LtCol James M, USMC	ACE	VMAQ-2	Squadron Commander	04/26/03
Dolan, Capt Jennifer M, USMC	ACE	VMA-542	Aviator (AV-8B)	05/13/03
Dotson, Maj Darryl W., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Artillery Liaison	05/06/03
Dove, MSgt George D, USMC	GCE	4th Amphib Assault Bn, D Co	Maintenance Chief	06/14/03
Dremann, Jr. , Capt Tim. R., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Commanding Officer	04/22/03
Driscol, LtCol Jerome E, USMC	ACE	HMM-268	Squadron Commander	03/19/03
Dubrish, Sgt Scott R, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, HQ Plt	Section Leader	06/14/03
Dudding, LTC R. Wayne, USAR	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Long Range Plans	04/18/03
Dudgeon, Maj Douglas E, USMC	GCE	1st ANGLICO (MLE, IMEF), S-3	Operations Officer	05/16/03
Duff, SgtMaj Juan D, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division	Sergeant Major	05/05/03
Dula, LCdr David P, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, 2d Med Log Co	Commanding Officer	05/06/03
Dunahoe, LtCol Brent P, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn	Commanding Officer	12/12/03
Dunahoe, LtCol Paul B., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn	Battalion Commander	01/29/03
Dunaway, CWO4 Kevin E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Bulk Liquids Officer	05/07/03
Duncan, Maj Scott P, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Mar Svc Spt Grp 15	Executive Officer	03/19/03
Dunford, Col Joseph F, USMC	GCE	5th Marines	Commanding Officer	05/02/03
Dunlap, Col Greg R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-3	Operations - Forward	03/19/03
Dunn, Capt Sean R, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co, 81 Plt	Platoon Commander/ SJA	08/18/03
Durham, SSgt Curtis L., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Aide to BGen Trautman	11/23/02
Durrett, Col William D, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Staff Judge Advocate	02/11/03
Durrett, Col William, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Staff Judge Advocate	06/09/03
Dyer, Capt Andrew D, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (UH-1 Huey)	05/12/03
Dyer, Capt Toby G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-3	Operations Officer (Future)	04/27/03
Eby, Capt Jason M, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	12/13/03
Edmond, Spec. Patrick C, USA	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC	Soldier	04/15/03
Edwards, Capt Mark, USN	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Surgeon	05/23/03
Eggers, Maj Harold B, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-6	Communications Officer (Deputy)	04/07/03
Elder, Maj Emily J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18, S-3	Operations Officer	05/07/03
Elder, HN Paul B, USN	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns, CAAT	Corpsman	05/04/03
Eldridge, Capt Patrick, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, MLE	FCT Leader	06/13/03
Ellis, Maj George M, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, S-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	05/29/03
Ellison, Maj Kyle B, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	08/25/03
Erlanger, Capt Craig, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Platoon Commander	05/16/03
Ernest, Capt Gregory C, USMC	ACE	HMM-354	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	04/03/03
Eroh, Sgt Monica E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Paying Agent	05/08/03
Escalante, LtCol Yori R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-5	Operations Officer (Future)	04/11/03
Evans, SgtMaj Eddie N., USMC	GCE	2d Marines (TF Tarawa)	Sergeant Major	02/14/03
Eve, Col Russell A, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Operations Officer	05/05/03
Eyskens, Mr. Constantine C.	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Munitions Logistics Specialist	01/31/03
Fahey, Maj Michael F, USMCR	GCE	1st Force Recon Det, S-2 (TF Scorpion)	Intelligence Officer	08/28/04
Faris, BGen Fouadh, Iraqi Police	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn	Police Chief, Ad Diwaniyah Police Dept	08/22/03
Feiring, Maj. Douglas I., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-6 (TF Tarawa)	Communications Officer	03/10/03
Fenton, Mr. Tom	Misc	CBS News	Journalist	03/26/03
Ferenga, Maj Matthew D, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, S-3	Air Officer (Asst)	05/02/03
Fergus, Capt Edward R, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn (26 MEU)	Forward Air Controller	10/14/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Feril, CDR Benjamin G, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Med Bn	Battalion Commander	04/29/03
Fernandez, Cpl Loreena K, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 16	NBC NCO	04/03/03
Ferrando, LtCol Steven A, USMC	GCE	1st Recon Bn	Battalion Commander	05/01/03
Ficuals, CWO4 Ronald H, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Band Officer	05/11/03
Fifer, CWO2 Johnathan J, USMC	ACE	HMM-465, S-4	Avionics Officer	07/06/03
Finneran, Capt Robert B, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (AH-1 Cobra)	03/26/03
Finnigan, 1stLt Joseph W., USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, H&S Co	Commanding Officer	05/17/03
Fishback, CWO4 Mark W., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Chemical Defense Officer	11/14/02
Fitzgerald, Col Michael, USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Chief, Future Plans	03/15/03
Fitzgerald, MCPO Robert B, USN	GSE	1st FSSG	Command Master Chief	03/12/03
Fitzpatrick, Maj Brian G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-2	Intelligence Officer	03/16/03
Flannery, LtCol William J, USMC	ACE	VMAQ-1	Squadron Commander	04/26/03
Flatau, LtCol Richard P, USMC	Misc	T-AVB SS Wright	Commander of Troops	04/21/03
Flinn, 2dLt Tobin C, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Motor Transport Officer	08 Aug 03
Flint, Cdr James P, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt Surgical Co	Surgeon	04/05/03
Floyd, 1st Lt Shane R, USMC	ACE	VMFA-226	Aviator	05/01/03
Foley, LtCol James M., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-6	Fusion Cell Chief	
Folsom, Capt Seth W. B, USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, D Co	Commanding Officer	05/03/03
Forman, 1st Lt Jonothan L, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, Wpns Plat	Platoon Commander	12/12/03
Forrest, Maj John A, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 48 (Mar Log Cmd), S-3	Operations Officer	05/03/03
Forshag, Col Russell S., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Director of Exercises	11/15/02
Foshee, MSgt Robert B, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn, S-3	Operations Chief	05/05/03
Fox, Col Raymond C, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Battle Captain	04/21/03
Francis, 1stLt Daniel B, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co	Platoon Commander	06/10/03
Franklin, Cpl Thomas W, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Plt	Driver	05/04/03
Franks, SgtMaj Anthony E, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Grp 37	Sergeant Major	03/25/03
Frazier, 1stSgt Guy T, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, HS Co	Company 1st Sergeant	04/11/03
Frederick, Maj Thomas E, USMC	ACE	VMFA-121 (AW)	Weapons Systems Office	04/02/03
Frietze, Maj Philip N, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	Engineering Officer (Plans)	05/14/03
Froehlich, Capt Jeni M, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Family Readiness officer	07/08/03
Frost, SSgt Mark J, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co (26 MEU)	Platoon Sergeant	10/15/03
Fulford, Maj. Robert C., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	03/09/03
Fulford, Maj. Robert C., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	04/22/03
Fulham, Maj Patrick W, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	17 Aug 03
Gallagher, GySgt Eric R, USMC	GSE	9th Comm Bn, S-3	Operations Chief	02/28/03
Gallegos, GySgt Octadiano, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Co Gunnery - Co 1st Sergeant	22 Aug 03
Galloway, GySgt Kevin J, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Tank Platoon	Platoon Sergeant	04/01/03
Gannon, Capt Richard J, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co	Commanding Officer	09 Aug 03
Garaux, 1stLt Joseph M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Executive Officer	06/14/03
Garcia, Capt Eric -, USMC	ACE	HMM-162	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	04/11/03
Garcia, CWO3 Jose A., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn	NBC Officer	05/14/03
Gard, Capt Brian E, USMC	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	04/16/03
Garland, Cpl Benjamin T, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co, Mortar Plat	Squad Leader	12/12/03
Garrett III, Major James M, USMC	ACE	HMM-264, S-3 (26 MEU)	Operations Officer (Future)	10/13/03
Garza, GySgt Melba L, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271, S-3	Operations Chief	05/26/03
Gass, LtCol James D, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Dir Air Sup Ctr	Commanding Officer	04/10/03
Gates, Capt Richard R, USN	GSE	1st FSSG	Chaplain	04/25/03
Geehan, TSgt Todd S., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Collections Management NCO	11/29/02
Geisler, Cpl Travis S, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry	Ammunition Team Chief	03/30/03
Gentry, LtCol Keil R, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, S-4	Logistics Officer	06/05/03
George, Cpl Scott D, USMC	GSE	2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, A Co	MP	01/23/04
Gerber, Capt Donald E, USMC	ACE	VMA-223	Aviator (AV-8B)	05/13/03
Giambruno, CWO4 Michael, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Bulk Liqiods Officer	02/25/03
Giambruno, CWO4 Michael, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Bulk Liquids Officer	05/09/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Gibson, Maj Sean D, USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	Public Affairs Officer & Battle Captain	05/20/03
Gilliam, LtCol David, AU Army	Coalition	Australian Forces, S-2	Intelligence Officer	
Gillis, Cdr David B, USN	GSE	1st FSSG	Surgeon	04/11/03
Gillis, Maj Eric A, USMC	ACE	HMM-465, S-3	Operations Officer	07/06/03
Gilstrap, Sgt Bryan L, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2 (26 MEU)	Scout Sniper Team Leader	10/16/03
Gnandt, LCpl Ryan J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs		03/14/03
Goben, LtCol Thomas N, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 22	Battalion Commander	04/27/03
Goddard, LtCol Brent P, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn	Battalion Commander	04/27/03
Goessman, Maj Thomas H, USMC	GSE	716th Military Police Bn	Executive Officer	04/02/03
Gogeun, Captain Martin W, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Executive Officer	05/14/03
Gogolin, Maj Michael F, USMC	ACE	HMM-268, S-4	Aircraft Maintenance Officer	04/03/03
Goldberg, Capt Glen M, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt Surgical Co	Combat Stress Plt	03/31/03
Gomez, Capt Paul M., USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	05/19/03
Gonzales, SSgt Vincente F, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, I&I Staff	Casualty Assistance Officer	09/18/03
Gonzalez, SSgt Jaime R, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-4	Logistics train SNCO	04/11/03
Goodell, Maj David R, USMC	ACE	HMLA-169, S-3	Operations Officer	04/24/03
Gordon, Capt Kurt I, USMC	GCE	12th Marines, 3d Bn, K Btry	Battery Commander	07/21/03
Gorentz, 1stLt Nathan T, USMC	GCE	1st Recon Bn, A Co	Platoon Commander	05/01/03
Grabowski, LtCol Ricky L., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	04/06/03
Grabowski, LtCol Rickey L., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	03/04/03
Grabowsky, LtCol Eric, USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp (15th MEU, TF Tarawa)	Second in Charge	06/20/03
Grabowsky, LtCol Erik, USMC	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp (15th MEU, TF Tarawa)	Detachment Commander	04/13/03
Graham, 1stLt Jarrod A, USMC	GCE	3d Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Forward Observer	06/12/03
Graham, Maj John M, USMC	ACE	HMM-268	Executive Officer	03/25/03
Graham, LtCol Mark C, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-452	Squadron Commander	03/27/03
Graham, LtCol Glen C., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa	Plans Officer (Future)	02/23/03
Grahm, LtCol Mark C, USMC	ACE	VMGR-452	Squadron Commander	04/09/03
Grathwol, Maj Phil, USMC	ACE	HMM-364	Executive Officer	05/18/03
Gratz, MSgt Russell, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Target NCO	03/22/03
Gray, SSgt William E, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co	Platoon Sergeant	05/04/03
Greco, Maj Steven C, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-4 (TF Scorpion)	Logistics Officer	8/21/03
Green, Capt Lawrence B, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, MACG	Officer in Charge	10/14/03
Greenlees, Maj David W, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Asst RSOI/Sit Rep Officer	02/13/03
Greenwalt, LCDR Michael L, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Chaplain	03/31/03
Greif, LtCol Daniel L., USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	Second in Charge	05/07/03
Griffen Jr., Col William W, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Battle Captain	03/23/03
Groah, Capt Joseph S, USMC	GCE	2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	01/23/04
Grogan, LtCol Michael S., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Chief, Intelligence, JIATF	11/19/02
Grosvenor, Capt Bradley G, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry	Battery Commander	04/05/03
Grunwald, Capt Greg. L., USMC	GCE	2d Lt Armor Recon Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	05/05/03
Grunwald, Capt Gregory L., USMC	GCE	2d Lt Armor Recon Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	03/14/03
Guerrant, Capt Peter J, USMC	ACE	VMFA-251	Aviator (FA-18C)	05/08/03
Guevara, Sgt Mauricio F, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co	Squad Leader	06/11/03
Gunther, SSgt Brian A, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267	Crew Chief Instructor	03/24/03
Gutierrez, Capt John, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn	Contracting Officer	05/01/03
Gutierrez, SSgt Jose M., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/23/03
Gutierrez, SSgt Oscar NMI, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Team Leader	09/11/03
Habiger, CWO2 Gerald D, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn	Ordnance Officer	07/11/03
Hailston, LtGen Earl B, USMC	CE	MARCENT	Commanding General	05/19/03
Halbig, LtCol Michael, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Public Affairs Officer	
Haliday, LtCol Christian N, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Mar Svc Spt Grp 15	Commanding Officer	04/15/03
Hall, RAdm Gary E., USN	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Deputy, Information Ops	03/19/03
Hallinan, Maj Greg. M., USMCR	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Fire Support Coordinator	04/10/03
Halverson, Col David, USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Plans Officer	03/21/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Halverson, Capt Mark E, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, S-6	Communications Officer	06/03/03
Hamby, SgtMaj John R, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Sergeant Major	08/08/03
Handler, Capt Edward J., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	05/23/03
Haney, SSgt Jason, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/17/03
Hanner, CWO2 Kyle B, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267, S-4	Ordnance Officer	03/24/03
Hanson, Capt Ametie I, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-4	Logistics Officer	04/27/03
Harp, LTC Glenn W., USA	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-3	Fire Support Coordination	04/19/03
Harp, LTC Glenn W., USA	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-3	Fire Support Coordination	02/26/03
Harris, Maj John R, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn, I Co	Commanding Officer	08/17/03
Harris, Col Richard B, USMCR	CE	MARCENT, G-1	Asst Chief of Staff	06/02/03
Harris III, Maj Carroll N, USMCR	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Field Historian	06/19/03
Hartley, Col Randall W., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Deputy Command Surgeon	11/13/02
Hartman, CWO2 Thomas A, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272	OIC, Exp Airfield Joe Foss	03/17/03
Hayashi, Capt Konrad E, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Surgeon, Deputy Command	05/11/03
Hayes, Col Michael T., USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Deputy Chief of Staff	11/13/02
Hayes III, Col Robert L, USMC	CE	II Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer	11/19/03
Head, Capt Tyler W, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Aviator	05/07/03
Healey, Capt Edward, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Commanding Officer	12/12/03
Heath, Maj Ronald E, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, S-3	Fire Support Coordinator (Asst)	07/11/03
Heggins, Maj Jim F, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr, TSE	Officer in Charge	04/10/03
Heil, 1stLt Matthew E, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, CAAT 2	Platoon Commander	08/05/03
Heim, Capt Henry C, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn	Commanding Officer	06/10/03
Hein, Capt John E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12	Executive Officer	04/14/03
Hein, LtCol Philip T, USMCR	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Deep Battle Cell	04/22/03
Helfrich, LtCol Kenneth S, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-6	Communications Officer	05/03/03
Helms, CDR Kathryn M., USN	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Collections Manager	
Hembree, Capt Martin L, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, 2d Radio Bn Det	Officer in Charge	10/12/03
Henao, 1stSgt Jose G., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (TF Tarawa)	Company 1st Sergeant	05/02/03
Henriques, CWO3 Carlos A, USMC	ACE	VMFA-232	Maintenance Material Control Officer	04/20/03
Henry, 1stLt Patrick S, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, 81s Plt	Platoon Commander	05/03/03
Herme, CWO-5 James C, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-2	Intelligence Officer	05/07/03
Hermesmann, LtCol Patrick J, USMC	GSE	6th Motor Transport Bn	Battalion Commander	03/10/03
Hessel, CDR Edward W, USN	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11	Surgeon	03/27/03
Hewlett, LtCol Jeffrey M, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Squadron Commander	05/12/03
Heywood, LtCol Stephen K, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267	Squadron Commander	04/06/03
Higbee, LtCol Robert W, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 151	Commanding Officer	03/07/03
Higgins, Maj James B, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2	Intelligence Officer	03/31/03
Higgins, Capt Brendan T, USMC	GCE	1st Force Recon Co	Platoon Commander	05/08/03
Hightower, Cpl Roger C, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co	Section Leader (Asst)	06/16/03
Hilberer, Maj Richard K, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Air Fires	05/14/03
Hile, LtCol Michael K, USMC	ACE	VMA-311	Squadron Commander	04/16/03
Hinds, 1stLt Tyson P, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, S-2	Intelligence Officer	06/14/03
Hinks, Cdr Robert P, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Svc Bn, FRSS #2	Officer in Charge	05/08/03
Historians	Misc	Coalition Forces	Historians	
Hitzelberger, Capt Timothy A, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-2	Intelligence Officer	12/12/03
Hobson, Maj Hunter H, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, S-3	Air Officer	05/02/03
Hocking, Col Chad W, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-1	Adjutant	03/09/03
Hodge, Capt Thomas A, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11, S-2	Intelligence Chief	04/15/03
Hodge, Capt Thomas A, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 13, S-2	Intelligence Officer	05/13/03
Hoffman, Maj Scott, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Time Sensitive Target (Pilot U-2)	02/19/03
Hogan, Maj John, USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	Team Leader	06/21/03
Holahan, Maj David P, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Executive Officer	11/06/03
Holm, Col Randall W, USMC	Misc	Joint Forces Command, Jt Lessons Learned Collection Team	Officer in Charge	05/31/03
Holmes, LtCol Steven E., USMC	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-5	Future Operations Officer	02/14/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Holmes, Maj William H, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-452	Aviator (KC-130)	04/24/03
Holt, CWO-2 Carlos L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12	PX Officer	04/05/03
Hooper, 1stLt Randy D, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, Eng Plt	Platoon Commander	08/05/03
Horigan, LtCol Jeffrey M, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-4	Deputy Logistics	08/07/03
Horres, LtCol John D, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn	Executive Officer	04/27/03
Howard, Col Michael C, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, G-3	Operations Officer (Plans)	02/11/03
Howard, Col Michael C, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, G-3	Operations Officer (Plans)	5/20/03
Hoy, Jr., LTC James R., USA	CE	USCENTCOM	HQtrs Commandant	12/15/02
Hubbard, Capt William -, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, S-2	Intelligence Officer	06/04/03
Hudson, LtCol Michael R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39	Executive Officer	03/11/03
Huet, Cdr Gregory M, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn	Battalion Commander	03/10/03
Hummer, Col Steven A, USMC	GCE	7th Marines	Commanding Officer	0 Feb 04
Humphrey, LtCol George D, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Operations Officer (Current)	04/28/03
Hunter, Col Timothy L, USMCR	CE	MARCENT, G-5	Asst Chief of Staff Future Plans	05/29/03
Hur, Lt Ben H, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, HS Co	Executive Officer	04/10/03
Hurst, Capt Per D, USMC	ACE	HMM-165	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	05/18/03
Hutton, LtCol Jim, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando	Second in Charge	05/04/03
Hymes, LtCol Kirk W, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn	Battalion Commander	07/10/03
Iiams, LtCol Kevin M, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11, S-3	Operations Officer	04/25/03
Ingersoll, LtCol Al, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Battalion Commander	04/15/03
Issawi, al Omar	Misc	Al Jazeera	Journalist	03/25/03
Ites, CWO4 Cheryl G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs	Second in Charge	05/09/03
Ivers, SSgt Brian E., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 2d Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/14/03
Izaguirre, LCpl Christian E, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt, 4th Sqd	Rifleman	12/12/03
Jackson, Maj Matt, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando	Commanding Officer	05/05/03
Jackson, SSgt Ulysee L, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272	Airfield Technician	03/26/03
Jakes, GySgt Jimmie NMI, USMC	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Training Chief	09/23/03
Jamison, LtCol Jerry J, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-234, S-3	Aviation Planner	03/25/03
Janiczek, Maj Rudy M, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-3	Operations Planner (Future)	04/05/03
Jarrett, Mr. Greg	Misc	ABC News	Journalist	04/03/03
Jarvis, Maj David K, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	06/13/03
Jenkins, Maj Tracy E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, LFSP, Supply Bn Det	OIC & Materiel Readiness Officer	04/27/03
Jernigan, Maj Michael J, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn	Executive Officer	06/08/03
Johnson, Capt Christopher L, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, S-2	Intelligence Officer (Asst)	10/12/03
Johnson, Lt Greg W, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, CAAT	Platoon Commander	03/26/03
Johnson, LtCol Richard T, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force (I MACE)	Liaison (to CFLCC)	04/26/03
Johnson, LtCol Richard T, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force (I MACE)	Liaison (to CFLCC)	08/03/03
Johnson, Maj Thomas V, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Public Affairs Officer	03/22/03
Johnson, Col William F, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn	Battalion Commander	04/27/03
Johnston, SSgt Anthony D, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Civil Affairs Team	Team Leader	04/03/03
Johnston, CWO5 Robert W, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn	Infantry Weapons Officer	08/17/03
Jones, CPO David D, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Medical Chief	04/11/03
Jones, Sgt Joshua N, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Crew Chief	04/10/03
Jordan, Col Kevin B, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-6	Asst Chief of Staff Communications	03/04/03
Jordan, Col Kevin B, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-6	Asst Chief of Staff, Communications	03/04/03
Judge, Col Denis, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer	11/04/03
Judge, Col Dennis --, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer (Current)	08/11/03
Kaifesh, Maj Lawrence, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co	Commanding Officer	05/23/03
Kalk, Maj Brian P, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp	Detachment Commander	04/29/03
Kamaka, Sgt Dean S., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Targeting NCO	11/25/02
Kaminski, Maj Robert A, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, BTO Co	Commanding Officer	05/01/03
Kao, 1stLt Yvonne M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Transport Coordinator.	05/01/03
Kappler, 2dLt Jeffrey S, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272, S-6	Communications Officer	03/16/03
Kayser, Col John M, USMCR	CE	MARCENT	Liaison CJTF-CM	05/31/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Kayser, Col John M, USMCR	CE	MARCENT	Liaison CJTF-CM	05/31/03
Kearney, LtCol Thomas M, USMCR	CE	MARCENT	Deputy Asst Chief of Staff	06/04/03
Kearney, Jr, Capt Gerald W, USMC	GCE	1st ANGLICO (1st MarDiv), Firepower Control Team	Team Leader	03/17/03
Kelleher, Maj Patrick N, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Bn, 2d Trans Spt Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/05/03
Kelly, LtCol Daniel P., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-3	Operations Officer (Current)	04/21/03
Kelly, Col Kevin, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Policy	02/01/03
Kelly, LtCol Robert, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Force Movement Control Center Officer	02/20/03
Kemp, Col Thomas K., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Liaison (from CENTAF)	12/05/02
Kennedy, Maj. Andrew R., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Operations Officer	05/07/03
Kennedy, LtCol Paul J, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-5	Plans Officer (Future)	11/06/03
Kennedy, Maj. Andrew R., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Operations Officer	03/08/03
Kennedy Sr., LtCol Michael R, USMC	ACE	VMFA-225 (AW)	Squadron Commander	04/23/03
Kent, LCpl Eric C, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt, 3d Sqd	Rifleman	12/12/03
Kenworthy, Kraig A, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	Operations Officer	
Kerrick, Capt Linda G, USMC	ACE	HMM-268	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	03/26/03
Kershul, 1stLt Thomas W, USMC	GCE	7th Marines	Engineering Officer	08/09/03
Kidd, Capt Michael B, USMC	ACE	HMLA-169	Huey NATOPS DOSS	05/15/03
Kiefel, Cpl Shawn M, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Recon Marine	09/17/03
Kiefer, Capt Arnold, USMC	GCE	1st ANGLICO, Firepower Control Team 3	Team Leader	03/17/03
King, Sgt Aaron G, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn, I Co, 1st Plt, 2d Sqd	Squad Leader	08/18/03
King, CWO2 Kenneth A, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn	NBC Officer	07/11/03
Kircher, CWO3 Thomas D, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	NBC Officer	04/10/03
Kirkpatrick, Cpl David J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs		03/14/03
Kirkpatrick, Maj Jonathan E., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Commanding Officer	05/14/03
Kisch, Capt Thomas F, USMC	GCE	24th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (MWSG 37)	Platoon Commander, I&I	03/24/03
Kiser, Col John B, USMC	CE	CJTF Consequence Management	Deputy Commanding General	04/10/03
Klan, LCpl Joseph J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Logistics Movement Control Center	05/04/03
Klein, 2dLt Aaron L, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, S-1	Legal Officer	06/07/03
Klokow, Capt Patrick M, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn, L Btry	Executive Officer	07/10/03
Kloss, LCDR Stanley A, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp	Liaison (to I MEF G-3 Future Ops)	05/21/03
Knaub, LtCol Brett W., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Plans Officer-Targeting	11/25/02
Knauer, Lt Robert A, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry	Executive Officer	03/30/03
Knoll, Col Stuart L, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 16	Commanding Officer	03/05/03
Knoll, Col Stuart L, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 16	Commanding Officer	04/12/03
Knuth, LtCol David C, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-452	Aviator (KC-130 AC)	03/27/03
Kolb, Maj Timothy A, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (UH-1 Huey)	03/26/03
Kolich, Maj Mathew J, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 2d Bn, F Btry	Battery Commander	05/30/03
Korth, Capt James F, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Platoon Commander	09/26/03
Kowis, LtCol Kavin G, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 48 (Mar Log Cmd)	Squadron Commander	05/03/03
Kozik, LtCol Michael C, USMCR	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Watch Officer (Sr)	04/29/03
Kubic, RAdm Charles R, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp	Commanding Officer	03/13/03
Kunneman, CWO-4 Terry L, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Fuels Officer	05/15/03
Kunst, Maj Todd E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn	Maintenance Material Control Officer	04/27/03
Kupperman, Ms. Tammy	Misc	NBC News	Journalist-Producer	12/12/02
Lake, Cpl Andrew J, USMC	ACE	Mar Wing HQtrs Sqn 3	Armorer	05/11/03
Lamelli, SSgt Alexander J, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Chief (Current)	08/11/03
Land, SSgt Lemont R, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272	Heavy Equipment Operator	03/26/03
Landersman, LtCol David W, USMC	Misc	Marine Forces Reserve	Liaison (to HQMC PP&O)	12/17/03
Landree, Capt. Michael L., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 2d Bn, F Btry (24th MEU/TF Tarawa)	Battery Commander	04/16/03
Lane, SSgt Jennifer M, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Chief, Deployed Supply Support Element	05/07/03
Lang, LtCol John B, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-2 (Rear)	Watch Officer (Sr)	11/07/03
Langford, Maj John R, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Avn Maintenance & Wpns Systems Officer	03/31/03
Langford, Maj John R, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Avn Maintenance & Wpns Systems Officer	05/04/03
Lark, LtCol Philip, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Fires Officer (Future)	06/09/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Larotonda, GySgt Debra A, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271	1st Sergeant	04/07/03
Larson, Col John T, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14	Commanding Officer	02/25/03
Latsko, Col Thomas C, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force (I MACE)	Liaison (to 1st UK Armor Div)	04/22/03
Lauer, Capt Christopher J, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	04/11/03
Laurio, Maj Angela L, USA	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, 312th PsyOp Co	Product Development Det Cdr	04/13/03
Laverty, Sgt Joshua T, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT Plt	Section Leader	12/12/03
Lawler, Capt Raymond M, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn, A Co	Forward Air Controller	05/02/03
Leal, Sgt Juan H, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Plt, Mortar Sect	Section Leader	05/04/03
Lebidine, LtCol Paul K, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, HQ Grp	Executive Officer	08/11/03
Ledford, Sgt Nicholas R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, HQtrs & Service		04/26/03
Lee, Col Kenneth, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	Liaison (to Civil Affairs Command)	05/19/03
Lee, Maj Kevin J, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	UK Liaison/Air Officer	03/30/03
Lehnert, BGen Michael R, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Commanding General	05/08/03
Leonard, Lt Michael P, USN	GSE	7th Eng Spt Bn, S-3	Watch Officer	04/16/03
Lepson, Maj Michael D, USMC	Misc	OEF Cbt Assessment Team (Mar Log Cmd)	Operations (Future)	05/06/03
Lerma, SSgt Nickolas J, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co	Platoon Sergeant	03/22/03
Lethin, LtCol Clark R, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-3	Operations Officer	11/05/03
Leuba, Sgt John D, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, S-2 (LAR Plat)	Scout Sniper Squad Leader	10/16/03
Lewis, Capt Brian R, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	06/01/03
Lewis, 2dLt David, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, Wpns Plt	Platoon Commander	05/18/03
Lilley, Cpl Jason M, USMC	GCE	1st Recon Bn, A Co	Radio Operator	05/01/03
Livingstone, Maj Alan, UK RM	Coalition	UK Forces	Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-2)	04/14/03
Lliteras, Col Richard, USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Chief, Operations	03/03/03
Lobik, LtCol David P, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, S-3	Operations Officer (Future)	04/24/03
Long, Flight Lt Stephan C, UK RAF	ACE	VMA-311	Aviator; Exchange Officer	06/11/03
Longwell, Maj Daniel E, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division	Engineering Officer	05/01/03
Looney, LtCol Patrick G, USMC	GCE	5th Marines	Executive Officer	05/02/03
Lopez, LtCol Gary R, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3 (COC)	ISMO	05/13/03
Lorenzo, 1stLt Michael J, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, C Co, 2d Plat	Platoon Commander	06/06/03
Lowe, LtCol Bradley L, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, S-3	Operations Officer	04/12/03
Lozana, LtCol Charles C, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Engineering & Information Officer	02/06/03
Lucier, Maj Richard J, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-3	Operations Officer	05/19/03
Lydon, Col Joseph, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, Joint Operations Center	Team Chief	03/02/03
Lynam, MGSgt Anthony P., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	NCOIC	03/18/03
Machuca, SSgt Ricardo -, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11/13, S-2	Chief, FLIC	04/02/03
Machut, LtCol Roger R, USMC	GSE	6th Eng Spt Bn	Battalion Commander	03/04/03
Machut, LtCol Roger R, USMC	GSE	6th Eng Spt Bn	Battalion Commander	04/08/03
Mackler, Mr. Peter	Misc	Agence France Press	Journalist	12/12/02
MacLachlan, LtCol Andrew W, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14	Executive Officer	02/25/03
MacLean, LtCol Kemmit C., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Chief, Time Sensitive Targets	01/16/03
MacLean, LtCol Kemmit C, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Time Sensitive Targets	
Mahaffey, Col Mark D, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-3	Battle Captain	04/05/03
Mahaney, LtCol Michael P, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-5	Operations Officer (Asst)	04/11/03
Mahlock, Maj Lorna M, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Watch Officer (Sr)	03/30/03
Maidens, Lt Rich, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, Wpns Plat	Platoon Commander	03/22/03
Mains, Sgt Heath L, USMC	ACE	HMLA-267	Crew Chief	03/24/03
Malay, LtCol Patrick J, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn	Battalion Commander	08/23/03
Maldanado, Capt Robert K, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-6	Communications Officer	05/12/03
Malhas, CWO4 Arek H, USMCR	Misc	JSOTFN	OIC, Det 6, CI/HumInt Co	03/26/03
Malone, LtCol Michael D, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 13	Battalion Commander	05/07/03
Malone, LtCol Jean T., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-3	Deputy Operations	02/26/03
Manabe, Ms. Arisa	Misc	Mainichi Newspaper	Journalist	03/29/03
Manber, Maj Steven P, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, S-2 (TF Scorpion)	Intelligence Officer	08/21/03
Mancebo, Sgt Pedro J, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, LAR Plat	Team Leader	10/16/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Maney, Maj Kenneth P, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, S-3	Air Officer	04/21/03
Manis, Maj Chris, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Plans Officer	03/08/03
Maples, Capt William M, USMC	ACE	VMA-214	Aviator (AV-8B)	03/20/03
Maples, Maj William C, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Force Protection Officer	04/10/03
Marano, LtCol Nicholas F, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, COC (G-3)	Watch Officer (Sr)	05/07/03
Marletto, Col Michael P, USMC	GCE	11th Marines	Commanding Officer	06/07/03
Marmon, Capt Michael A, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Aviator	03/23/03
Marok, RM, LtCol Yanni, UK RM	Coalition	UK Forces	Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-3 Future Ops)	04/14/03
Marron, Capt James A, USN	CE	MARCENT	Surgeon	03/20/03
Martin, Maj Bradford L, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-4	AAOE Deputy	03/01/03
Martin, Capt Charece D, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, S-1	Adjutant	03/19/03
Martin, Capt Charece D, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, S-1	Adjutant	04/24/03
Martin, LtCol Christopher B, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Co, 2d MP Bn	Battalion Commander	04/29/03
Martinez, Cdr Laura A, USN, MC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Command Master Chief	05/01/03
Martinez, Sgt Marco A, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 1st Plt	Squad Leader	08/05/03
Martinez, LtCol Jeff. P., USMC	ACE	HMH-464	Executive Officer	02/08/03
Marvel, Capt Justin E, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Forward Air Controller	08/08/03
Masinsin, Maj Rey Q., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Joint Operations Center Officer	12/10/02
Massey, Capt Garth, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT Plt	Platoon Commander	05/25/03
Massey, 1stLt Matthew K, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, C Co	Executive Officer	06/10/03
Massey II, CWO2 Duward E, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, S-2, HET	Officer in Charge	10/12/03
Mater, Col Dan R, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Chief of Staff	02/20/03
Mater, Col Dan R, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp	Chief of Staff	05/25/03
Mattoso, Capt Rick, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	FCT Leader	06/11/03
May, CWO-2 James H, USMCR	ACE	VMGR-452	Avionics Officer	03/25/03
Mayer, LtCol John L, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	11/05/03
McAleer, Capt Pete, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co	Commanding Officer	03/28/03
McArthur, Cpl James W, USMC	ACE	HMM-364	Crew Chief	03/19/03
McBrayer, Lt Brian W, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co	Executive Officer	03/28/03
McCalister, CWO5 Stephen L, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Rations and Food Service Officer	05/07/03
McCarthy, LtGen Denis M, USMCR	Misc	Marine Forces Reserve	Commanding General	05/01/03
McCarthy, Maj Gregory C., USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	CFLCC C-9 Officer	05/15/03
McCarthy, Maj Michael P, USMC	GSE	6th Eng Spt Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	05/06/03
McClain, Capt Cory E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-3	Operations Officer (Current)	05/06/03
McClurg, LtCol Henry J, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3, COC	Air Officer (Asst)	05/07/03
McComak, Mr. Dennis J., DOD	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Intelligence Analyst (Sr)	12/03/02
McCoy, Lt William I, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	03/28/03
McCrary, Maj Brian K, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-5	Plans Officer (Future)	06/04/03
McCrary, LtCol Brian K, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	11/06/03
McDaniel, Maj Lance A, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn	Executive Officer	07/11/03
McDonald, Capt Eric C, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, Shock Trauma	Officer in Charge	05/03/03
McDonald, Capt Scott D, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, H&S Co	Commanding Officer	06/01/03
McFall, Maj Monte R, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Analyst, Future Ops	03/17/03
McFarland, Col Ron R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Control Grp 38	Commanding Officer	04/26/03
McFarland, Col Ron R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Control Grp 38	Commanding Officer	03/15/03
McGahee, Capt Michael R, USMC	ACE	VMFA-121 (AW)	Aviator (FA-18D)	05/10/03
McGarvey, Maj Matthew A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-3	Current Operations	03/16/03
McGivney, Maj James M, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	06/11/03
McGrath, Capt Amy M, USMC	ACE	VMFA-121 (AW)	Weapons Systems Office	04/21/03
McGrath, 1st Lt Sarah E, USMC	ACE	VMAQ-2, S-4	ECMO	04/27/03
McGraw, Col Paul D, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	03/14/03
McGraw, Col Paul D, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng,	Air Controller (Sr)	04/29/03
McHaty, Capt Rod, USMC	GCE	1st ANGLICO (MLE, 1st MarDiv)	Second in Command	03/16/03
McKean, 1stLt Kenneth A, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, CAAT 1	Platoon Commander	05 Aug 03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
McKerall, Commodore William C, USN	GSE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, TF Charlie	Commodore	05/01/03
McLain, Maj Franklin, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Equip & Ord Readiness Officer	05/04/03
Mclearen, 1stLt William R, USMC	ACE	HMH-465, S-4	Maintenance Material Control Officer	07/07/03
McLellan, Capt Kristen Y, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Close Battle Cell; UK Forces	05/24/03
McManus, LtCol Greg, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Platoon Commander	06/11/03
McMiller, LtCol David M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr	Engineering Officer	03/19/03
McMiller, LtCol David M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Engineering Officer	04/25/03
McMillian, Col Rex C, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Liaison (Tgt) to I MEF	04/24/03
McNarn, Brigadier Maurie, AU Army	Coalition	Australian Forces	Commanding General	
McNees, SSgt Robert K, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, T Btry	Liaison Chief to LAR	06/11/03
McNeil, Maj Geoffrey J, USMCR	CE	MARCENT, G-2	Intelligence Officer	05/17/03
McNeive, LtCol Jas. F., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa	Information Operations	04/23/03
McQueenie, Maj Steven, UK RA	Coalition	UK Forces	Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-3 COC)	05/25/03
Meade, Maj John S, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12	Executive Officer	03/04/03
Medina, Cdr Steven R, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-4	Medical Planner	05/10/03
Meier, Col William A, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Area Commander	04/29/03
Menesses, SSgt Louis, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/18/03
Mengle, LtCol Paul R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Liaison (from MLC)	04/11/03
Menjivar, Capt Jose D, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, HS Btry	Battery Commander	06/09/03
Mercer, 1stLt Christopher M, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (26 MEU)	Forward Observer	10/18/03
Meredith, Capt Scott O, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	08/23/03
Meridith, Capt Scott O, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co	Commanding Officer	05/04/03
Messenger, LtCol Gordon, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando	Commanding Officer	05/04/03
Meyer, CWO2 Kraig A, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Maintenance Material Control Officer	04/24/03
Meyers, GySgt Shawn A, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Operations Chief (Future)	04/28/03
Mickiewicz, Dr Joseph A, USMC	Misc	Center for Naval Analysis	Rep to Mar Log Cmd	04/29/03
Miclot, Col Jonathan G, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-3	Operations Officer	03/20/03
Miclot, Col Jonathan G, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-3	Operations Officer	04/19/03
Micucci, LtCol Michael, USMC	GSE	2d Combat Engineer Bn	Battalion Commander	05/15/03
Mikalovich, Col Michael M, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer (Asst) Rear	08/03/03
Milburn, Col George F, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	08/03/03
Miles, Capt John J, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (26 MEU)	Commanding Officer	10/15/03
Millburn, Col George F, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	03/01/03
Miller, SSgt Christopher D., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Iraq Team NCO	12/03/02
Miller, Capt Jeffrey B, USMC	Misc	USS Dubuque	Ship's Captain	07/12/03
Miller, Lt Matthew S, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, LAR Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Commander	04/10/03
Miller, Capt Michael T, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Commanding Officer	05/04/03
Miller, LtCol Walter L., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 2d Bn (24th MEU/TF Tarawa)	Battalion Commander	04/15/03
Mills, Col. Rich. P., USMC	GCE	24th Mar Exp Unit	Commanding Officer	04/14/03
Milstead Jr., Col Robert E, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 29	Commanding Officer	03/02/03
Milstead Jr., Col Robert E, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 29	Commanding Officer	05/11/03
Minetti, BGen Gerald P., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Deputy Logistics	02/10/03
Mitchell, Col Jimmy L, USMCR	CE	CJTF Consequence Management, J-3	Operations Officer	04/11/03
Mitchell, Maj Peter J., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Public Affairs Officer	
Moellendick, Capt Marta, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-1	Adjutant	04/13/03
Mogado, SSgt Paul J, USMC	ACE	VMGR-452	Load Master (KC-130)	04/24/03
Mohammed, Capt Amro, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Interrogator/Translator	04/13/03
Montgomery, GySgt Billey E., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Human Intelligence NCOIC	11/30/02
Mooney, Maj, Michael J., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-2 (TF Tarawa)	Intelligence Officer	05/08/03
Mooney, Maj. Michael J., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-2 (TF Tarawa)	Intelligence Officer	03/06/03
Moore, Sgt Brian E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Supply Support Element NCO	05/07/03
Moore, Col Darrell L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Chief of Staff	03/29/03
Moore, 1stLt Sean D, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co	Forward Observer	07/21/03
Morgan, Maj Jerry R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-1	Deputy Adjutant	04/24/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Morgan, 1stLt Julie A, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 11, S-2	Intelligence Officer (Asst)	03/10/03
Mork, Col Tracy L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Commanding Officer (Rear)	02/27/03
Morris, Capt Tracy A, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, LAAD	Detachment Commander	03/30/03
Morrissey, Capt Matthew T, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	08/08/03
Mortenson, LtCol Royal P, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn	Commanding Officer	11/07/03
Mortenson, LtCol Royal P., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn	Battalion Commander	03/02/03
Mortenson, LtCol Royal P., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn	Battalion Commander	03/28/03
Moye, 1stLt Joseph E, USMC	GSE	Mar Svc Spt Grp 26, Trans Support Det	Second in Charge	10/19/03
Muaffau, Mr. Haidar, Iraqi	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	Interpreter	08/25/03
Muller, LtCol William J, USA	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	CMO Planner, Future Operations	04/04/03
Mundy III, LtCol Carl E, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn	Battalion Commander	05/04/03
Murabito, Maj Antonio J, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, S-2	Intelligence Officer	05/02/03
Murless, CWO4 Robert, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	FCT Leader	06/11/03
Murless, Cpl Thomas, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Forward Observer (Artillery)	06/11/03
Murney, LtCol Kathleen M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12	Battalion Commander	03/04/03
Murray, LtCol Glenn A, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng HQtrs Sqn 3	Squadron Commander	03/03/03
Murray, Maj Gregory P, USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	CFLCC Augmentee	05/15/03
Myers, Gen Richard, USAF	Misc	Joint Chiefs of Staff	Chairman	
Mykleby, LtCol Scott C, USMC	ACE	VMU-1	Squadron Commander	03/17/03
Nadeau, CAPT John H, USNR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn	Surgeon	17 Aug 03
Nash, Capt Earl E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn, Ammo Co	Battalion Commander	04/27/03
Nash, Maj Randy A., USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-3	Plans Officer	05/18/03
Nash, Maj Robert J., USMC	Misc	JSOTFN	Information Officer (day)	03/26/03
Nasse, Capt David A, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 2d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	01/23/04
Nation, CWO3 Lance, USA	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Program Manager, Mobile C2 Ctr	02/13/03
Natonski, BGen Richard F., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa	Commanding General	04/25/03
Neal, 1stLt Kendrick E, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 3d Bn, S-2	Intelligence Officer	09 Aug 03
Neely, LtCol David L, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Battalion Commander	06/10/03
Neely, LtCol David L, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Battalion Commander	05/16/03
Neff, Maj Ronald B, USMC	ACE	VMAQ-2	Aviation Maintenance Officer & Aviator (EA-6B)	04/26/03
Neil, Maj Brian W., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co (24th MEU/TF Tarawa)	Commanding Officer	04/16/03
Nelson, Maj Christian D., USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-6	Information Systems Management Officer	05/16/03
Nelson, Maj Kirk B, USMC	ACE	HMM-364	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	03/19/03
Nelson, LtCol Neil E, USMC	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn	Battalion Commander	03/06/03
Nerad, LtCol Anthony, USMC	ACE	VMA-211	Executive Officer	04/17/03
Nethercot, Maj Julie L, USMC	GSE	8th Comm Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/03/03
Neuman, Sgt Travis, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, I Co, Wpns Plt, Mortar Sect	Team Leader	02/15/03
Newland, Capt Timothy A., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	04/29/03
Newman, LtCol Randall P, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Plans Officer (Future)	11/05/03
Nichols, Maj Steven B, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	08/17/03
Nichols, Maj Timothy W, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-2	Asst Chief of Staff Intelligence	05/01/03
Nicol, 1stLt Charles D, USMC	GCE	2d Tank Bn, Co C	Executive Officer	05/02/03
Nielsen, LT Derek C, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, 81mm Plt	Platoon Commander	12/12/03
Nilsen, 1stLt David E, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, S-2	STA Platoon Commander	08/05/03
Nixon, Capt Hanry, USN	CE	MARCENT	Chaplain	04/25/03
Nixon, Capt Kenneth E, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt Surgical Co	Surgeon	03/29/03
Norris, CW02 Terry G, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Ammunition Officer	05/07/03
Northrop, SSgt Linda E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp	Convoy Control Commander	04/01/03
Noyes, Capt Paul D, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 2d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer	07/19/03
O'Rourke, LtCol John P., USMC	GCE	2d Marines (TF Tarawa)	Executive Officer	04/10/03
O'Connor, Capt Peter F, USN	GSE	Expeditionary Medical Facility	Commanding Officer	04/09/03
O'Donnell, Ms. Kelly	Misc	NBC News	Journalist	04/10/03
Oehl, LtCol Michael J, USMC	GCE	2d Tank Bn	Battalion Commander	05/02/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Ohnemus, LtCol Walter E, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force (I MACE)	Liaison	04/17/03
O'Leary, HM2 Michael T, USN	ACE	HMM-165, Search and Rescue	Corpsman	05/12/03
O'Leary, LtCol Paul, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 2d Bn	Battalion Commander	12/09/03
Oliver, Capt Christopher H, USMC	ACE	HMM-464 (MAWTS 1)	Aviator (CH-53 Instructor)	04/23/03
Olson, LtCol Gregg P, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3	Operations Officer	03/27/03
O'Neil-Dunne, Capt Jarlath P, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-2	Tactical Exploitation Group	05/06/03
O' Neil, Maj Michael J, USMC	ACE	HMM-268, S-4	Logistics Officer	04/03/03
Oregon, Capt Roy, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3	Target Information Officer	03/23/03
Orille, Maj John E, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	07/19/03
Orlando, LtCol Kim S, USMC	GSE	716th Military Police Bn	Battalion Commander	04/23/03
O'Rourke, Capt Ben, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, Wpns Plt	Platoon Commander	05/23/03
O'Rourke, CDR Kenneth, USN	CE	USCENTCOM	Deputy JAG	11/25/02
Ortega, Jr, SSgt Orrin D, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry, Gun 3	Section Chief	03/30/03
Osman, LtGen Henry P, USMC	CE	II Mar Exp Force	Commanding General	11/19/03
Oszlowy, LtCol David P, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-6	Asst Chief Staff Communications	04/09/03
Otte, 1stLt Aaron M, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 3d Bn, S-1	Adjutant	08/09/03
Otto, Col Stephen W, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn,	CO, 2d FSSG Fwd / LFSP	05/06/03
Pachuta, Capt Stephen M, USN	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, 2d Dental Bn	Battalion Commander	04/30/03
Pack, 1stLt Allen P, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Commander	06/14/03
Padilla, LtCol Frederick M, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	05/03/03
Palmer, Maj Kirk, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Intelligence Analyst	12/13/02
Palmer, Maj Kirk, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Intelligence Analyst	03/19/03
Pappas, LtCol Andrew, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn (TF Scorpion)	Battalion Commander	08/20/03
Park, Maj Matthew W, USMC	GSE	9th Comm Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/14/03
Parker, LtCol Carl T, USMC	ACE	VMGR Deployed Forces, Bahrain	Officer in Charge & CO VMGR-351	04/24/03
Parker, SSgt Lonnie O., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, Wpns Plt (TF Tarawa)	Platoon Commander	03/29/03
Parkyn, LtCol Michael B, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Air Task Ord Development Officer	05/15/03
Parment, 1stLt William C, USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon BN, D Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Commander	05/02/03
Pasagian, Maj Arthur J, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn,	Executive Officer, 2d FSSG Fwd / LFSP	05/02/03
Patterson, CWO-3 James L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	NBC Officer	03/17/03
Payne, Maj William R., USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Liaison, MLC	05/05/03
Peeples, Maj Wm. P., USMCR	GCE	8th Tank Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	05/01/03
Peeples, Maj. Wm. P., USMCR	GCE	8th Tank Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	03/16/03
Pelczynski, LTC Anthony, USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Commander's Action Group	
Pennington, Col Steve, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Dep Chief, Joint Ops Ctr	03/22/03
Perez, LtCol Wm. J., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa	Staff Judge Advocate	01/30/03
Perkins, Cpl Dana W, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt, 4th Sqd	Squad Leader	12/12/03
Perkins, BGen Elbert, USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Deputy (Ground)	
Perry, CWO Jimmie D, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	NBC Officer	04/30/03
Peters, Maj Marc W, USMCR	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-2	Deputy Intelligence	08/07/03
Peters, Maj Mark W, USMCR	GCE	5th Marines, S-2	Intelligence Officer	05/02/03
Peterson, SgtMaj Randall E., USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Sergeant Major	06/11/03
Peterson, Maj Steven D, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Reserve Coordinator, Future Operations	08/04/03
Petit, LtCol Robert. G., USMC	GCE	Task Force Tarawa, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	02/28/03
Petronzio, Col Nick, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-6	Communications Officer	05/17/03
Phillips, Maj Michael A, USMC	GSE	8th Comm Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	05/03/03
Phillips, LtCol Peter H., USMCR	GCE	Task Force Tarawa	Deputy Chief of Staff	02/27/03
Philpitt, Capt James B., USN	CE	USCENTCOM	NAVCENT Liaison	
Philpot, 2dLt James N, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Transport Spt Grp	Convoy Control Commander	
Philpott, 2dLt Zebulon, USMC	GCE	2d Lt Armor Recon Bn, A Co, 2d Plat	Platoon Commander	05/13/03
Piddock, Capt Robert C, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	05/04/03
Piddock, Maj Robert C, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	08/23/03
Pieczonka, Capt Joshua M, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Weapons Systems Officer	05/06/03
Pietz, Captain Michael J., USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, D Co	Forward Air Controller	05/11/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Pillow, LtCol James L, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-4	Liaison (from I MEF)	05/15/03
Pinder, LtCol Robert E, USMC	CE	MARCENT	Staff Judge Advocate	06/04/03
Piper, Capt Robert F, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Grp 37	Supply Officer	04/10/03
Piscopo, Maj Gerry L, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Rotor Wing Tasker	05/14/03
Pitts, HM2 Michael T, USN	ACE	HMM-165	Corpsman	05/12/03
Plato, Maj Steve A, USMC	GSE	2d FSSG Fwd, Mar Log Bn, Transport Spt Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/06/03
Ploskonka, Jr, GySgt John P, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, E Co	Company Gunnery Sgt	04/10/03
Plumley, MGySgt David R, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-2	Counter Intelligence	04/12/03
Plush, Col Gregory J, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	Liaison (from MARCENT)	04/15/03
Poindexter, LtCol Scott, USMC	GSE	7th Eng Spt Bn	Battalion Commander	12/09/03
Poland, Capt Gregory T, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, D Co	Commanding Officer	06/04/03
Poletis, Cpl Nick, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Team Leader	12/12/03
Poletti, LtCol Anthony E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Services Officer	04/08/03
Pomarico, LtCol Scott R., USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 14	Executive Officer	01/19/03
Pomfret, Col John J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11	Commanding Officer	03/05/03
Pomfret, Col John J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11	Commanding Officer	05/07/03
Pompos, SSgt Anthony J., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 3d Plt (TF Tarawa)	Platoon Sergeant	05/04/03
Ponge, Sgt Brian J, USMC	GCE	2d FSSG, 2d MP Bn, A Co (CSSD-22)	Team Leader	01/23/04
Poole, Capt Forest C, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, S-3	Operations Officer	05/03/03
Popielski, 1stLt David T, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, TOW Plt	Platoon Commander	06/06/03
Portiss, Captain Christian K., USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, D Co	Executive Officer	05/11/03
Pratt, Maj Thomas M, USMC	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	04/16/03
Presto, Maj Donald J, USMC	ACE	HMM-268	Aviator (CH-46 Sea Knight)	03/19/03
Price, LCpl David, USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn, Counter Btry Radar	Marine	01/23/04
Pritchard, Capt Stephan P, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 3d Bn, L Btry	Battery Commander	07/10/03
Pritchett, Capt Christopher D, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (UH-1 Huey)	04/10/03
Prodanovich, Cpl Nicholas D, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Comm Sqn 1	Naviad Tech	05/18/03
Proudfoot, LtCol Christopher N., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Future Plans Element	03/02/03
Pugliese, Maj Neal F, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Executive Officer/MSPF Cdr	03/30/03
Punaro, 2dLt Angelo J, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co	Platoon Commander	06/14/03
Putnam, SMSgt Amber, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Logistics Automation Officer	03/18/03
Qualkinbush, Capt Harold W, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Air Officer	04/05/03
Qualkinbush, Capt Harold W., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Air Officer	04/10/03
Quare, RE, Maj Matthew, UK RE	Coalition	UK Forces	Liaison (to I Mar Exp Force G-3 Engineering)	04/10/03
Quehl, Capt Eric R., USMC	GSE	2d Combat Engineer Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	04/04/03
Quinn, Maj James E, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, S-3	Air Officer	04/23/03
Quinonez, LtCol Edward J, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Liaison (to 1st UK Armor Div)	05/12/03
Rachael, SSgt Jerryl R, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Platoon Sergeant	08/10/03
Radke, GySgt Alexander A, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co, 81 Plt	Platoon Sergeant	03/26/03
Radtke, Col William A, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Liaison (Sr) from 3d MAW	05/15/03
Raimo, Maj David V, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 16	HQtrs Commandant	03/03/03
Ramey, LtCol Peter M, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Engineering Officer	04/06/03
Rau, Maj Matthew G, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-2	Future Intelligence	05/03/03
Rawling, SgtMaj Richard R, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn	Sergeant Major	04/27/03
Ray, LtCol Eddie, USMC	GCE	2d Lt Armor Recon Bn	Battalion Commander	12/09/03
Reagan, Maj Jeffrey M, USMC	GSE	7th Eng Spt Bn	Executive Officer	03/10/03
Regan, Maj Andrew M, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Dep Engineering Officer	08/11/03
Reilly, LtCol James E., USMC	GCE	2d Force Recon Bn	Battalion Commander	04/13/03
Reilly, Maj Kevin P, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Engineering Officer	05/01/03
Reilly, LtCol. James E., USMC	GCE	2d Force Recon Bn	Battalion Commander	02/02/03
Reist, Col David G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp	Commanding Officer	03/10/03
Remediz, Maj Thomas V., USA (SFC DW Troxler)	CE	USCENTCOM	Joint Security Directorate	12/02/02
Remendiz, LTC Thomas V., USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Joint Security Directorate	02/18/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Remily, Capt Alex D, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Platoon Commander	05/16/03
Remily, Capt Alex D, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Platoon Commander	08/10/03
Renney, Sgt Craig, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando	Troop Sgt	05/05/03
Renuart, MajGen Victor, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3 (J-2)	Operations Officer	12/15/02
Revel, LtCol Donald L, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, S-2	Intelligence Officer	03/23/03
Reyes Jr., Sgt Rudolpho, USMC	GCE	1st Recon Bn	Team Leader	05/01/03
Reynolds, Cpl Donald C, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, Wpns Plat, MG Sect	Section Leader	12/12/03
Reynolds, Col Nicholas E, USMCR	Misc	History & Museums Div, Field Operations	Officer in Charge	02/10/03
Riccio, LtCol Marc F, USMC	GCE	1st ANGLICO (MLE, I MEF)	Battalion Commander	05/16/03
Rice, LtCol Robert D, USMC	ACE	VMU-2	Squadron Commander	04/10/03
Richie, HM3 Robert W., USN	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co (TF Tarawa)	Senior Corpsman	05/04/03
Ridgeway II, SSgt Matthew B, USMC	ACE	HMM-264 (26 MEU)	SNCOIC Bulk Fuels	10/17/03
Ridgway, Capt Dean R, USMC	ACE	HMM-465	Weapons Tactics Instructor	07/06/03
Rillos, Lt Rubin S, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-6	Communications Officer	04/11/03
Risler, 1stLt Sunny James M, USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 2d Plat (26 MEU)	Platoon Commander	10/15/03
Ritchie, LCDR Gordon D., USN	GCE	2d Marines (TF Tarawa)	Chaplain	03/11/03
Rizzio, Col William E, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-2	Asst Chief of Staff Intelligence	05/10/03
Robb, Col Steven, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Officer in Charge	
Robbins, Lt Denisha L, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn, Cbt Surgical Co	Combat Stress Plt	03/31/03
Robbins, Col Jeremy M, UK RM	Coalition	UK Forces, Staff of Senior British Land Advisor	Liaison (to CFLCC)	04/16/03
Robbins, 1stLt Kent A, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, Security Co	Platoon Commander	06/10/03
Robert, Maj Timothy B, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	09/21/03
Roberto, Maj Andrew T, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, D Co	Commanding Officer	05/01/03
Roberts, Col Colin C, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	MARCENT and MLC Services Officer	04/30/03
Roberts, LtCol Lawrence R, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Squadron Commander	04/18/03
Robinson, CWO2 Alex, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	NBC Officer	04/15/03
Robinson, Col Jerry L., USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Chaplain	02/22/03
Robinson, LTC John, USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Public Affairs Planning Officer	
Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Wing Cdr (Asst)	04/05/03
Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Wing Cdr (Asst)	03/13/03
Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Wing Cdr (Asst)	03/27/03
Robling, BGen Terry R, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Wing Cdr (Asst)	04/28/03
Rodden, Capt Brendan M, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	07/06/03
Roder, Capt John S., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, E Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	05/22/03
Rodman, Capt Robynn C., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Time Sensitive Targets	02/01/03
Rohm, Maj Frederick W., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Psy Ops Officer	12/07/02
Rohm, Maj Frederick W., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Psy Ops Officer	03/07/03
Rohr, Capt Karl C., USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	05/02/03
Rollins, LtCol Timothy R, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Ammunition Officer	06/03/03
Romley, Capt David T, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Public Affairs Officer	02/10/03
Rose, Cpl Steven J, USMCR	GCE	4th Lt Armor Recon Bn, B Co	Mortar NCO	08/10/03
Rouse, SSgt Kelly W, USMC	GSE	716th Military Police Bn, MP Co	Platoon Sergeant	04/03/03
Roys, Major Scott R, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, S-3	Air Officer	10/20/03
Rubino, LtCol James, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Commanding Officer	05/07/03
Rubio, Capt Robert V, USMC	ACE	HMH-161	Aviation Maintenance Officer (Aviator)	03/05/03
Rudich, Commodore William L, USN	GSE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp	CO, TF Mike	05/17/03
Rullman, Capt Devin A, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Radio Bn Det	Officer in Charge	04/01/03
Rummler, 1stLt Peter M, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn, Scout Plat	Platoon Commander	06/02/03
Russell, Maj Joseph T, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn	Executive Officer	06/13/03
Rutkowski, Maj Keith E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch, Supply Support Element	Officer in Charge	05/07/03
Rutkowski, Maj Keith E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch, Supply Support Element	Officer in Charge	05/07/03
Sablan, Maj Ronald W, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Maint Co.	Commanding Officer	04/14/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Sachar, Major Johnathan L, USMC	ACE	HMM-264, S-3 (26 MEU)	Operations Officer (Future)	10/13/03
Salerno, Capt Allison L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Public Affairs Officer	05/12/03
Salva, Lt Michael F, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-2	STA Platoon Commander	04/10/03
Sanborn, LtCol Russell A, USMC	ACE	VMA-542	Executive Officer	01/17/03
Sanchez, SSgt James F, USMC	GCE	26th Mar Exp Unit, 2d Radio Bn Det, S-3	Operations Chief	10/12/03
Sanchez, SgtMaj Manual J, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Sergeant Major	03/06/03
Sandborn, LtCol Russell A, USMC	ACE	VMA-542	Executive Officer	05/09/03
Santacroce, LtCol Michael A, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 13	Officer in Charge (Forward)	04/02/03
Sartor, LtCol Robert L, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Fires Officer (Sr) Current	05/13/03
Sarver, LTC John R., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Bulk Fuel Officer	11/30/02
Savarese, Col Mark R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 13	Commanding Officer	04/15/03
Savarese, Col Mark R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 13	Commanding Officer	04/25/03
Sawyer, MSgt Donald L, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, S-3	Operations Chief	06/14/03
Sawyers, Col Michael L, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-5	Future Plans Officer	03/03/03
Sawyers, Col Michael L, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-5	Future Plans Officer	04/23/03
Saxton, GySgt Steven L, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272	Meteorologist	04/20/03
Schaar, Maj John, USMC	Misc	OEF Combat Assessment Team	GCE Observer	05/03/03
Schad, Maj Andrea M., USMC	CE	Comb Forces Spcl Ops Comp Cdr (CFSOCC)	Strategic Command Liaison	03/15/03
Schaf, LtCol Jeffrey A, USMCR	CE	MARCENT	Liaison (to CFLCC PMO)	08/04/03
Schaller, GySgt Daniel T., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	NCOIC, Jt Intel Ctr	03/18/03
Scheiern, LtCol Michael L, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-2	Systems Branch Head	11/07/03
Schenberger, Capt Matthew R, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Aviator (AH-1 Cobra)	05/12/03
Schielein, SSgt Troy F., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, Wpns Co, CAAT Plt	Platoon Sergeant	04/29/03
Schmidt, Maj Jerome B, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Wing Avionics Officer	05/10/03
Schmidt IV, Maj Alvin, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Force Protection Officer	08/07/03
Schmitz, SgtMaj Richard P, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Sergeant Major	05/01/03
Schneider, 1stLt Zachary M, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn	Liaison (to LAR)	06/11/03
Schoenfeld, Capt Michael, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 2d Plt	Platoon Commander	05/14/03
Schoolfield, Capt Samuel C, USMC	ACE	VMFA-542	Aviator	05/11/03
Schreiner, Maj Eugene B, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp, G-6	Communications Officer	05/01/03
Scofield, Capt Jeffrey R, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 2d Bn, E Btry	Battery Commander	07/20/03
Scott, Capt Jeffrey B, USMC	ACE	VMA-214	Aviator (AV-8B)	05/24/03
Scott, Maj Kevin R, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Operations Officer (Current)	04/29/03
Seaton, LtCol James B, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	11/05/03
Seckmon, Specialist Joshua C, USA	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC	Soldier	04/15/03
Seely, Maj William H, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-2	Intelligence Officer (Current)	05/09/03
Seely, 1stLt Michael S., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 3d Plt (TF Tarawa)	Platoon Commander	05/03/03
Sega, Maj JJ, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/14/03
Seiffert, Maj Brian F, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co	Commanding Officer	06/14/03
Seignious, LCDR Russell V, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp	Liaison (from 1st Mar Div)	05/15/03
Seitz, LTC Paul T., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Chief, Long Range Plans	12/14/02
Senelli, Capt Joseph J, USMC	ACE	VMA-233	Aviator (AV-8B)	05/13/03
Seward, Col John E, USA	GCE	108th ADA	Commanding Officer	04/23/03
Sexton, Sergeant Dustin M, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Commander	05/14/03
Shafer, Col Mark S, USMC	CE	MARCENT	Aviation Logistics Officer	06/04/03
Shane, SSgt Perry H, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Ordnance Maintenance Chief	05/06/03
Shank, LtCol Bruce A, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-3	Air Officer	08/07/03
Sharp, Capt Brian P, USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn, B Btry	Commanding Officer	01/24/04
Sheahan, Col James P, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-3	Operations - Main	03/22/03
Shelton, LtCol Paul A., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Plans Officer (Future)	02/23/03
Shelton, LtCol Paul A., USMC (and Dudding)	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2/J-5	Plans Officer (Future)	03/24/03
Shen, Ms. Cathy	Misc	Phoenix Satellite TV	Journalist	03/29/03
Shephard, Col Raymond B., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Dir, Public Affairs	01/13/03
Shepherd, Col Raymond B., USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Dir, Public Affairs	

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Sherman, Cdr Sterling S, USN	GSE	1st FSSG, PMMMART-5	Officer in Charge	05/15/03
Sherwin, LtJG Michael R., USN	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	WMD Officer	12/03/02
Showalter, LtCol Steven E, USMCR	CE	2d Mar Exp Brg, HQ Det	Officer in Charge	02/07/03
Shumacher, 1stLt Joseph F, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, S-1	Adjutant	05/02/03
Sides, Maj Charles L., USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Logistics Officer	05/02/03
Silkowski, Maj Timothy A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Supply Co	Commanding Officer	04/14/03
Simmons, Maj Todd P, USMC	GCE	23d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	08/17/03
Simpson, MajGen Chuck, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM	Liaison (to Israel)	
Sims, 1stLt Thomas P, USMC	GSE	Mar Svc Spt Grp 26	Disbursing Officer	10/19/03
Sinclair, LtCol Robert O, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-3	Operations Officer	11/07/03
Siry, CWO4 Stanley A., USMC	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp Detachment	Intelligence Officer (Asst)	05/08/03
Sisson, Maj John F, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Log Sqn 13, S-4	Aviation Maintenance Officer	04/25/03
Skidmore, LtCol Harley T, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr	Liaison (from MARCENT)	08/02/03
Skutt, Sgt Jerimiah A, USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn, Counter Btry Radar, Tm 4	Team Leader	01/23/04
Smalley, Capt Brian B, USMCR	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn	Company Commander	05/03/03
Smith, 1stLt Andrew D, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-2	STA Platoon Commander	08/22/03
Smith, Capt Anthony L, USMC	GCE	1st Force Recon Co, S-2	Intelligence Officer	05/08/03
Smith, Maj Daniel, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn	Executive Officer	05/12/03
Smith, LtCol George W, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-5	Plans Officer (Sr) (Future)	03/18/03
Smith, LtCol George W, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-5	Plans Officer (Sr) (Future)	06/08/04
Smith, LtCol Gerald L, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn	Battalion Commander	06/09/03
Smith, Capt Jason E, USMCR	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	05/03/03
Smith, 1stLt Jason M, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, Security Co?	Executive Officer	06/10/03
Smith, Capt Phillip J, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, S-4	Logistics Officer	07/10/03
Smith, LtCol Wendy A, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Log Sqn 13	Commanding Officer	04/16/03
Smith, Capt Bryan R, USMC	GSE	1st Combat Engineer Bn, D Co?	Commanding Officer	07/10/03
Sobczak, 1stLt Jared P, USMC	GCE	1st Tank Bn	Maintenance Material Officer	06/07/03
Sokol, Capt Blair J, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 1st Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	05/02/03
Songer, Col Robert L, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Chief of Staff	05/06/03
Sosa, Maj. David B., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Operations Officer	05/01/03
Sosa, Maj. David B., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Operations Officer	03/16/03
Southerland, LtCol J. Mark, USMC	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Plans Officer	11/19/02
Spence, SSgt Charles, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, Wpns Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/23/03
Spencer, Col Richard W, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39	Commanding Officer	03/11/03
Spencer, Col Richard W, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 39, AAS	Commanding Officer	04/13/03
Spillers, LtCol Kevin P, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Executive Officer	04/02/03
St Louis, Cpl Richard, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando	Recce ML	05/05/03
Stalder, MGen Keith J, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force	Deputy Commanding General	02/25/03
Stambuagh, Maj Mike, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, Wpns Co	Commanding Officer	05/22/03
Stanely-Smith, 1stLt Adam P, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, D Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	06/14/03
Starling, Maj Chris. C., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn	Executive Officer	01/27/03
Starling, Maj Chris. C., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn	Executive Officer	04/27/03
Starnes, LtCol Glenn T., USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	05/07/03
Starnes, LtCol Glenn T., USMC	GCE	10th Marines, 1st Bn	Battalion Commander	03/03/03
Startzel, Maj Ronald F, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division	Air Officer	05/05/03
Steen, Sgt Thomas P, USMC	ACE	VMGR-234	Power Plant Mechanic (KC-130)	03/26/03
Stegelman, Maj Michael S, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Weapons Systems Officer	03/23/03
Steimle, Maj Martin C, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, HQ Btry	Battery Commander	05/30/03
Stem, Sgt Maj Mary E, USMCR	GSE	4th Civ Aff Grp	Team Leader	05/25/03
Stennet, Lt Darrin L, USN	GCE	7th Marines	Chaplain	08/09/03
Stephen, LtCol Todd D, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Comptroller	05/22/03
Stephens, Maj Craig E, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-1	Asst Chief of Staff, Operations	05/05/03
Stern, Maj Damon E., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-6	Current Operations - Information Systems	12/01/02
Stevens, CWO-2 David, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, Ammo Det	Operations Officer	04/16/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Stevens, 1stLt John M, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Forward Observer	06/11/03
Stevenson, Capt Jeffrey R, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	03/18/03
Steward, CWO-2 Douglas S, USMC	ACE	VMGR-352	Maintenance Officer	03/26/03
Stewart, Col Carolyn, USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Plans Officer	03/02/03
Stewart, LTC Montieth H., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-4	Action Officer	12/10/02
Stewart, LtCol Vincent R, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-2	Deputy Asst Chief of Staff	05/07/03
Stieglitz, 1stLt Paul A, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2	STA Platoon Commander	08/08/03
Stockhausen, LTC Richard C., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-3	Plans Officer	03/02/03
Stockhausen, LTC Richard C., USA	CE	USCENTCOM	Chief, Operations Plans Element	--
Storms, Maj Jay P, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18	Executive Officer	03/30/03
Strohman, LtCol Joseph R, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 29, S-3	Air Boss	05/12/03
Stroup, Lt Sean P, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Surgeon	04/01/03
Sturdevant, LtCol Gregg A, USMC	ACE	HMM-165	Squadron Commander	05/18/03
Sudmeyer, Capt Theodore P, USMC	GCE	2d Tank Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	05/02/03
Sutherby, Sgt Ken E, USMC	GCE	1st Recon Bn	Sniper	05/01/03
Sutton, Maj Scott D, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-3	Operations Officer (Future)	05/05/03
Swanter, 2dLt Scott M., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Commander	05/02/03
Sweeezor, Sgt Eric W, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Sgt of the Guard & Career Planner	04/11/03
Sweeney, Col John L, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Deputy Commanding General	03/21/03
Sweeney III, LtCol James B, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-5	Future Plans Officer (Asst)	04/16/03
Sweickart, Capt Lowell W, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Log Sqn 13, S-4	Avionics Officer	05/10/03
Swinford, Mr. Roger A.	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	High Value Target Team	02/18/03
Swinney, PFC Daniel A, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 28	Motor Mechanic/Driver	03/26/03
Swope, Capt Jonathan S USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, T Btry	Battery Commander	06/09/03
Syed, 1stLt Salim D, USMC	GCE	3d Lt Armor Recon Bn, A Co	Forward Observer	07/09/03
Szelag, 1stLt Adam J, USMC	ACE	VMU-2, S-2	Intelligence Officer	04/10/03
Tanner, Maj Michael J., UK RM	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Operations Officer (Asst)	03/04/03
Taplin, LtCol Rodney H, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 38	Squadron Commander	03/26/03
Tardes, Cpl Timothy C, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 2d Bn, G Co, 1st Plt	Squad Leader	08/05/03
Tenyenhuis, Maj Dan J, USMC	ACE	HMM-268, S-1	Adjutant	03/25/03
Terahira, Capt Kohtaro, USMC	GCE	7th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2	Intelligence Officer	08/25/03
Teschke, Capt Christopher M, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn, G-2	Tactical Exploitation Group	05/06/03
Thacker, LtCol Darrell L, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 29	Executive Officer/Mission Cdr	03/04/03
Thacker, LtCol Darrell L, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 29	Executive Officer/Mission Cdr	04/11/03
Thoma, LtCol Allan L, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271	Squadron Commander	04/04/03
Thomas, LTC Daniel L., USA	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Iraqi Team Chief	
Thomas, CWO2 David C, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, Counter Battery Radar	Officer in Charge	05/31/03
Thomas, HM2 Richard L, USN	ACE	HMM-165	Corpsman	05/12/03
Thomas, LtCol Valerie E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Civil Affairs	04/12/03
Thome, Maj Geoff D, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Mobile COC	02/09/03
Thompson, Lt Ryan E, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-4	Logistics Officer (Asst)	04/11/03
Thompson, Capt Susan F, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Co 115	Commanding Officer	05/09/03
Thorleifson, Lt Erik H, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, F Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Commander	03/22/03
Thrasher, CWO3 Carlos M, USMC	GCE	3d ANGLICO, S-1	Adjutant	05/15/03
Toal, LtCol Mark J, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, S-3	Operations Officer	05/02/03
Todd, SSgt Daniel A, USMC	ACE	VMGR-452	Load Master (KC-130)	03/24/03
Tomich, Capt Donald J, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, LAR Co	Commanding Officer	04/10/03
Tomka, CWO5 Thomas, USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Weapons Officer	05/24/03
Toolan, Col John A, USMC	GCE	1st Marines	Commanding Officer	12/10/03
Torres, Lt Angel, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S Btry	Fire Direction Officer	03/30/03
Torres, Maj Gabriel J, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn, Avn Ord Det	Officer in Charge	04/27/03
Tovado, Col Robert, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-1	Adjutant	
Trautman, BGen George J., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Deputy Operations	02/01/03
Tull, LtCol Mark M, USMC	GCE	1st Marine Division	Liaison (to I MEF COC)	05/20/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Turlip, LtCol Doug, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Liaison (from 1st FSSG)	05/02/03
Turner, Capt Eric J, USMC	GCE	1st Force Recon Co, S-6	Communications Officer	05/08/03
Turner, CWO2 Stephan C, USMCR	GCE	4th Recon Bn, I&I Staff	Inspector & Instructor Personnel Officer	09/17/03
Twicross, Cpl Jim, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando	Mortar Fire Control Officer (Fwd Obs)	05/05/03
Twite, LCdr Eric, USN	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	RSOI Coordinator	02/05/03
Tyszkiewicz, MajGen Andrej, Polish Army	Coalition	Coalition Forces	Commanding General	08/27/03
Ur, Dr. Khalizad at	Misc		Presidential Advisor	
Urrutia-Varhall, LtCol Linda, USAF	CE	USCENTCOM, J-2	Battle Captain, Intelligence Team Chief	11/28/02
Usher III, BGen Edward G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Commanding General	03/19/03
Usher III, BGen Edward G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Commanding General	04/04/03
Usher III, BGen Edward G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG	Commanding General	05/11/03
Vacca, LtCol Michael, USMCR	GCE	3d ANGLICO	Platoon Commander	06/11/03
Vanderborne, Capt Timothy A, USA	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC	Commanding Officer	04/15/03
Vang, Sgt Donald R, USMC	ACE	HMLA-269	Crew Chief	05/14/03
Varicak, Maj Michael C, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Executive Officer	03/06/03
Veeris, Maj Christian H, USMC	GCE	1st Force Recon Co, S-3	Operations Officer	05/08/03
Venable, Capt Melissa A., USAR	CE	USCENTCOM	Protocol Officer	11/29/02
Verduzco, Jr, Capt Joe A, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Mar Svc Spt Grp 15, S-3	Operations Officer	04/13/03
Vest, LtCol Kevin S, USMC	ACE	VMA-211	Squadron Commander	04/15/03
Vieira, Sgt Jason D, USMC	ACE	HMM-264 (26 MEU)	NCOIC Bulk Fuel	10/17/03
Vilas, LtCol Thomas M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, G-4	Logistics Officer	03/26/03
Villanueva, Capt Felix C, USN	GCE	1st Marine Division	Chaplain	05/05/03
Vincent, Maj John E, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12, S-3	Operations Officer	04/15/03
Vitale, CWO2 Nicholas V, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn	Infantry Weapons Officer	12/12/03
Vitale, CWO2 Nick V., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Infantry Weapons Officer	04/27/03
Voelker, Maj Thomas E, USMCR	Misc	HQMC, PP & O	Watch Officer	12/30/03
Vogel, Maj Glenn C, USMC	ACE	VMGR-452	Aviator (KC-130 AC)	03/27/03
Vohr, Maj James A., USMC	Misc	OEF Combat Assessment Team	Logistics Observer	05/01/03
Vongsavanah, Capt Pat P, USMC	ACE	VMAQ-1, S-4	ECMO	04/26/03
Voth, Sgt Chad I., USMC	CE	USCENTCOM	Bomb Damage Assessment NCO	11/29/02
Vrooman, LtCol Donald G, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 15, S-3	Operations Officer	04/24/03
Wadley, Capt Michael J, USMC	ACE	Mar Avn Log Sqn 13	Ordnance Officer	04/19/03
Wagoner, Maj Thomas M, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Staff Judge Advocate	03/19/03
Waldhauser, Col Thomas D, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit	Commanding Officer	04/14/03
Walker, Capt David, UK RA	Coalition	1st UK Div, 29 Cdo Brg, Royal Artillery	Forward Observer	03/17/03
Walker, Maj Michael A, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, HQ Co	Commanding Officer	05/06/03
Walker, Capt Ryan M, USMC	Coalition	1st UK Div	USMC/UK Air Support Element	04/22/03
Wallace, Lt Timothy A, USN	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, 8th Eng Spt Bn Det	Detachment Commander	04/30/03
Wallace, Maj Tye R, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	04/10/03
Wallis, LCdr Johnathan S, UK RN	ACE	HMM-264, S-3 (26 MEU)	Operations Officer (Current)	10/13/03
Walsh, Lt Sean R, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Motor Transport Officer	04/11/03
Walters, LtCol Eric M, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-2	Intelligence Officer	03/08/03
Walters, LtCol Eric, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-2	Intelligence Officer	04/19/03
Walters, LtCol Eric M, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, G-2	Intelligence Officer	04/19/03
Ward, Capt Christian M, USMC	ACE	HMH-464	Aviator (CH-53)	04/11/03
Warshal, Maj Robert T, USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Air Officer	04/29/03
Washington, PFC Nathan M., USA	GSE	410th Military Police Co	Military Police	11/25/02
Waters, 1stLt Christopher D, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp, Convoy Cont Co	Platoon Commander	04/01/03
Watt, Capt Carl A., USMC	GCE	2d Force Recon Bn, 5th Plt	Platoon Commander	04/17/03
Watts, Cpl Petey, UK RM	Coalition	40 Commando, MG Section	Section Leader	05/05/03
Wawrzynski, Maj Vince P, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Spt Sqn 3	Liaison (to DASC-A)	04/15/03
Webb, Cpl Michael B, USMC	GSE	716th Military Police Bn, MP Co	NCOIC	04/03/03
Wedemeyer, Maj JS, USMC	ACE	VMFA-533 (AW)	Executive Officer	05/04/03
Weinkle Jr., LtCol Bob K, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Battalion Commander	04/25/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Weinkle Jr., LtCol Robert K, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Battalion Commander	03/06/03
Weiss, CWO-2 Daniel M, USMC	ACE	VMGR-452	Navigation Officer (KC-130)	03/28/03
Wells, Col Timothy C, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-3	Asst Chief of Staff Operations	02/28/03
Wells, Col Timothy C, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-3	Asst Chief of Staff Operations	02/28/03
Wentzel, Cpl John R., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt (TF Tarawa)	Squad Leader	05/04/03
Wessner, LtCol David W, USMC	Misc	OEF Combat Assessment Team	Officer in Charge (Forward)	05/24/03
West, LtCol Michael B, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-3	Operations Planner (Future)	05/12/03
Western, LtCol James W, USMC	Misc	HQMC, PP & O	Executive Plans Officer	12/30/03
Weston, Capt Bradley C, USMC	GCE	24 Mar Exp Unit, S-3	Operations Officer (Asst)	01/23/04
Weston, LtCol Wes S., USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Mar Svc Sup Grp	Commanding Officer	04/14/03
Wetherbee, 2dLt Alexander E, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co	Platoon Commander	06/14/03
Wetterauer, Maj Martin F, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	12/17/03
Whalen, Capt Jay, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, S-2	Intelligence Officer (Asst)	04/07/03
White, LtCol Duffy, USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn	Battalion Commander	12/09/03
White, Maj Haydn, 3 Cdo Brg	Coalition	3 Cdo Brg, S-3 (15th MEU)	Operations Officer	03/27/03
White, Col Jeffrey A, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Battle Captain	03/23/03
White, Col Jeffrey A, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng, Tac Air Cont Ctr	Battle Captain	04/23/03
White, Capt Ryder A, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Force Recon Plt	Platoon Commander	03/25/03
White, Capt Ryder A, USMC	GCE	15th Mar Exp Unit, Force Recon Plat	Platoon Commander	04/05/03
Whitney, Maj Scott C, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-2	Intelligence Officer (Counter)	05/14/03
Wideman, Capt Michael A, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, K Co	Forward Air Controller	05/04/03
Wierman, 2dLt Brian, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, C Co, 1st Plt	Platoon Commander	05/18/03
Wiese, Sgt Jennifer A, USMC	ACE	HMH-464	Crew Chief	03/04/03
Wilbur, Capt Michael S, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-2	Intelligence Officer	08/08/03
Wilhelmsen, Capt Justin, USMC	GCE	3d Amphib Assault Bn, A Co	Commanding Officer	06/13/03
Williams, Maj Grant A, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, HQ Grp, Camp Commando	Commandant	05/20/03
Williams, LtCol James M, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, G-8	Comptroller	05/06/03
Williams, Capt Stephen J, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 29, S-2	Intelligence Officer	05/14/03
Williamson, Maj John J., USMCR	GCE	23d Marines, 2d Bn, E Co	Commanding Officer	05/22/03
Willsea, Maj Rob, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11, S-6	Communications Officer	05/05/03
Wilson, BGen Cornell A, USMCR	CE	CJTF Consequence Management	Commanding General	03/06/03
Wilson, BGen Cornell A, USMCR	CE	CJTF Consequence Management	Commanding General	04/03/03
Wilson, BGen Cornell A, USMCR	CE	CJTF Consequence Management	Commanding General	05/17/03
Wilson, LtCol Donald C, USMCR	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-2 (I MACE)	Liaison to 1 UK Armor Div	04/22/03
Wilson, GySgt Kenneth B, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Transport & Distribution Coordinator	05/07/03
Wilson, SSgt Mark, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, L Co, 3d Plt	Platoon Sergeant	05/17/03
Wilson, Capt Richard W, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 2d Bn, HQ Btry	Battery Commander	07/20/03
Wilson, Capt Ronald S, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Liaison (to Albany)	05/07/03
Winthrop, Capt Andrew R, USMC	GSE	7th Eng Spt Bn, B Co	Commanding Officer	04/16/03
Wissler, Col John, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Bn, 2d Trans Spt Bn	Battalion Commander	04/25/03
Wittcop, CWO2 Daniel R, USMC	GCE	2d Tank Bn, S-4	Maintenance Officer	05/02/03
Wittnam, Capt Daniel J., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, 1st Bn, C Co	Commanding Officer	05/01/03
Wodkte, LtCol Ronald P, USMCR	Misc	Landing Force West	Executive Officer	06/06/03
Woellhof, CWO5 Patrick J., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Infantry Weapons Officer	05/09/03
Woellhoff, CWO5 Patrick J., USMC	GCE	2d Marines, S-3 (TF Tarawa)	Infantry Weapons Officer	03/05/03
Wojnaroski, Maj Edward P, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10, Security Co	Commanding Officer	05/02/03
Wolbert, MSgt Curtis, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, MLE, S-3	Operations Chief	06/12/03
Wolfe, Mr. Michael	Misc	New Yorker Magazine	Journalist	03/29/03
Wolff, MSgt Thomas A, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness Branch	Rations and Food Service SNCO	05/07/03
Woltman, LtCol Clyde M, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Grp 13	Executive Officer	04/15/03
Wonson, Maj Craig R, USMC	GCE	5th Marines, 3d Bn, S-3	Operations Officer	05/04/03
Woodard, MGySgt Thomas F, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-2	Intelligence Chief	02/15/03
Woodrum, 2dLt Michael R, USMC	GCE	11th Marines, 5th Bn, T Btry (LAR)	Forward Observer	06/11/03
Woods, Col Carl J, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Staff Judge Advocate	03/08/03

Interviewee	Element	Unit	Billet	Date
Woodside, 2dLt Nathan J, USMC	GCE	4th Marines, 1st Bn, S-4	Maintenance Officer	08/08/03
Workman, Col Marc A, USMCR	CE	Combined Forces Land Comp Cdr, C-3	DOCC Chief	05/13/03
Wright, Col Christopher G, USMCR	GCE	1st Marine Division	Staff Secretary	12/04/03
Wright, LCpl Katherine M, USMC	GSE	1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs		03/14/03
Wright, LtCol Loyd A, USMC	ACE	HMLA-169	Executive Officer	03/19/03
Wrobel, Capt Jeffrey D, USMC	ACE	Mar Air Control Grp 38, Mobile Air Traffice Cont	Officer in Charge	04/05/03
Wylie, Specialist James P, USA	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, 459th MRBC	Soldier	04/15/03
Yeatts, Maj Todd M, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd	Public Affairs Officer	04/28/03
Yelder, LtCol Christopher E, USMC	CE	I Mar Exp Force, G-5	Deputy Asst Chief of Staff Future Plans	03/09/03
Yeo, Capt Kevin E., USMC	GCE	8th Marines, 2d Bn, E Co	Commanding Officer	04/22/03
Yff, Col Philip N, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Asst Chief of Staff Logistics	05/30/03
Yff, Col Philip N, USMC	CE	MARCENT, G-4	Asst Chief of Staff Logistics	05/31/03
Yingling Jr., Col Gerald A, USMC	ACE	3d Mar Air Wng	Chief of Staff	04/19/03
Ylanan, Maj Agileo-Juan B, USMCR	GCE	1st Marine Division, G-4	Plans Officer	08/07/03
Young, Maj Devin C, USMC	GSE	Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn	Executive Officer	04/27/03
Young, Capt Gerald K, USMC	GCE	1st Marines, 2d Bn, S-2	Intelligence Officer	04/10/03
Yu, MGySgt Kam Y, USMC	GSE	8th Eng Spt Bn, S-3	Operations Chief	04/16/03
Zautcke, LtCol Donald W, USMC	ACE	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 273	Squadron Commander	03/24/03
Zeigler, 2d Lt Derek C, USMC	GCE	1st Lt Armor Recon Bn, C Co	Forward Observer	06/11/03
Zinni, Gen Anthony C, USMC (Ret)	Misc		Advisor	01/07/04
Zummo, 1stLt Matthew P, USMC	GCE	2d Tank Bn, Scout Plt	Platoon Commander	05/02/03
LtCol and Capt, UK RA	Coalition	1st Black Watch	Officer in Charge	05/11/03
Maj and Capt, UK RA	Coalition	1st Fusiliers	Executive and Operations Officer	05/11/03
LtCol and Maj, UK RA	Coalition	7th Armor Brigade	Second in Charge & Chief of Staff	05/11/03

APPENDIX B

UNITS DOCUMENTED BY FIELD HISTORIANS & COMBAT ARTISTS

Element	Unit	Interviewer	Page
Command	2d Mar Exp Brg	Bonadonna	
Command	Comb Forces Air Comp Cdr	Quilter, Watters	
Command	Comb Forces Land Comp Cdr	Hoffman, McKeldin, Reynolds, Watters	
Command	Comb Forces Spc Ops Comp Cdr	Watters	
Command	CJTF Consequence Management	Reynolds, Watters	
Command	I Mar Exp Force	Hutson, McKeldin, Kennedy, Reynolds, Warnke	
Command	I Mar Exp Force, 1st Intel Bn,	McKeldin, Hutson	
Command	I Mar Exp Force, HQ Grp	McKeldin	
Command	I Mar Exp Force, MLE	Warnke	
Command	II Mar Exp Force	Reynolds	
Command	MARCENT	Acosta, McKeldin, Warnke	
Command	USCENTCOM	Watters	
Grd Cbt	108th ADA	Visconage	
Grd Cbt	10th Marines, 1st Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	11th Marines	Harris, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	11th Marines, 1st Bn	McKeldin	
Grd Cbt	11th Marines, 2d Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	11th Marines, 3d Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	11th Marines, 5th Bn	Harris, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	12th Marines, 3d Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	15th Mar Exp Unit	Hutson	
Grd Cbt	1st ANGLICO	Hutson	
Grd Cbt	1st Force Recon	Kennedy, McKeldin	
Grd Cbt	1st LAR Bn	Harris, Reynolds; Visconage, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	1st Marine Division	Harris, Hutson, Kennedy, McKeldin, Reynolds, Visconage, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	1st Marines	Reynolds	
Grd Cbt	1st Marines, 2d Bn	Bonadonna, Hutson	
Grd Cbt	1st Marines, 3d Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	1st Recon Bn	Reynolds, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	1st Tank Bn	Harris, Visconage, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	23d Marines, 2d Bn	McKeldin, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	23d Marines, 3d Bn	Kennedy	
Grd Cbt	24th Mar Exp Unit	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	24th Marines, 1st Bn	Visconage	
Grd Cbt	26th Mar Exp Unit	Harris, Lowrey	
Grd Cbt	2d AAV Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	2d ANGLICO	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	2d Force Recon	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	2d LAR Bn	Bonadonna, Harris, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	2d Marines	Bonadonna, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	2d Marines, 1st Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	2d Marines, 2d Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	2d Marines, 3d Bn	Bonadonna, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	2d Recon Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	2d Tank Bn	Harris, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	3d AAV Bn	Harris, Visconage	

Element	Unit	Interviewer	Page
Grd Cbt	3d ANGLICO	Hutson, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	3d LAR Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	4th AAV Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	4th LAR Bn	Kennedy, McKeldin, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	4th Marines, 1st Bn	Kennedy, McKeldin, Warnke	
Grd Cbt	4th Marines, 3d Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	4th Recon Bn	Visconage	
Grd Cbt	5th Marines	Harris, Reynolds, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	5th Marines, 1st Bn	Harris, Reynolds, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	5th Marines, 2d Bn	Kennedy, McKeldin, Reynolds	
Grd Cbt	5th Marines, 3d Bn	Kennedy, Visconage, Harris, Reynolds, Warnke, Watters	
Grd Cbt	7th Marines	Harris, McKeldin, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	7th Marines, 1st Bn	Kennedy	
Grd Cbt	7th Marines, 3d Bn	Kennedy, Visconage	
Grd Cbt	8th Marines, 1st Bn	Harris	
Grd Cbt	8th Marines, 2d Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	8th Tank Bn	Bonadonna	
Grd Cbt	Task Force Tarawa	Bonadonna	
Aviation	3d Mar Air Wng	Harris, Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	3d Mar Air Wng (DASC)	Harris	
Aviation	3d Mar Air Wng (TACC)	Harris, Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	HMH-161	Visconage	
Aviation	HMH-464	Bonadonna, Visconage	
Aviation	HMH-465	Harris, Visconage	
Aviation	HMLA-169	Harris, Visconage	
Aviation	HMLA-267	Harris, Visconage	
Aviation	HMLA-269	Visconage	
Aviation	HMM-162	Visconage	
Aviation	HMM-165	Visconage	
Aviation	HMM-264	Harris	
Aviation	HMM-268	Harris, Visconage	
Aviation	HMM-354	Visconage	
Aviation	HMM-364	Visconage, Warnke	
Aviation	HMM-464	Harris	
Aviation	HMM-465	Harris	
Aviation	Mar Air Comm Sqn 1	Harris	
Aviation	Mar Air Cont Grp 38	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Air Grp 11	Acosta, Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Air Grp 13	Harris, Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Air Grp 14	Bonadonna	
Aviation	Mar Air Grp 16	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Air Grp 29	Harris, Quilter, Reynolds, Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Air Spt Sqn 3	Harris	
Aviation	Mar Avn Log Sqn 13	Harris, Quilter	
Aviation	Mar Avn Log Sqn 39	Harris	
Aviation	Mar Avn Spt Sqn 1	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 28	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 38	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Comm Sqn 48	Hutson	
Aviation	Mar Wng HQtrs Sqn 3	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Spt Grp 37	Harris, Quilter, Visconage	

Element	Unit	Interviewer	Page
Aviation	Mar Wng Spt Grp 38	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 271	Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 272	Acosta, Harris, Visconage	
Aviation	Mar Wng Spt Sqn 273	Visconage	
Aviation	VMA-211	Quilter	
Aviation	VMA-214	Visconage	
Aviation	VMA-223	Quilter	
Aviation	VMA-232	Visconage	
Aviation	VMA-311	Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	VMA-542	Bonadonna, Quilter	
Aviation	VMAQ-1	Quilter	
Aviation	VMFA-121 (AW)	Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	VMFA-225 (AW)	Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	VMFA-226	Quilter	
Aviation	VMFA-232	Harris, Visconage	
Aviation	VMFA-251	Quilter	
Aviation	VMFA-533 (AW)	Quilter, Visconage	
Aviation	VMFA-542	Quilter	
Aviation	VMGR (352) Deployed Forces, Bahrain	Acosta	
Aviation	VMGR-234	Acosta	
Aviation	VMGR-352	Acosta	
Aviation	VMGR-452	Acosta, Quilter	
Aviation	VMU-1	Visconage	
Aviation	VMU-2	Harris	
Grd Spt	1st Cbt Eng Bn	Harris, Visconage	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG	Harris, Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, 1st Transport Spt Grp	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 10	Harris, Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 12	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 13	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 16	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 18	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Bn 22	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 11	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 14	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Cbt Svc Spt Grp 15	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Health Services Bn	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Log Mvmt Cont Ctr	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Mar Svc Sup Grp	Bonadonna	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Mortuary Affairs	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, PMMMART-5	Kuo	
Grd Spt	1st FSSG, Transport Spt Grp	Harris	
Grd Spt	2d Cbt Eng Bn	Bonadonna, Warnke	
Grd Spt	2d FSSG, Mortuary Affairs	Kuo	
Grd Spt	410th MP Co	Watters	
Grd Spt	4th Civ Aff Grp	Bonadonna, Hutson, Kennedy, McKeldin, Reynolds, Warnke,	
Grd Spt	6th Eng Spt Bn	Kuo	
Grd Spt	6th Motor Transport Bn	Kuo	
Grd Spt	716th MP Bn	Kuo	
Grd Spt	7th Eng Spt Bn, C Co	Harris, Kuo, Visconage	

Element	Unit	Interviewer	Page
Grd Spt	8th Comm Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	8th Eng Spt Bn	Kuo	
Grd Spt	9th Comm Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Expeditionary Medical Facility	Kuo	
Grd Spt	HumInt Exploitation Team 16	Bonadonna	
Grd Spt	I Mar Exp Force, Mar Eng Grp	McKeldin, Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Bn, 2d Trans Spt Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, 2d Dental Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, 8th Eng Spt Bn Det	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, H&S Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, Maint Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, Materiel Readiness	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, Med Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Cmd, Supply Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Log Co, 2d MP Bn	Hutson	
Grd Spt	Mar Svc Spt Grp 26	Harris	
Coalition	1st Black Watch	McKeldin, Reynolds	
Coalition	1st Fusiliers	McKeldin, Reynolds	
Coalition	1st UK Armor Div	Reynolds, Visconage	
Coalition	1st UK Div	Reynolds, Watters	
Coalition	1st UK Div, 29 Cdo Brg, Royal Artillery	Hutson	
Coalition	3 Cdo Brg	Hutson	
Coalition	40 CDO	McKeldin	
Coalition	7th Amd Bde	Reynolds, McKeldin	
Coalition	Australian Forces	Watters	
Coalition	Coalition Forces	Kennedy	
Coalition	UK Forces	McKeldin, Reynolds	
Misc	HQMC	McKeldin	
Misc	Joint Forces Command	Reynolds	
Misc	JSOTF-North	Lowrey	
Misc	Landing Force West	Harris	
Misc	Mar For Res	McKeldin, Quilter	
Misc	OEF Cbt Assessment Team	Acosta, Hutson, McKeldin, Warnke	
Misc	T-AVB SS Wright	Harris	
Misc	USS Bonhomme Richard	Quilter	
Misc	USS Dubuque	Harris	

APPENDIX C

LOCATIONS VISITED BY FIELD HISTORIANS & COMBAT ARTISTS

Location	Country	Historian
USS Bataan	At Sea	Bonadonna
USS Bon Homme Richard	At Sea	Harris, Quilter, Visconage
USS Boxer	At Sea	Harris, Visconage
USS Cleveland	At Sea	Harris, Visconage
USS Dubuque	At Sea	Harris
USS Iwo Jima	At Sea	Harris
USS Kearsarge	At Sea	Bonadonna, Visconage
USS Pearl Harbor	At Sea	Harris
USS Saipan	At Sea	Visconage
USS Tarawa	At Sea	Visconage
MARCENT	Bahrain	Acosta
NSA Bahrain	Bahrain	Acosta, Warnke
SIAB, Bahrain	Bahrain	Acosta
Ad Diwaniyah	Iraq	Bonadonna, Harris, Kennedy, Reynolds, Viscoange, Warnke
Al Hillah	Iraq	Kennedy, McKeldin, Warnke
Al Kut	Iraq	Bonadonna, Harris, Kennedy
An Najaf	Iraq	Kennedy
An Nasiriyah	Iraq	Bonadonna, Hutson.
An Numiniyah	Iraq	Bonadonna, Visconage,
Ar Rifa'I	Iraq	Bonadonna
Ash Shamiyah	Iraq	Bonadonna
Ash Shatrah	Iraq	Bonadonna
Az Zubay	Iraq	Hutson
Babylon	Iraq	McKeldin, Warnke,
Baghdad	Iraq	Harris
Basra	Iraq	McKeldin, Reynolds
Camp Babylon	Iraq	Kennedy
Diyala River	Iraq	Kuo
FARP Riverpoint	Iraq	Harris
FARP Yankee	Iraq	Harris, Wacker
Forward Logistics Base Dogwood	Iraq	Kennedy
Irbil	Iraq	Lowrey
Jalibah	Iraq	Hutson, Visconage
Karbala	Iraq	Kennedy, Mckeldin
LSA Viper	Iraq	Kuo
Qal at Sukkar	Iraq	Bonadonna
RRP 26	Iraq	Kuo
SA Chesty	Iraq	Kuo
SA Edson	Iraq	Kuo
Umm Qasr	Iraq	Hutson
Ahmed al Jaber AB	Kuwait	Harris, Quilter, Visconage, Wacker
Ali Al Salem AB	Kuwait	Harris, Hutson, McKeldin, Quilter, Reynolds, Visconage
Camp Betio, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Bougainville, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Commando	Kuwait	Hutson, Kennedy, Kuo, McKeldin, Warnke
Camp Doha, Kuwait	Kuwait	Hoffman, McKeldin, Reynolds, Visconage, Watters
Camp Fox	Kuwait	Hutson
Camp Guadalcanal, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo

Location	Country	Historian
Camp Guam, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Iwo Jima, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Matilda	Kuwait	Kennedy, McKeldin, Warnke
Camp Okinawa, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Peleliu, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Ryan	Kuwait	Bonadonna
Camp Saipan, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Shoup	Kuwait	Bonadonna
Camp Solomon Islands, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
Camp Tarawa, TAA Coyote	Kuwait	Kuo
EAF Joe Foss	Kuwait	Acosta, Quilter
LSA Coyote	Kuwait	Warnke
LZ Swallow	Kuwait	Harris
TAA Viking	Kuwait	Hutson
Camp As Sayliyah	Qatar	Watters
Constanta	Romania	Lowrey
Prince Sultan Air Base	Saudi Arabia	Quilter
Camp Lejeune	USA	Reynolds
Camp Pendleton	USA	Kuo, McKeldin, Reynolds
HQMC, Arlington	USA	McKeldin
MacDill AFB	USA	Watters
MCAS Miramar	USA	Visconage
San Antonio	USA	Visconage

APPENDIX D

MILITARY HISTORY GROUP DOCUMENTS

Before and during Operation Iraqi Freedom, the U.S. Army maintained a Military History Group (MHG) at the Headquarters of the Coalition Forces Land Component Commander (CFLCC) at Camp Doha, Kuwait. Since this command directed the activities of the Marine Expeditionary Force as well as an Army Corps, some of the material collected by the MHG will be of interest to historians of the Marine Corps. Col Nicholas E. Reynolds, a Marine Corps historian, served at CFLCC from 26 March to 2 June 2003. In addition to his own collection effort, he surveyed MHG material for items of potential interest to the Marine Corps. This survey covers the period from the inception of CFLCC in the fall of 2001 through the end of May 2003. The Center of Military History (CMH) is responsible for archiving the collection, and will be able to advise researchers of its location and accessibility.

I. Selected Interviews Conducted by MHG Members:

Sgt David Marr, 354 Civil Affairs Group, 23 Oct 02, Civil Affairs Work in Djibouti with CJTF-Horn of Africa, MHG Designation 322-08

Lt Col Eric C. Schwartz, Commanding Officer, 1-64, 3d Infantry Division, 4 Nov 02, Battalion-level preparations for combat in Kuwait/Iraq, MHG Designation 322-12

Maj Adrian T. Bogart, Deputy Chief, Civil-Military Operations/CFLCC Forward, 6 Nov 02, Civil Affairs Planning and Shooting Incident on Falaki Island involving USMC, Oct/Nov 02, MHG Designation 322-15.

Col Ulysses Brown Jr., ARCENT-Ku Commander, 18 Nov 02, Running Camp Doha, Kuwait, MHG Designation 322-17

Lt Col Dave Calderon, Mobilization Officer at CFLCC for Reserve Affairs, 27 Nov 02, Issues concerning the mobilization of reservists, MHG Designation 322-19

Lt Col Jason B. Mims, C-5 Future Plans Officer, Horn of Africa Planner, 5 Dec 02, Includes comments on working with SOF and MARCENT, MHG Designation 322-20

Col David B Perkins, 2 Brigade Combat Team Commander, 10 Dec 02, Preparations for combat, MHG Designation 322-21

Col Richard E Gordon, CFLCC Staff Judge Advocate (SJA), 18 Dec 02, Comments on the role of the SJA and his role in relation to rules of engagement and activities of the targeting board, MHG Designation 322-22

Col Ernest T. Forrest, ARCENT Djibouti Commander from 22 Sep – 15 Dec 02, 28 Dec 02, Discussion of his duties and transfer of authority to MARCENT in Dec 02, MHG Designation 322-24

Lt Col David L Gilbert, C 3 Operations/Air Defense Operations Officer, 22 Jan 03, Preparations for war by air defense artillery (Patriot Missile Batteries), MHG Designation 322-27

BGen George Weightman, CFLCC Surgeon, 3 Feb 03, Discussion of required inoculations, MHG Designation 322-28 [reinterviewed in May, see below]

1/Lt Erin Scheu, Liaison officer for Division Artillery, Date not Recorded, Discussion of service by females in this campaign, MHG Designation 322-29

Lt Col Terrance J. Johns, Deputy Inspector General, and Maj Robert F McTague II, Battle Rhythm Manager, 22 Feb 03, Good discussion of how CFLCC functioned as a headquarters, how the Battle Rhythm (daily schedule) was established, how section chiefs prior to Oct 02 were at the 0 6 level and then changed to the 0 8 level, how CFLCC arrived at its total manning level of approx. 1300, how the various daily meetings were structured, MHG Designation 322-32

Lt Col Michael F Johnson, Chief of NBC in CFLCC C 3, 25 Feb 03, Discussion of Preparations for NBC Defense, MHG Designation 322-34

Maj Gen Lowell C. Detamore, C 6, 10 Apr 03, Discussion of communications network, preparations for war, operations during war, MHG Designation 322-40

Lt Col Paul G. Humphreys, Chief, BCT Training for CFLCC C 3, 27 Apr 03, Discussion of training and joint RSOI (in – country processing), MHG Designation MHG-0016

Maj James Brown, Deputy Chief of Humanitarian Operations Center in Kuwait City, 6 Mar 03, Discussion of coordination of civil affairs ops, MHG Designation OEFIT 322-35

Maj Dennis M. Small, S-1 of 75th Exploitation Task Force, 15 Mar 03, Explains concept of unit/mission, MHG Designation OEFIT 322-37

Col Glenn Eddins, Deputy Director of CFLCC Operations Protection Center, 28 Feb 03, Discussion of sensitive site exploitation procedures/NBC contingency plans/force protection, MHG Designation OEFIT MHG-0013

BGen George W. Weightman, CFLCC Surgeon, 17 May 03, Medical Planning for Operation Iraqi Freedom/Medical Coverage during Combat, MHG Designation OEFIT-322-44 [interviewed earlier, see above]

BGen Robert Crear, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Task Force Rio, 8 May 03, Discussion of task force mission to restore oil infrastructure in Iraq, MHG Designation OEFIT 322-43

Col Albert P (Rick) Thomas, Jr., Public Affairs Officer for CFLCC, 18 Feb 03, Discussion of policy of embedding/participation in targeting board/objectives of PAO compared with those of information ops, MHG Designation OEFIT 322-30

Lt Col Roland De Marcellus, 489th Civil Affairs Battalion, 26 Jul 02, Civil affairs operations in Afghanistan, MHG Designation OEFIT MHG-03

MG William G Webster, CFLCC DCG for Operations, 26 Oct 02, Discussion of team building at CFLCC and mission analysis/force protection/tour length/need to plus up for the next phase of operations/need to pick players that you know and trust for staff positions/desire for USMC equivalents of U.S. Army SAMS graduates [Jedi Knights]/mention of Falaki Island from the command perspective/concern for USMC who were attacked, MHG Designation OEFIT-MHG-06 [A significant interview for the understanding of CFLCC]

LGEN David D McKiernan, CFLCC CG, 26 Nov 02, Description of his initial guidance to command/decision to create the position of DCG for Operations and DCG for Support/need for general officers on the staff/picked officers that he knew/work of team building and development of SOPs leading to drills/Did not seek information superiority so much as decision superiority/need to conduct battle drills/Exercise Lucky Warrior is Describes as a 3d Army exercise to validate connectivity, do battle drills with stress is on testing how commo works over distances/Exercise Internal Look is a follow on to such testing, MHG Designation OEFIT-MHG-08 [A significant interview for understanding CFLCC and the build up to war]

LGEN David D McKiernan, CFLCC CG, 30 Nov 02, Discussion of contingency war plans/need for an adaptive planning process/daily Battle Update Assessments [or BUA, the formal brief/attended in person or by VTC by principals or their representatives] were an attempt to get decision superiority by looking at conditions and projecting out ahead, also a sounding board/description of interaction between staffs and comment that CFLCC shaped the subordinates' fight but did not plan it/building relationships with MEF and V (Army) Corps commanders/1st Lucky Warrior Exercise is good preparation for the CENTCOM Internal Look exercise/Further comment on BUA: it is not a brief but shared interactive assessment of the fight, MHG Designation OEFIT-MHG-09 [Another significant interview for understanding CFLCC and contingency plans/exercises]

LGEN David D McKiernant, CFLCC CG, 19 Dec 02, Discussion of the "branches of the plan," MHG Designation OEFIT-MHG-10 [Another significant interview for understanding the plans developed by CFLCC]

Maj Evan A. Heufler, 16 Mar 03, C 5[Future Ops] CFLCC Officer, Development of war plans, MHG Designation OEFIT-MHG-12 [Another significant interview for understanding the planning process and actual plans]

MG William Webster, CFLCC DCG for Operations, 25 Feb 03, Discussion of Operational Fires, MHG Designation UNK [Copy of tape available at MCHC with document collection]

BGen Stephen Hawkins, CG of CJTF-IV, 14 Mar 03, Discussion of Planning for Postwar Iraq, MHG Designation UNK [Copy of tape available at MCHC with document collection]

MG Claude Christiansen, CFLCC C 4, 24 Feb 03, Discussion of Operational Sustainment, MHG Designation UNK [Copy of tape available at MCHC with document collection]

MG James Thurman, CFLCC C 3, 27 May 2003, Lengthy Discussion of Operation Iraqi Freedom from standpoint of C 3 principal, MHG Designation IFIT-MHG-020 [Copy of tapes available at MCHC with document collection—A significant interview for understanding CFLCC during this period]

II. Document Types Collected by the MHG from Fall 01 through Spring 03

Records of Daily Battle Update Assessments, the principal daily briefing [Fall 02 onwards, see also individual listings in Section III below]

A. OPSUMS [Operational Summaries]

B. INTSUMS [Intelligence Summaries]

C. CFLCC Situation Reports [See Section III below for some individual listings]

D. CFLCC Fragmentary Orders [Modifications to Ops Orders]

E. Miscellaneous CFLCC Daily Messages

F. Record of Battle Update Briefs from Fall 01 to Spring 02 (precursor to Battle Update Assessments).

III. Specific Documents Collected by the MHG, from Summer 02 to Spring 03.
Except as indicated, these are electronic copies archived on compact disc.

A. Command Report, Operation Enduring Freedom, Phases I through III of the Global War on Terrorism, dtd 22 Jul 02, written by CFLCC Mil Hist Gp. 86 pp., contains useful organizational data on CFLCC. Extract: CFLCC made significant military milestones in this period. It was part of the largest U.S. led military coalition operating in hostile territory since the Gulf War, and was charged with disrupting and destroying the Taliban/Al Qaeda network and then the post-war reconstruction efforts. [Useful background document]

B. Historical Timeline for the Period 11 Sept 01-21 Jul 02, dtd 1 Oct 02, detailed chronology, partially sourced, organized by month.

C. CFLCC End of Mission Report, Operation Enduring Freedom, 11 Sept 01-31 May 02, 840 pp. Includes multiple annexes covering operations by staff sections. [Useful for those who want a great deal of detail about specific subjects/not useful for overview or survey purposes.]

D. CFLCC Command Report, 11 Sept 01-31 May 02, Compiled by CFLCC MHG with input from staff sections, includes 3d Army Chronology. [Overlaps with preceding document]

E. ARCENT, End of Mission Report/Transfer of Authority to CJTF 180, Jun 02, Describes turnover in Afghanistan from Army to Combined Joint Task Force

F. CFLCC C 3, Ground Operations, Feb-Aug 02, Backup of "K" and "D" Drives, Large collection of miscellaneous documents bearing more on current than future operations

G. Chaplain's Office, Miscellaneous Files, downloaded 23 Aug 02, Covers CFLCC admin briefings, policies, regulations, operations and plans [Maybe of interest for documents that were collected by chaplain's office on other topics that were circulated to all staff sections]

H. Various, "K Drive Jan 2003", Two CD-Roms of files from various staff sections downloaded by MHG

I. Col M Eshelman, C-3 Ops Files, downloaded 10 Apr 02, Miscellaneous files kept by key staff officer who served at CFLCC during crucial periods and was noted for his record-keeping

J. LGEN E Mikolashek, "Mikolashek ZIP File/C-3 Ops," downloaded 8 Apr 02, Miscellaneous Files kept by office of first CFLCC CG

K. LGEN E Mikolashek, "CG E Mail Files Through 3/19/02," downloaded 10 Apr 02

L. CFLCC C-3, Miscellaneous End of Mission Reports/Sitreps, 19 Nov 01-5 Jun 02

M. CFLCC, Battle Update Assessment, Individual Files for periods: 7 Nov –24 Nov 02; 02-31 Dec 02; Jan 03; Feb 03; Mar 03

N. CFLCC C-3, Sitrep Files, Dec 02-Feb 03, Daily Sitreps compiled from Major Subordinate Commands

O. Military History Group, Documents Used to Create 2002 Command Report, dtd 11 Nov 02 [2 CD ROMS]

P. CFLCC C-3, "PST" Folders 1-22, Various Dates in 2002, Containing various C 3 files to include files on Ground Ops, Sensitive Site Exploitation, Operation Anaconda, NBC Ops, Outlook Files [Presumably e mails], "C-3 Deputy Ac of S," Future Ops. Each folder is on a separate CD Rom; the folders are individually labeled as to either the dates or the subject matter or both.

Q. CFLCC C-3, "PST" Files, Unnumbered, only identifying data are dates, which span the period Nov 2001 through Jun 2002. 6 CD Roms.

R. C-3 Ops, "IL 03" [Exercise Internal Look 2003], Final Report of Exercise Internal Look

S. Col FNU Kissel, "Kissel Pic-K Drive Archive Info," Oct 2002, Miscellaneous Operation Enduring Freedom material collected by Col Kissel [probably a C-3 staff officer at CFLCC during this time period]

T. [CFLCC C-3?], "Lucky Warrior 03 Hotwash", Paper document

APPENDIX E

FIELD OPERATIONS BRANCH AFTER-ACTION REPORT

21 September 2003

From: Officer in Charge
To: Distribution List

1. Text

Following is the after-action report for the Field History Branch in Operation Iraqi Freedom, arranged into a summary section, supporting discussion and recommendations, and, finally, an appendix with a detailed narrative of the Branch's operations.

2. Key Judgments

During Operations Enduring Freedom and Iraqi Freedom, the unit accomplished its mission, supporting Marine Corps and joint operations, and capturing an unprecedented amount of historical data before, during, and after combat operations in March and April 2003. The appendix contains a detailed description of these deployments, which validated the basic concept of an IMA Detachment at HD but also suggested ways to improve performance.

What were the keys to success?

(1) Careful selection of personnel.
(2) Mission essential training, especially in oral history.
(3) Written letters of instruction and a user-friendly SOP.
(4) Pre-war liaison with supported commands.
(5) Timely preparations for mobilization/deployment.

What could have been done better?

(1) Establishing more formal relationships in peacetime with supported units.
(2) Pre-war initiatives to obtain general officer support for mission.
(3) Obtaining gear well before mobilization and deployment.
(4) Training on new gear with which historians would deploy.
(5) Additional training in processing artifacts.
(6) Preparations for proposing the declassification of documents.
(7) General training in MAGTF staff procedures.

Recommendations for improvement include the following:

(1) Make preparations in peacetime to embed historians in wartime in deploying units.

(2) Get the word out to the commanders.
(3) Keep pace with changing technology in field history gear.
(4) Prepare additional training modules/materials on artifacts, declassification, data mining, and MAGTF staff procedures.

3. Discussion of Keys to Success

A. Careful Selection of Personnel. All members of the unit were selected for their ability to conduct the work. The key criteria were: previous experience in history or a related field; writing ability; credibility in combat arms or a key MOS; staff experience; and general maturity. An advanced degree was a definite plus, but not a hard and fast requirement. This approach paid high dividends; almost without exception, the field historians proved able to operate on their own in challenging and sometimes even hostile environments (Sometimes the hostility was from the "friendly" side). Field historians were able to overcome that hostility and more than hold their own. The unit benefited from having a mix of ranks from staff sergeant to colonel. Lieutenant colonel may be the ideal rank for a field historian, but there were times when a more junior officer was a better fit. There were limits on the mobility of colonels.

B. Mission Essential Training: Field and history skills dominated the training schedule. In September, October, and November 2002, the unit conducted live oral history interview training. With one exception, the OiC and the AOiC Reviews interview tapes and summaries. Other essential training, to include two NBC refreshers and weapons familiarization, was also conducted in the November/December timeframe.

C. Letters of Instruction: Each deploying historian received a letter of instruction setting forth the expectations for his/her mission; the OiC or AOiC Discusses these expectations before deployment. Each historian also carried a CD Rom containing the unit SOP, which had been revised in 2002 by members of the unit, along with a set of useful forms/formats, etc.

D. Pre-war Liaison: Starting in October 2002, members of the unit traveled to MacDill Air Force Base, Camp Lejeune and Camp Pendleton to meet the staffs of units that appeared to be in line for deployment. They briefed the historical program, and arranged for the supported unit to call the historian when it was on the verge of deploying, with a view to including the historian in the deployment. This worked very well with CentCom, 2d MEB, 3d MAW, and 1st FSSG. Results were mixed with other major units. Pre-war contacts and training with historians outside the Marine Corps were vital in arranging deployments to major joint commands, like CentCom, SOCOM, and CFLCC. These deployments had benefits both for the Marine Corps and the supported command. Cooperation with the MCCDC's Combat Assessment Team (EFCAT) yielded benefits, especially in terms of orchestrating deployments and avoiding duplication.

E. Timely Preparations for Mobilization and Deployment: Unit readiness in terms of security clearances, physicals, and shots was high. It was especially useful for the unit to have begun taking anthrax shots in December 2002. Although difficult to arrange, this proved critical in allowing our Marines to deploy on time (since having had at least two anthrax shots was a prerequisite for deployment). Members of the unit with experience in the supply field were able to source gear, such as desert uniforms and MOPP-gear, sometimes through work-arounds when the more direct approach failed.

4. Discussion of What Could Have Been Done Better?

A. Relationships with Supported Units: It was sometimes difficult for MCU/HD in general and the Field History Branch in particular to make the formal arrangements to deploy its members to the field. This was especially true after MCCDC, operating with MARCENT input, placed a cap on the number of individuals (including historians) from MCCDC who could deploy to the field. When HD was able to obtain formal taskers from CMC through the RFF process, we were able to continue to make deployments.

B. General Officer Support: Many general officers were unaware of the mission of Field History. Without their support, little happens in the fleet. During this contingency, the Detachment learned repeatedly that a call or a note from a general officer could make or break a deployment, no matter what other arrangements had been made. This was true both at the threshold level – that of getting to the field – and at the operating level – that of succeeding once deployed. The most supportive commanding generals not only actively sought support from HD before deploying, but also did much to create the conditions for success at their headquarters. Two commanding generals considered the field historian to be a member of their special staff, and included him or her in their inner circles.

C. Gear/Training on Gear: Historians were issued a variety of gear, sometimes close to the time of departure for theater. There was often no time for the historian to train on the gear before deploying—even for basic familiarity, let alone more sophisticated issues such as creating audio files, downloading data from websites, and other kinds of data-mining. Basic historian gear is: laptop, voice recorder, and camera. Some historians had to deploy without this gear, and hope that it would catch up to them in the field. Most historians did not have any backup gear unless they purchased it themselves. Ruggedized gear worked better in the desert than standard gear. All of this gear is, admittedly, gear that becomes rapidly obsolete; it may be counterproductive for HD to source and maintain large amounts of gear as a matter of course. Finally, there were problems sourcing other kinds of field gear, varying from 782 gear to MOPP gear.

D. Artifacts: Although the unit routinely conducted annual training with the Museums Branch, this proved inadequate. Historians need more exposure to this complex and potentially volatile subject. In wartime, many servicemen, including senior

officers, want to take weapons and other enemy gear home. Many memos and messages result. In Iraqi Freedom, there was conflicting guidance from different services and different echelons of command, beginning with CentCom General Order 1 A. Some senior officers were unhappy with the complex requirements, and simply attempted to circumvent them. When the MPs seized their shipments, there was a great deal of finger-pointing – some of it at the historians "for not finding a solution to the problem." Establishing effective policies at the DOD-level would allow field historians to train to standards and reduce problems for historians, lawyers, and deployed commands. But the reality is that each major command will most likely issue its own policy, and field historians need to be familiar with the issues that artifacts raise.

E. Declassification of Documents: In Operations Enduring Freedom and Iraqi Freedom, most units operated at the classified level, on the SIPR net. No one on any staff appeared to have any plans to declassify documents, even those whose classification obviously made no more sense after an operation had ended. The default answer was that various documents would be automatically declassified after a certain period of time (usually 10 years). This could have a crippling effect on the timely publication of official histories. Along similar lines, the lack of access to SIPR at HD was a drawback.

F. MAGTF Staffs: Some members of the unit felt that they could have benefited from more training on MAGTF staffs – their structure, procedures, etc. That would have enabled them to function better when deployed, both in terms of understanding key billets and staffing patterns as well as what data to mine. This has traditionally been left to the individual to learn on his / her own through PME.

5. Recommendations

A. Items Not to Change: The basic concept of this IMA Det, based at Historical Division and enabled to create the conditions for success in field operations. There are arguments for and against creating an SMCR unit at HD. If HD had an affiliated SMCR unit, it might be able to obtain more pay billets (currently frozen at 12 and per CG, MARFORRES, unlikely to change), and it might find it easier to obtain and store gear.

B. Embedding: Explore options in this area with a MEF or MACE. Consider a pilot program, based on a Memorandum of Understanding. One solution to establishing more formal relationships with supported units is to find a means to embed the field historian, or combat artist, in the supported unit early on – perhaps even in peacetime. The difficulty of course is that the number of potential supported units far exceeds the number of field historians (which is unlikely to increase). Thus, we need to find a mechanism to embed the field historian at a high enough level (such as MEF or MACE) so that he has the administrative backing AND can be funneled down to the appropriate lower echelon when deployments occur. The field historians would drill at the supported unit as a sub-team for part of the year, and

be able to attend its annual AT. Some drills and ATs would still occur at HD. HD needs to retain control of hiring, training, and deploying historians in order to maintain the integrity of the program, to include post-deployment activities such as incorporating data into HD's collections and preparing monographs. Creating a full-time civilian position on each coast for a command historian at the LANT/PAC or MEF level would go a long way towards making this program work; this historian, who ideally would be a retired Marine with a degree in history, would serve as a link to the supported commands

C. Command Support: The unit needs to be far more proactive in getting its message out to current and future commanders, especially those in commands that HD may one day support. This can be done through briefings, articles, office calls, ALMARs or other messages, Memoranda of Understanding, participation in exercises, etc. Field history should also present briefings at TBS, AWS, and Command and Staff. The field history message needs to fit into HD's overall plan for marketing itself.

D. Gear: HD needs to obtain a number of sets of historian gear in peacetime, and make them available for training purposes. Since it is unusual for all historians to deploy at once, and since historian gear quickly becomes obsolete, it does not make sense for HD to maintain 12 sets of gear. However, HD needs to be able to obtain additional gear in wartime, and to enable historians to deploy with a certain amount of backup gear, especially voice recorders and hard drives. To the extent possible, gear should be uniform, and contain uniform software. Ruggedized laptops with verbal transcription software and a capability for rewritable CD ROMs are optimal.

E. Artifacts: Additional orientation and training is necessary. An historical description of what happened in Operations Enduring Freedom and Iraqi Freedom would be helpful. Case studies would be useful. The SOP should be Reviews in light of recent experience, and guidance/samples/forms updated as necessary.

F. Declassification: It would be useful for historians to discuss this issue and prepare packages for submission to commanding generals allowing them to declassify certain categories of documents.

G. MAGTF Staff Training: While this is usually the kind of topic that individuals are encouraged to pursue on their own through PME, there would be some clear benefit to devoted drills to keeping members abreast of recent developments in this field. This could be done by coming up with speakers, or case studies. MAGTF Staff Training would occur on the job if field historians become embedded, as suggested above. A collateral benefit would be that this training could be coupled with training on data mining – that is, what data should the historian be looking for? Where should he be looking? How should it be downloaded?

H. Miscellaneous: It would be useful for HD to have SIPR-net access on site, which has not occurred in the past on account of cost. HD may also wish to explore the benefits of acquiring servers from deployed MSCs once operations have ended, and to expand its computer capabilities to enable the storage and retrieval of large amounts of data.

Nicholas E. Reynolds
Colonel, USMCR

APPENDIX F

FIELD HISTORY JOURNALS

Each Field Historian was charged with keeping a journal during his deployment. The purpose was to record his or her personal observations, in part to flesh out official documentation, and to serve as a resource for future historians who want to get the "feel" of the operation. The journals are kept in the Archive of the Marine Corps Historical Center.

Colonel Nicholas E. Reynolds, USMCR
Combined Forces Land Component Commander, 25 March – 18 May 2003.

Colonel Reed R. Bonadonna, USMCR
Task Force Tarawa, 15 January – 15 May 2003.

Colonel Jeffrey Acosta, USMCR
U.S. Marine Central Command (in press).

Major Theodore R. McKeldin, III, USMCR
I Marine Expeditionary Force, 23 January – 26 May 2003.

Lieutenant Colonel Michael D, Visconage, USMCR
3d Marine Air Wing, 21 January – 28 July 2003.

Major Melissa D. Kuo, USMCR
1st Force Service Support Group, 24 February – 19 May 2003.

Major Carroll N. Harris, USMCR
3d Marine Air Wing, 29 January through July 28, 2003
26th Marine Expeditionary Unit, 8 through 21 October, 2003.

Major Christopher J. Warnke, USMCR
Combined Joint Task Force Horn of Africa,
I Marine Expeditionary Force.

Captain Chris M. Kennedy, USMCR
I Marine Expeditionary Force, 4 through 24 August 2003.

Chief Warrant Officer 3 William R. Hutson, USMCR
I Marine Expeditionary Force, 25 January – 9 March 2003
15th Marine Expeditionary Unit, 10 March – 24 April 2003
Marine Logistics Command, 24 April – 22 May 2003.